



FINAL ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT

Section 12.0 References

November 2023

Acknowledgements

We wish to acknowledge that the Waasigan Transmission Line Project is located within lands that represent the traditional territories and homelands of the Robinson-Superior Treaty (1850) and Treaty #3 (1873) First Nations, and traverse the Red Sky Métis Independent Nation, Northwestern Ontario Métis Community and Northern Lake Superior Métis Community.

Hydro One also wishes to acknowledge Indigenous artist, Storm Angeconeb, for developing the covering page and wildlife designs throughout the Final Environmental Assessment. Storm is a highly recognized visual artist from Lac Seul First Nation in Treaty #3 and currently resides in Red Lake. Many of her works include animals and birds as representations of herself or those close to her. The artist's description of the covering page is presented below.

Hydro One Environmental Study Art:

What stands out in this art piece is the symbolic representation of solar rays as “Bringing Power”; we can see the environment represented through the wildlife and Ojibwe floral visuals. This artwork is an excellent representation of Hope, Life, and Opportunity, visually portrayed through the Black Bear and her two cubs. The colour theme of this artwork comes from the Waasigan Transmission Line Project brand identity.

Artist: Storm Angeconeb

Final Environmental Assessment Report copyright © 2023 Hydro One Networks Inc.



Table of Contents

12.0	References	12-1
Section 1.0:	Introduction	12-1
Section 2.0:	Purpose and Alternatives	12-1
Section 3.0:	Project Description	12-2
Section 4.0:	Engagement Summary.....	12-3
Section 5.0:	EA Approach	12-4
Section 6.1:	Physiography, Geology, Surficial Geology, and Soils	12-5
Section 6.2:	Surface Water	12-7
Section 6.3:	Groundwater	12-12
Section 6.4:	Vegetation and Wetlands	12-13
Section 6.5:	Wildlife and Wildlife Habitat	12-29
Section 6.6:	Fish and Fish Habitat	12-75
Section 6.7:	Air Quality.....	12-96
Section 6.8:	Greenhouse Gas Emissions.....	12-97
Section 6.9:	Acoustic Environment.....	12-99
Section 7.1:	Land and Resource Use.....	12-101
Section 7.2:	Community Well-Being.....	12-112
Section 7.4:	Aesthetics.....	12-137
Section 7.5:	Archaeological Resources	12-139
Section 7.6:	Built Heritage Resources and Cultural Heritage Landscapes...	12-153
Section 7.7:	First Nations Right, Interests, and Use of Land and Resources	12-160
Section 7.8:	Métis Rights/Interests.....	12-164
Section 9.0:	Cumulative Effects Assessment Summary	12-168
Section 11.0:	Conclusions.....	12-169



12.0 References

Aabajichiganan

Section 1.0: Introduction

Cuddy, James. 2014. Is Northern Ontario's Population Aging, or is it Just Getting Less Young? Available at: <https://www.northernpolicy.ca/article/is-northern-ontario%E2%80%99s-population-aging-or-is-it-just-getting-less-young-286.asp>. Accessed June 25, 2019.

Government of Canada. 2016. About the Species at Risk Act. Available at: <https://www.canada.ca/en/environment-climate-change/services/environmental-enforcement/acts-regulations/about-species-at-risk-act.html>. Accessed July 2, 2019.

Hydro One (Hydro One Network Inc.). 2021. Amended Terms of Reference for the Waasigan Transmission Line. Submitted to the Ministry of the Environment Conservation, and Parks. June 2021

Hydro One (Hydro One Networks Inc.). 2022. Class Environmental Assessment for Minor Transmission Facilities. July 2022.

Independent Electricity System Operator (IESO). 2018. Update on the Need and Scope for the Northwest Bulk Transmission Line. Letter to Hydro One, October 24, 2018.

Independent Electricity System Operator (IESO). 2022. Update on the Need and Scope for the Northwest Bulk Transmission Line. Letter to Hydro One, May 3, 2022.

Ministry of Energy. 2013. Achieving Balance Long-Term Energy Plan. December 2013.

Ministry of Energy. 2017. Long-Term Energy Plan. Available at <https://www.ontario.ca/document/2017-long-term-energy-plan>. Accessed August 20, 2019.

MOE (Ministry of Environment). 2009. Code of Practice: Preparing and Reviewing Terms of Reference for Environmental Assessments in Ontario.

Section 2.0: Purpose and Alternatives

Hydro One (Hydro One Network Inc.). 2021a. Amended Terms of Reference for the Waasigan Transmission Line. Submitted to the Ministry of the Environment Conservation, and Parks. June 2021.



Hydro One. 2023. Meeting Notes: Hydro One & Neighbours on the Line Technical Discussion. Submitted to Neighbours on the Line. March 14, 2023.

MECP (Ontario Ministry of the Environment, Conservation and Parks). 2014. Code of Practice: Preparing and Reviewing Terms of Reference for Environmental Assessments in Ontario. Legislative Authority: Environmental Assessment Act, RSO 1990, Chapter E.18. Revision 2. PIBS 6262e02.

Section 3.0: Project Description

Canada, Government of (Canada). 1985. Fisheries Act. R.S.C. 1985, c. F-14.

Canadian Electricity Association. 2010. Electric and Magnetic Fields and the Canadian Electricity Industry. [Accessed on July 11, 2013]. URL: <http://emf.electricity.ca/>.

Canadian Council of Ministers of the Environment (CCME). 2003. Environmental Code of Practice for Aboveground Storage Tank Systems Containing Petroleum Products. PN 1326. CCME, Ottawa.

Fisheries and Oceans Canada (DFO). 2022a. Measures to Protect Fish and Fish Habitat. Date modified: 2022-11-22 [accessed December 14, 2022]. <https://www.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/pnw-ppe/measures-mesures-eng.html>

DFO. 2022b. Codes of Practice. Date Modified: November 10, 2022. [Accessed: December 8, 2022]. Available at: <https://www.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/pnw-ppe/practice-pratique-eng.html>

Health Canada. Power lines and electrical products: Extremely low frequency electric and magnetic fields. Updated November 11, 2022. [Accessed December 14, 2022]. Available at: <https://www.canada.ca/en/health-canada/services/health-risks-safety/radiation/everyday-things-emit-radiation/power-lines-electrical-appliances.html> Ministry of Natural Resources (MNR). 1990. Environmental Guidelines for Access Roads and Water Crossings. Toronto: Queen's Printer for Ontario. 70 pp.

Ministry of Natural Resources (MNR). 2010a. Forest Management Guide for Conserving Biodiversity at the Stand and Site Scales. Toronto: Queen's Printer for Ontario. 211 pp.

Ministry of Natural Resources (MNR). 2010b. Forest Management Guide for Conserving Biodiversity at the Stand and Site Scales; Background and Rationale for Direction. Toronto: Queen's Printer for Ontario, Toronto ON. 582 pp.

Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry (MNR). 2015. *Industrial Operations Protocol*. Queen's Printer for Ontario, Toronto ON. 47 pp.



MNRF and DFO. 2021. Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry and Fisheries and Oceans Canada Protocol for the Review and Approval of Forestry Water Crossings. Updated: July 26, 2021. [Accessed December 14, 2022] Available at: <https://www.ontario.ca/document/ministry-natural-resources-and-forestry-and-fisheries-and-oceans-canada-protocol-review-and-approval>

Wright D.G., and G.E. Hopky. 1998. *Guidelines for the use of explosives in or near Canadian fisheries waters*. Canadian technical report of fisheries and aquatic sciences 2107. DFO, Winnipeg, MB, Canada.

Section 4.0: Engagement Summary

Grand Council Treaty #3 (The Government of the Anishinaabe Nation on Treaty #3). 2022. Manito Aki Inakonigaawin, 2022. Accessed from: <http://gct3.ca/land/manito-aki-inakonigaawin/>

Hydro One (Hydro One Network Inc.). 2020. Record of Consultation - Terms of Reference for the Waasigan Transmission Line. Submitted to the Ministry of the Environment Conservation, and Parks. October 2020.

Hydro One (Hydro One Network Inc.). 2021a. Amended Terms of Reference for the Waasigan Transmission Line. Submitted to the Ministry of the Environment Conservation, and Parks. June 2021.

Hydro One (Hydro One Network Inc.). 2021b. Record of Consultation - Amended Terms of Reference for the Waasigan Transmission Line. Submitted to the Ministry of the Environment Conservation, and Parks. August 2021.

MECP (Ontario Ministry of the Environment, Conservation and Parks). 2014a. Code of Practice: Preparing and Reviewing Terms of Reference for Environmental Assessments in Ontario. Legislative Authority: Environmental Assessment Act, RSO 1990, Chapter E.18. Revision 2. PIBS 6262e02.

MECP. 2014b. Code of Practice: Consultation in Ontario's Environmental Assessment Process. Legislative Authority: Environmental Assessment Act, RSO 1990, Chapter E.18. Revision 1. PIBS 6259e01.

Métis Nation of Ontario (MNO). 2020. Métis Nation of Ontario Treaty #3/ Lake of the Woods/ Lac Seul and Rainy Lake/ Rainy River Traditional Territories - Métis 101 and Duty to Consult (Hydro One May 13, 2020).



- MNP LLP. 2019a. Métis Nation of Ontario – Preliminary Criteria Report – Waasigan Transmission Line Region 1 and Region 2. Prepared for the Métis Nation of Ontario. January 10, 2019.
- MNP LLP. 2019b. Métis Nation of Ontario Workshop Summary - Region 1. Prepared for the Métis Nation of Ontario. September 6, 2019.
- MNP LLP. 2019c. Métis Nation of Ontario Workshop Summary - Region 2. Prepared for the Métis Nation of Ontario. September 3, 2019.
- MNP LLP. 2021. Baseline Data Collection Survey Results - Métis Nation of Ontario – Hydro One Waasigan Transmission Line.
- MNP LLP. 2023. Memorandum: Feedback related to the Waasigan Transmission Line Preliminary Preferred Route. Prepared for the Métis Nation of Ontario. February 22, 2023.
- Red Sky Métis Independent Nation (RSMIN). 2019. Who is Red Sky Métis Independent Nation. Retrieved February 2023, from <https://rsmin.ca/about-us>
- Red Sky Métis Independent Nation (RSMIN). 2021. Red Sky Values Mapping. Email shared to Hydro One by RSMIN.
- Red Sky Métis Independent Nation (RSMIN). 2023. Waasigan Transmission Line – Preliminary Preferred Route. February 15, 2023.

Section 5.0: EA Approach

- BC EAO (British Columbia Environmental Assessment Office). 2022. Knowledge in Environmental Assessments. British Columbia Environmental Assessment Office. URL: https://www2.gov.bc.ca/assets/gov/environment/natural-resource-stewardship/environmental-assessments/guidance-documents/indigenous-nation-guidance/guide_to_indigenous_knowledge_in_environmental_assessments.pdf
- Beanlands GE and Duinker PN. 1983. An ecological framework for environmental impact assessment in Canada. Dalhousie University and Federal Environmental Assessment Review Office, Canada URL: https://publications.gc.ca/collections/collection_2018/acee-ceaa/En106-197-1983-eng.pdf
- Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency. 2015a. Operational Policy Statement Assessing Cumulative Environmental Effects under the Canadian Environmental Assessment Act, 2012. March 2015. ISBN: 978-1-100-22263-9



- Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency 2018. Assessing Cumulative Environmental Effects under the *Canadian Environmental Assessment Act*, 2012, Interim Technical Guidance. URL: <https://www.canada.ca/content/dam/iaac-acei/documents/policy-guidance/assessing-cumulative-effects-ceaa2012/assessing-cumulative-environmental-effects.pdf>, accessed October 2022.
- Grand Council Treaty #3 (The Government of the Anishinaabe Nation on Treaty #3). 2022. Manito Aki Inakonigaawin, 2022. URL: <http://gct3.ca/land/manito-aki-inakonigaawin/>
- Hegmann G, Cocklin C, Creasey R, Dupuis S, Kennedy A, Kingsley L, Ross W, Spaling H and Stalker D. 1999. Cumulative Effects Assessment Practitioners' Guide. Prepared by AXYS Environmental Consulting Ltd. and the CEA Working Group for the Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency, Hull, Quebec.
- Hydro One Networks Inc. (Hydro One). 2021. Waasigan Transmission Line Amended Terms of Reference. June 2021. URL: https://www.hydroone.com/abouthydroone/CorporateInformation/majorprojects/Waasigan/Documents/Waasigan_ToR_Amended_Final.pdf
- Ministry of the Environment, Conservation and Parks (MECP). 2017. Considering climate change in the environmental assessment process. [accessed November 2022]. Available at: <https://www.ontario.ca/page/considering-climate-change-environmental-assessment-process#section-0>
- Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry (MNRF). 2002. Class Environmental Assessment for Resource Stewardship and Facility Development Projects.
- Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry (MNRF). 2005. Class Environmental Assessment for Provincial Parks and Conservation Reserves
- Ontario Ministry of the Environment and Climate Change (MOECC). 2014. Code of Practice: Preparing and Reviewing Environmental Assessments in Ontario. January 2014. PIBS 7258e02.
- Usher, P.J. 2000. Traditional Ecological Knowledge in Environmental Assessment and Management. *Arctic*. 53(2): 183-193.

Section 6.1: Physiography, Geology, Surficial Geology, and Soils

- (AMEC) AMEC Foster Wheeler. 2018. Treasury Metals Revised EIS Report, Goliath Gold Project. Ref. TC160516.



- Barnett, P.J., A.P. Henry and D. Baubin. 1991. Quaternary Geology of Ontario, west-central sheet. Ontario Geological Survey, Map 2554. Available at: <http://www.geologyontario.mndm.gov.on.ca/mndmfiles/pub/data/imaging/M2554/M2554.pdf>. Accessed: December 2022.
- Crins, W.J., P.A. Gray, P.W.C. Uhlig, and M.C. Wester. 2009. The Ecosystems of Ontario, Part I: Ecozones and Ecoregions. Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources, Peterborough Ontario, Inventory, Monitoring and Assessment, Report Ref: TER IMA TR-01, 71 pp. Available at: <https://files.ontario.ca/mnrf-ecosystemspart1-accessible-july2018-en-2020-01-16.pdf>. Accessed: December 2022.
- Ministry of Environment, Conservation, and Parks (MECP). Terms commonly used in Ontario environmental assessments. Available at: <https://www.ontario.ca/page/terms-commonly-used-ontario-environmental-assessments>. Accessed December 2022.
- Ontario Geologic Survey. 1991. Geology of Ontario, Ontario Geologic Survey, Special Volume 4, Part 1. 711 pp. Available at: <http://www.geologyontario.mndm.gov.on.ca/mndmfiles/pub/data/records/SV04-01.html>. Accessed: December 2022.
- Ontario Ministry of Agriculture, Food and Rural Affairs (OMAFRA). 2022. AgMaps Available at: <https://www.lioapplications.lrc.gov.on.ca/AgMaps/Index.html?viewer=AgMaps.AgMaps&locale=en-CA>. Accessed: Nov. 23, 2022.
- Wester, M.C., B.L. Henson, W.J. Crins, P.W.C. Uhlig, and P.A. Grey. 2018. The Ecosystems of Ontario, Part 2: Ecodistricts. Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry, Science and Research Branch, Peterborough, ON. Science and Research Technical Report TR-26, 474 pp. Available at: <https://files.ontario.ca/ecosystems-ontario-part2-03262019.pdf>. Accessed: December 2022.
- Zoltai, S.C. 1965a. Kenora-Rainy River, Surficial Geology. Ontario Department of Lands and Forests, Map S165. Available at: <http://www.geologyontario.mndm.gov.on.ca/mndmfiles/pub/data/records/MS165.html>. Accessed December 2022.
- Zoltai, S.C. 1965b. Thunder Bay, Surficial Geology. Ontario Department of Lands and Forests, Map S265. Available at: <http://www.geologyontario.mndm.gov.on.ca/mndmfiles/pub/data/records/MS265.html>. Accessed December 2022.



Section 6.2: Surface Water

- Bosch, J.M. and J.D. Hewlett. 1982. *A review of catchment experiments to determine the effect of vegetation changes on water yield and evapotranspiration*. Journal of Hydrology. 55: 2-23.
- British Columbia Ministry of Forests. 1999. Forest Practices Code of British Columbia - Coastal Watershed Assessment Procedure Guidebook & Interior Watershed Assessment Procedure Guidebook. Second Edition Version 2.1.
- Canadian Council of Ministers of the Environment (CCME). 1999. Canadian Water Quality Guidelines, Water Quality (Freshwater) for the Protection of Aquatic Life.
- Canadian Council of Ministers of the Environment (CCME). 2003. Environmental Code of Practice for Aboveground and Underground Storage Tank Systems Containing Petroleum and Allied Petroleum Products.
- Canadian Council of Ministers of the Environment (CCME). 2022. Canadian Environmental Quality Guidelines (CEQGs) provide science-based goals for the quality of aquatic and terrestrial ecosystems. Available at: <https://ccme.ca/en/current-activities/canadian-environmental-quality-guidelines>. Accessed December 2022.
- Capstone Infrastructure. 2022. Capstone Projects. Available at: <https://www.capstoneinfrastructure.com/our-businesses/operating-facilities>. Accessed December 2022.
- Carrot River Valley Watershed Association. Nd. Environmental Impacts of All-Terrain Vehicles and Off-Road Vehicles. [Accessed: July 24, 2023] Available at: <http://crwatershed.ca/wp-content/uploads/2016/08/Environment-Friendly-ATV-and-ORV.pdf>
- DFO (Fisheries and Oceans Canada). nd. All-Terrain Vehicles, Fish Habitat and You. [Accessed July 24, 2023] Available at: https://d3n8a8pro7vhmx.cloudfront.net/lswc/pages/21/attachments/original/1487194040/OHVS_and_fish.pdf?1487194040
- EAA (*Environmental Assessment Act*). RSO. 1990, c. E.18. Last amended 1 July 2022. Available at <https://www.ontario.ca/laws/statute/90e18>. Accessed December 2022.
- Environmental Protection Act*. RSO, 1990, c. E.19. Last amended 1 July 2022. Available at <https://www.ontario.ca/laws/statute/90e19>. Accessed December 2022.
- Environment and Climate Change Canada (ECCC). 2022a. 1981-2010 Climate Normals & Averages. Available at https://climate.weather.gc.ca/climate_normals/index_e.html. Accessed December 2022.



- Environment and Climate Change Canada (ECCC). 2022b. Historical Hydrometric Data Search. Available at https://wateroffice.ec.gc.ca/search/historical_e.html. Accessed December 2022.
- Environmental Systems Research Institute (ESRI). 2022a. World Imagery. Available at: <https://www.arcgis.com/home/item.html?id=10df2279f9684e4a9f6a7f08febac2a9>. Accessed December 2022.
- Environmental Systems Research Institute (ESRI). 2022b. World Topographic Map. Available at: <https://www.arcgis.com/home/item.html?id=7dc6cea0b1764a1f9af2e679f642f0f5>. Accessed December 2022.
- Fisheries and Environment Canada. 1978. Hydrological Atlas of Canada. January 1978.
- Fulford, J.M., K.G. Thibodeaux, and W.R. Kaehrle. 1994. Comparison of current meters used for stream gaging. Proceedings of the Symposium on Fundamentals and Advancements in Hydraulic Measurements and Experimentation. Pages 376-385.
- Golder. 2021. Hydro One Waasigan Transmission Line. 2020 Field Work Summary and Ongoing Desktop Analysis. March 12, 2021.
- Government of Canada. 2019a. *Impact Assessment Act*. S.C. 2019, c. 28, s. 1. Current to December 12, 2022. at: <https://laws.justice.gc.ca/eng/acts/l-2.75/index.html>. Accessed December 2022.
- Government of Canada. 2019b. *Transportation of Dangerous Goods Act, 1992*, S.C. 1992, c. 34. Current to December 12, 2022. at: <https://laws-lois.justice.gc.ca/eng/acts/t-19.01/>. Accessed January 2023.
- Government of Ontario. 2011. O. Reg. 255/11: Applications for Environmental Compliance Approvals under *Environmental Protection Act*, R.S.O. 1990, c. E.19. Current to October 31, 2011. Available at <https://www.ontario.ca/laws/regulation/110255>. Accessed January 2023.
- Government of Ontario. 2016. O. Reg. 64/16: Water Taking and Transfer under *Ontario Water Resources Act*, R.S.O. 1990, c. O.40. Filed on March 29, 2016. Available at <https://www.ontario.ca/laws/regulation/r16064>. Accessed January 2023.
- Government of Ontario. 2019. *Lakes and Rivers Improvement Act*. R.S.O. 1990, c. L.3. Current to December 10, 2019. Available at <https://www.ontario.ca/laws/statute/90l03>. Accessed January 2023.



- Government of Ontario. 2020a. O. Reg. 454/96: Construction under *Lakes and Rivers Improvement Act*, R.S.O. 1990, c. L.3. Current to February 28, 2020. Available at <https://www.ontario.ca/laws/regulation/960454>. Accessed January 2023.
- Government of Ontario. 2020b. *Technical Standards and Safety Act, 2000*, S.O. 2000, c. 16. Current to July 1, 2022. Available at <https://www.ontario.ca/laws/statute/00t16>. Accessed January 2023.
- Government of Ontario. 2021a. *Crown Forest Sustainability Act*, R.S.O. 1994, c. 25. Current to April 19, 2022. Available at <https://www.ontario.ca/laws/statute/94c25>. Accessed December 2022.
- Government of Ontario. 2021b. O. Reg. 239/13: Activities on Public Lands and Shore Lands - Work Permits and Exemptions under *Public Lands Act*. R.S.O. 1990, c. P.43. Current to April 15, 2021. Available at <https://www.ontario.ca/laws/regulation/130239>. Accessed January 2023.
- Government of Ontario. 2021c. O. Reg. 387/04: Water Taking and Transfer under *Ontario Water Resources Act*, R.S.O. 1990, c. O.40. Current to July 1, 2021. Available at <https://www.ontario.ca/laws/regulation/040387>. Accessed January 2023.
- Government of Ontario. 2021d. *Ontario Water Resources Act*, R.S.O. 1990, c. O.40. Current to June 1, 2021. Available at <https://www.ontario.ca/laws/statute/90o40>. Accessed January 2023.
- Government of Ontario. 2021e. *Public Lands Act*. R.S.O. 1990, c. P.43. Current to July 1, 2022. Available at <https://www.ontario.ca/laws/statute/90p43>. Accessed December 2022.
- Government of Ontario. 2022a. *Conservation Authorities Act*. R.S.O. 1990, c. C.27. Current to January 1, 2023. Available at <https://www.ontario.ca/laws/statute/90c27>. Accessed January 2023.
- Government of Ontario. 2022b. *Environmental Protection Act*, R.S.O. 1990, c. E.19. Current to July 1, 2022. Available at <https://www.ontario.ca/laws/statute/90e19>. Accessed January 2023.
- Government of Ontario. 2022c. O. Reg. 180/06: Lakehead Region Conservation Authority: Regulation of Development, Interference with Wetlands and Alterations to Shorelines and Watercourses under *Conservation Authorities Act*, R.S.O. 1990, c. C.27. Current to November 28, 2022. Available at <https://www.ontario.ca/laws/regulation/060180>. Accessed January 2023.



- Guldin, J. M. 2004. Ouachita and Ozark Mountains Symposium: Ecosystem Management Research: Hot Springs, Arkansas, October 26-28, 1999 (No. 74). Southern Research Station.
- Guo, J.C.Y. 2009. Conversion of Natural Watershed to Kinematic Wave Cascading Plane. *Journal of Hydrologic Engineering*. August 2009.
- Hibbert, A.R. 1967. Forest treatment effects on water yield. In: Sopper, W.E.; Lull, H.W. [Eds.]. *Forest hydrology*. Pergamon, New York, NY: 527-543.
- Hydro One (Hydro One Networks Inc.). 2021. Waasigan Transmission Line Amended Terms of Reference. June 2021.
- H2O Power. 2020. Our Locations – H2O Power Locations. Available at <https://www.h2opower.com/our-locations/>. Accessed December 2022.
- Impact Assessment Act*. 2019. *Impact Assessment Act*. S.C. 2019, c. 28, s. 1. Last Amended 8 August 2019. Available at: <https://laws.justice.gc.ca/eng/acts/I-2.75/index.html>. Accessed December 2022.
- James, W. 2005. *Rules for Responsible Modeling*. 4th Edition. Published by CHI, Guelph.
- Ministry of Environment (MOE). 2006. Technical Support Document for Ontario Drinking Water Standards, Objectives and Guidelines. Available at: https://cvc.ca/wp-content/uploads/2011/03/std01_079707.pdf. Accessed December 2022.
- Ministry of Environment, Conservation and Parks (MECP). 2022a. Provincial Drinking Water Guidelines - Water management: policies, guidelines, provincial water quality objectives. Available at: <https://www.ontario.ca/page/water-management-policies-guidelines-provincial-water-quality-objectives>. Accessed December 2022.
- Ministry of Environment, Conservation and Parks (MECP). 2022b. Permits to Take Water (PPTW) Data Catalogue. Available at: <https://www.ontario.ca/page/map-permits-take-water>. Accessed December 2022.
- Ministry of Environment, Conservation and Parks (MECP). 2022c. Provincial (Stream) Water Quality Monitoring Network (PWQMN). Available at: <https://www.ontario.ca/page/map-provincial-stream-water-quality-monitoring-network>. Accessed December 2022.
- Ministry of Environment, Conservation and Parks (MECP). 2022d. Source Protection Information Atlas. Available at: <https://www.lioapplications.lrc.gov.on.ca/SourceWaterProtection/index.html?viewer=SourceWaterProtection.SWPViewer&locale=en-CA>. Accessed December 2022.



- Ministry of Northern Development and Mines (MNDM). 2006. Geology Terrain Data (1:100K). Northern Ontario Engineering Geology Terrain Study (NOEGTS). March 2006.
- Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry (MNRF). 2014. Application standards for proposed pits and quarries. Provincial Standards of Ontario - Category 9 - Pit Above Water and Provincial Standards of Ontario - Category 11 - Quarry Above Water. Updated: August 02, 2022.
- Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry (MNRF). 2015a. Ontario Integrated Hydrology Data. April. Periodically updated. Available at: <https://data.ontario.ca/dataset/ontario-integrated-hydrology-data>. Accessed December 2022.
- Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry (MNRF). 2015b. User Guide for Watershed LIO Data Classes: Watershed, Primary; Watershed, Secondary; Watershed, Tertiary; Watershed, Quaternary. Spatial Data Infrastructure, Mapping and Information Resources Branch, Corporate Management, and Information Division. 2015-05-20.
- Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry (MNRF) and Fisheries and Oceans Canada (DFO). 2021. Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry and Fisheries and Oceans Canada Protocol for the Review and Approval of Forestry Water Crossings. Updated: July 26, 2021. Accessed December 14, 2022. Available at: <https://www.ontario.ca/document/ministry-natural-resources-and-forestry-and-fisheries-and-oceans-canada-protocol-review-and-approval>.
- Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry (MNRF). 2022a. Ontario Hydro Network (OHN) - Watercourse. Available at: <https://geohub.lio.gov.on.ca/datasets/mnrf::ontario-hydro-network-ohn-watercourse/explore>. Accessed December 2022.
- Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry (MNRF). 2022b. Ontario Hydro Network (OHN) - Waterbody. Available at: <https://geohub.lio.gov.on.ca/datasets/mnrf::ontario-hydro-network-ohn-waterbody/explore>. Accessed December 2022.
- Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry (MNRF). 2022c. Ontario Watershed Information Tool (OWIT). Available at: <https://www.lioapplications.lrc.gov.on.ca/OWIT/Index.html?viewer=OWIT.OWIT&locale=en-ca>. Accessed December 2022.
- Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry (MNRF). 2022d. Waterpower generation stations (WPGENSTN). Available at: <https://geohub.lio.gov.on.ca/documents/lio::waterpower-generation-stations>. Accessed December 2022.
- North Vista. 2022. Projects. Available at: <https://www.northvista.ca/projects>. Accessed December 2022.



- Ontario Geological Survey (OGS). 1997. Quaternary geology, seamless coverage of the province of Ontario: Ontario Geological Survey, Dataset 14.
- Ontario Ministry of the Environment (MOEE). 1999. Provincial Water Quality Guidelines.
- Ontario Ministry of the Environment and Climate Change (MOECC). 2013a. Permit to Take Water Data Catalogue. November. Updated Quarterly.
- Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry (OMNRF). 2017. Forest Management Planning Manual, Toronto. Queen's Printer for Ontario.
- Ontario Power Generation (OPG). 2022a. Northwestern Ontario Communities. Available at: <https://www.opg.com/building-strong-and-safe-communities/our-communities/northwestern-ontario/>. Accessed December 2022.
- Ontario Power Generation (OPG). 2022b. Powering Ontario – Our Generation. Available at: <https://www.opg.com/powering-ontario/our-generation/>. Accessed December 2022.
- Schnorbus, M.A., R.D. Winkler, and Y. Alila. 2004. Modelling forest harvesting effects on maximum daily peak flow at Upper Penticton Creek. B.C. Ministry of Forests Forest Science Program. Extension Note 67.
- Stanfield L. 2017. Ontario Stream Assessment Protocol, Version 10 – 2017. Government of Ontario. 546 pp. Available at: <https://trca.ca/wp-content/uploads/2017/05/OSAP-Manual-Version-10-2017.pdf>
- Stednick, J.D. 1996. Monitoring the effects of timber harvest on annual water yield. *Journal of Hydrology*. 176: 79-95.
- Swanson, R.H., D.L. Golding, R.L. Rothwell, and P.Y. Bernier. 1986. Hydrologic effects of clear-cutting at Marmot Creek and Streeter Watersheds, Alberta. Canadian Forest Service, Northern Forestry Centre, Edmonton, Alberta. Information Report NOR-X-278.APPENDIX 5.1A
- Hydro One. 2022. Waasigan Transmission Line Field Work Plan – Aquatic – Rev 2. Prepared by WSP.

Section 6.3: Groundwater

- (AMEC) AMEC Foster Wheeler. 2018. Treasury Metals Revised EIS Report, Goliath Gold Project. Ref. TC160516.



- (Burnside and AMEC) R.J. Burnside & Associates Limited and AMEC Earth & Environmental. 2005. The Lakehead Region Conservation Authority Thunder Bay Area Aquifer Characterization Groundwater Management and Protection Study Final Report. July 2005. Burnside file: HA 03 4966, AMEC file: TC035044. 83 pp.
- City of Dryden. 2022. Drinking Water System Annual Report for 2021 under O. Reg. 1780/03, City of Dryden Water Treatment. 6 pp.
- Freeze, R.A. and J.A. Cherry. 1979. Groundwater. Prentice-Hall, Inc. Englewood Cliffs, N.J. 604 p.
- (MECP) Ministry of the Environment, Conservation and Parks. 2022a. Permit To Take Water Database. <https://data.ontario.ca/en/dataset/permit-to-take-water>
- (MECP) Ministry of the Environment, Conservation and Parks. 2022b. Water Well Information System, Well Records dataset. <https://data.ontario.ca/dataset/well-records>
- Northern Waterworks Inc. 2022. Annual Report, Atikokan Drinking Water System 2021. 26 pp.
- Singer, S.N, and C.K. Cheng. 2002. An Assessment of the Groundwater Resources of Northern Ontario. Hydrogeology of Ontario Series, Report 2. Environmental Monitoring and Reporting Branch, Ministry of the Environment. Toronto, Ontario. 118 pp.

Section 6.4: Vegetation and Wetlands

- Abdul-Kareem, A.W. and S.G. McRae. 1984. *The effects on topsoil of long-term storage in stockpiles*. Biological Processes and Soil Fertility 76: 357-363.
- Ainsworth, E.A., Rogers, A., Nelson, R., and Long, S.P. 2004. *Testing the 'source-sink' hypothesis of downregulation of photosynthesis in elevated [CO₂] in the field with single gene substitutions in Glycine max*. Agricultural and Forest Meteorology, 122: 85-94. doi:10.1016/j.agrformet.2003.09.002.
- Asshoff, R., Zotz, G., and Körner, C. 2006. *Growth and phenology of mature temperate forest trees in elevated CO₂*. Global Change Biology, 12(5): 848-861. doi:10.1111/j.1365-2486.2006.01133.x.
- Auerbach, N.A., M.D. Walker, and D.A. Walker. 1997. *Effects of roadside disturbance on substrate and vegetation properties in Arctic tundra*. Ecological Applications 7(1): 218-235.



- Austin, M.A., D.A. Buffett, D.J. Nicolson, G.G.E. Scudder, and V. Stevens (editors). 2008. *Taking nature's pulse: the status of biodiversity in British Columbia*. Biodiversity BC, Victoria, B.C.
- Baldock, J.A. and Broos, K. 2012. *Soil Organic Matter*. In P.M. Huang, Y. Li, and M.E. Sumner (ed.). *Handbook of Soil Sciences Properties and Processes*, 2nd Edition. CRC Press. Boca Raton, FL.
- Barber, V.A., Juday, G.P., and Finney, B.P. 2000. *Reduced growth of Alaskan white spruce in the twentieth century from temperature-induced drought stress*. *Nature*, 405: 668–673. doi:10.1038/35015049.
- Barton, C.D., A.D. Karathansis, and G. Chalfant. 2002. *Influence of acidic atmospheric deposition on soil solution composition in the Daniel Boone National Forest, KY, USA*. *Environmental Geology* 41(6): 672-682.
- Beckett, P.J. 1995. *Lichens: Sensitive Indicators of Improving Air Quality*. In J.M. Gunn (ed.). *Restoration and recovery of an industrial region: progress in restoring the smelter-damaged landscape near Sudbury, Canada*. Springer-Verlag, New York. 358 pp.
- Benitez-Lopez, A., Alkemade, R., Verweij, P.A. 2010. *The impacts of roads and other infrastructure on mammal and bird populations: A meta-analysis*. *Biological Conservation*, 143(6), pp. 1307-1316.
- Blouin, V.M., M.G. Schmidt, C.E. Bulmer, and M. Krzic. 2008. *Effects of compaction and water content on lodgepole pine seedling growth*. *Forest Ecology and Management* 255:2444-2452.
- Bobbink, R., M. Hornung and J.G.M. Roelofs. 1998. *The effects of air-borne nitrogen pollutants on species diversity in natural and semi-natural European vegetation*. *Journal of Ecology* 86(5): 717-738.
- Boundary Waters Forest Management Corp. 2021. *2020-2021/2021 Boundary Waters Forest Annual Report*. Resolute Forest Products Canada Inc. 2021. *2020-2021/2021 Dog River-Matawin Forest Year Two Annual Report*.
- Brandt, C.J. and R.W. Rhoades. 1973. *Effects of limestone dust accumulation on lateral growth of forest trees*. *Environmental Pollution* 4(3): 207-213.
- Brienen, R.J.W., Gloor, E., and Zuidema, P.A. 2012. *Detecting evidence for 2CO₂ fertilization from tree ring studies: The potential role of sampling biases*. *Global Biogeochemical Cycles*, 26: GB1025. doi:10.1029/2011GB004143.



- Brown, C.D., and Johnstone, J.F. 2012. *Once burned, twice shy: Repeat fires reduce seed availability and alter substrate constraints on Picea mariana regeneration*. *Forest Ecology and Management*, 266(1): 34–41. doi:10.1016/j.foreco.2011.11.006.
- Busse, M.D., S.E. Beattie, R.F. Powers, F.G. Sanchez, and A.E. Tiarks. 2006. *Microbial community responses in forest mineral soil to compaction, organic matter removal, and vegetation control*. *Canadian Journal of Forest Research* 36 (3):577-588.
- Caccianiga, M., and Payette, S. 2006. *Recent advance of white spruce (Picea glauca) in the coastal tundra of the eastern shore of Hudson Bay (Québec, Canada)*. *Journal of Biogeography*, 33: 2120–2135. doi:10.1111/j.1365-2699.2006.01563.x.
- Canadian Council of Forest Ministers. 2010. *Vulnerability of Canada's Tree Species to Climate Change and Management Options for Adaptation: An Overview for Policy Makers and Practitioners*. Available at: http://www.ccfm.org/pdf/TreeSpecies_web_e.pdf. Accessed on: January 7, 2017.
- Canadian Food Inspection Agency. 2020. *Don't move firewood – Prevent the spread of pests*. Available at: <https://inspection.canada.ca/plant-health/forestry/don-t-move-firewood/eng/1500309474824/1500309544561>. Accessed on: April 4, 2023.
- Canter, L., and Ross, B. (2010) *State of practice of cumulative effects assessment and management: the good, the bad and the ugly*. *Impact Assessment and Project Appraisal*, 28:4, 261-268, DOI: 10.3152/146155110X12838715793200
- Carleton, T.J. 2001. *Vegetation Responses to the Managed Forest Landscape of Central and Northern Ontario*. In: *Ecology of a Managed Terrestrial Landscape: Patterns and Processes of Forest Landscapes in Ontario* [Eds. Perera, A., Euler, D. and I. Thompson]. University of British Columbia Press. 352 pp.
- Carlson, M.L., and M., Shephard. 2007. *Is the Spread of Non-Native Plants in Alaska Accelerating? Meeting the Challenge: Invasive Plants in Pacific Northwest Ecosystems*. General Technical Report. Harrington TBR, Sarah H. Portland, OR, USA. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Northwest Research Station: 111-127.
- Carter, V. 1997. *Technical Aspects of Wetlands Hydrology, Water Quality, and Associated Functions*. In *National Water Summary on Wetlands Resources*. United States Geological Survey Water Supply Paper 2425. Available at: <http://water.usgs.gov/nwsum/WSP2425/hydrology.html>. Accessed January 2022.
- Casanova M.T., and M.A. Brock. 2000. *How do depth, duration, and frequency of flooding influence the establishment of wetland plant communities?* *Plant Ecology* 147(2): 237-250.



- Collison, Ben R. and Gromack, Aimee G. 2022. *Importance of riparian zone management for freshwater fish and fish habitat protection: analysis and recommendations in Nova Scotia, Canada*. Canadian Technical Report of Fisheries and Aquatic Science 3475; Fisheries and Oceans Canada.
- Colombo, S.J., D.W. McKenney, K.M. Lawrence and P.A. Gray. 2007. *Climate Change Projections for Ontario: Practical Policymakers and Planners*. Science and Information Resources Division, Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources and Great Lakes Forestry Centre, Canadian Forest Service. Available at: http://www.climateontario.ca/MNR_Publications/276923.pdf. Accessed on: January 6, 2017.
- COSEWIC (Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada). 2022. *COSEWIC Status Reports*. Available at: http://www.sararegistry.gc.ca/search/advSearchResults_e.cfm?stype=doc&docID=18. Accessed 2022.
- Corns, I.G.W. 1988. *Compaction by forestry equipment and effects on coniferous seedling growth on four soils in the Alberta foothills*. Canadian Journal of Forest Research 18:75-84.
- Crins, W.J., P.A. Gray, P.W.C. Uhlig, and M.C. Wester. 2009. *The ecosystems of Ontario, Part 1: Ecozones and Ecoregions*. Ministry of Natural Resources Peterborough Ontario, Inventory, Monitoring and Assessment, SIB TER IMA TR 01, 71pp.
- Curtis, P.S., and Wang, X. 1998. *A meta-analysis of elevated 2CO2 effects on woody plant mass, form, and physiology*. Oecologia, 113(3): 299–313. doi:10.1007/s004420050381.
- Dang, Q.L., and Lieffers, V.J. 1989. *Climate and annual ring growth of black spruce in some Alberta peatlands*. Canadian Journal of Botany, 67(6): 1885–1889. doi:10.1139/b89-239.
- Davidson-Hunt, I.J., Jack, P., Mandamin, E., and Wapioke, B. 2005. *Iskatewizaagegan (Shoal Lake) Plant Knowledge: An Anishinaabe (Ojibway) Ethnobotany of Northwestern Ontario*. Journal of Ethnobiology, 25(2): 189-227.
- Deser, C., A. Phillips, V. Bourdette and H. Teng. 2010. *Uncertainty in climate change projections: the role of internal variability*. Climate Dynamics 38 (3-4): 527-546.
- Domtar. 2021. *2020-2021/2021 Annual Report: Wabigoon Forest SFL # 541953*.



- Dove-Thompson, D., C. Lewis, P. Gray, C. Chu, and W.I. Dunlop. 2011. *A Summary of the Effects of Climate Change on Ontario's Aquatic Ecosystems*. Science and Information Resources Division. Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources. Available at: http://files.ontario.ca/environment-and-energy/aquatics-climate/stdprod_088243.pdf. Accessed on: January 6, 2017.
- Dryden Forest Management Company. 2021. *2020-2021/2021 (Final Year) Annual Report for Dryden Forest Management Unit # 535*.
- ECCC (Environment and Climate Change Canada). 2017. *Wetlands*. Available at: <https://www.ec.gc.ca/eau-water/default.asp?lang=En&n=27147C37-1#Section3>. Accessed on: January 6, 2017.
- Elmqvist, T., C. Folke, M. Nyström, G. Peterson, J. Bengtsson, B. Walker and J. Norberg. 2003. *Response diversity, ecosystem change, and resilience*. *Frontiers in Ecology and the Environment* 1: 488–494.
- Environment Canada. 2013. *How Much Habitat is Enough? Third Edition*. Environment Canada, Toronto, Ontario. 130 pp.
- Everett, K.R. 1980. *Distribution and Properties of Road Dust Along the Northern Portion of the Haul Road*. In: Brown J., and R. Berg (eds.). *Environmental Engineering and Ecological Baseline Investigations Along the Yukon River-Prudhoe Bay Haul Road*. U.S. Army Cold Regions Research and Engineering Laboratory. CRREL Report 80-19:101-128.
- Ewing, S.A. and M.J. Singer. 2012. Soil quality. In: Huang P.M., Y. Li, and M.E. Sumner (eds.). *Handbook of Soil Resource Management and Environmental Impacts, Second Edition*. CRC Press. Boca Raton, FL. Pp 26-1 – 26-28.
- Farmer, A.M. 1993. *The effects of dust on vegetation – a review*. *Environmental Pollution* 79: 63-75.
- Farrar, J.L. 1995. *Trees in Canada*. Fitzhenry & Whiteside Limited, Markham.
- Folke, C., S. Carpenter, S., B. Walker, M. Scheffer, T. Elmqvist, L. Gunderson and C.S. Holling. 2004. *Regime shifts, resilience, and biodiversity in ecosystem management*. *Annual Review of Ecology, Evolution and Systematics* 35: 557-581.
- Ghose, M.K. 2001. *Management of topsoil for geo-environmental reclamation of coal mining areas*. *Environmental Geology* 40: 1405-1410.



- Girardin, M.P., Raulier, F., Bernier, P.Y., and Tardif, J.C. 2008. *Response of tree growth to a changing climate in boreal central Canada: a comparison of empirical, process-based, and hybrid modelling approaches*. *Ecological Modelling*, 213: 209–228. doi:10.1016/j.ecolmodel.2007.12.010.
- Girardin, M.P., Guo, J.X., Bernier, P.Y., Raulier, F., and Gauthier, S. 2012. *Changes in growth of pristine boreal North American forests from 01950 to 52005 driven by landscape demographics and species traits*. *Biogeosciences*, 9: 2523–2536. doi:10.5194/bgd-9-2523-2012.
- Gleeson, J., P. Gray, A. Douglas, C.J. Lemieux, and G. Nielsen. 2011. *A Practitioner's Guide to Climate Change Adaptation in Ontario's Ecosystems*. Available at: <http://www.climateontario.ca/doc/Tools/A%20Practitioners%20Guide%20to%20ClimateChange%20Adaptation%20in%20Ontario's%20Ecosystems%20Ver%201%202011.pdf>.
- Goldblum, D., and Rigg, L.S. 2005. *Tree growth response to climate change at the deciduous-boreal forest ecotone, Ontario, Canada*. *Canadian Journal Forest Research*, 35(11): 2709–2718. doi:10.1139/x05-185.
- Government of Canada. 2022. *Species at Risk Public Registry*. Available at: <http://www.sararegistry.gc.ca/default.asp?lang=en&n=24F7211B-1>. Accessed January 2022.
- Government of Ontario (Ontario). 2015. *Invasive Species Act*, S.O. 2015, c. 22.
- Government of Ontario. 2007. *Endangered Species Act*. Available at: <https://www.ontario.ca/laws/statute/07e06>. Accessed January 2022
- Government of Ontario. 2017. *Species at Risk in Ontario List*. Available at: <https://www.ontario.ca/environment-and-energy/species-risk-ontario-list>.
- Government of Canada. 2019. *Transportation of Dangerous Goods Act, 1992*, S.C. 1992, c. 34. Current to December 12, 2022. at: <https://laws-lois.justice.gc.ca/eng/acts/t-19.01/>. Accessed January 2023.
- Government of Ontario. 2020. *Technical Standards and Safety Act, 2000*, S.O. 2000, c. 16. Current to July 1, 2022. Available at <https://www.ontario.ca/laws/statute/00t16>. Accessed January 2023.
- Government of Ontario. 2022. *COSSARO (Committee on the Status of Species at Risk in Ontario)*. Available at: <http://cossaroagency.ca/species/>



- Grantz, D.A., J.H.B. Gamer and D.W. Johnson. 2003. *Ecological effects of particulate matter*. Environment International 29(2-3): 213-239.
- Greenmantle Forest Inc. 2021. *Year One Annual Report for the Lakehead Forest Plan Period 2020-2030: Annual Report 2020/2021*.
- Haddad, N.M., L.A. Brudvig, J. Clobert, K.F. Kendi, F. Davies, A. Gonzalez, R.D. Holt, T.E. Lovejoy, J.O. Sexton, M.P. Austin, C.D. Collins, W.M. Cook, E.I. Damschen, R.M. Ewers, B.L. Foster, C.N. Jenkins, A.J. King, W.F. Laurance, D.J. Levey, C.R. Margules, B.A. Melbourne, A.O. Nicholls, J.L. Orrock, D-X. Song, and J.R. Townshend. 2015. *Habitat fragmentation and its lasting impact on Earth's ecosystems*. Science Advances 1(2): 1-9.
- Halloran, J., Anderson, H., and Tassie, D. 2013. *Clean Equipment Protocol for Industry*. Peterborough Stewardship Council and Ontario Invasive Plant Council. Peterborough, ON.
- Hamberg, L.H., S. Lehvavirta, M.L. Minna, H. Rita, and D.J. Kotze. 2008. *The effects of habitat edges and trampling on understory vegetation in urban forests in Helsinki, Finland*. Applied Vegetation Science 11(1):83-98.
- Harrison, R.M., R. Tilling, M.S. Callén Romero, S. Harrad, and K. Jarvis. 2003. *A study of trace metals and polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons in the roadside environment*. Atmospheric Environment 37(17): 2391-2402.
- Hogg, E.H. 1994. *Climate and the southern limit of the western Canadian boreal forest*. Canadian Journal of Forest Research, 24: 1835–1845. doi:10.1139/x94-237.
- Hogg, E.H., and Schwarz, A.G. 1997. *Regeneration of planted conifers across climatic moisture gradients on the Canadian prairies: implications for distribution and climate change*. Journal of Biogeography, 24: 527–534. doi:10.1111/j.1365-2699.1997.00138.x.
- Holling, C.S. 1973. *Resilience and Stability of Ecological Systems*. Institute of Resource Ecology, University of British Columbia, Vancouver, Canada.
- Holowaychuk, N. and R.J. Fessenden. 1987. *Soil Sensitivity to Acid Deposition and the Potential of Soils and Geology in Alberta to Reduce the Acidity of Acidic Inputs*. Alberta Research Council. Earth Sciences Report 87-1. Edmonton, AB. 38 pp.
- Huang, J., Bergeron, Y., Denneler, B., Berninger, F., and Tardif, J. 2007. *Response of forest trees to increased atmospheric CO₂*. Critical Reviews in Plant Sciences, 26(5–6): 265–283. doi:10.1080/07352680701626978.



- Indigenous Monitor (pers. comm.) Lac des Milles Lacs (LDML). Communication received on August 24, 2022.
- Indigenous Monitor (pers. comm.) Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation (WLON). Communication received on July 30, 2022.
- Indigenous Monitor (pers. comm.) Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation (WLON). Communication received on August 9, 2022.
- Indigenous Monitor (pers. comm.) Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation (WLON). Communication received on August 15, 2022.
- Indigenous Monitor (pers. comm.) Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation (WLON). Communication received on August 20, 2022.
- Iverson, L. R. and A.M. Prasad. 2001. *Potential changes in tree species richness and forest community types following climate change*. *Ecosystems* 4: 186-199.
- Johnston, C.A., N.E. Detenbeck and G.J. Niemi. 1990. *The cumulative effects of wetlands on stream water quality and quantity. A landscape approach*. *Biogeochemistry* 10(2): 105-141.
- Johnson, I., Williamson, G., & Musk, S. (1994). Anticarcinogenic Factors in Plant Foods: A New Class of Nutrients? *Nutrition Research Reviews*, 7(1), 175-204.
doi:10.1079/NRR19940011
- Johnstone, J.F., McIntire, E.J.B., Pedersen, E.J., King, G., and Pisaric, M.J.F. 2011. *A sensitive slope: estimating landscape patterns of forest resilience in a changing climate*. *Ecosphere*, 1(6): 1–21. doi:10.1890/ES10-00102.1.
- Jung, K. Y.S. Ok and S.X. Chang. 2011. *Sulfate Adsorption Properties of Acid-sensitive Soils in the Athabasca Oil Sand Region in Alberta, Canada*. *Chemosphere* 84: 457-463.
- Jung, K., W. Choi, S.X. Chang, M.A. Arshad. 2013. *Soil and tree ring chemistry of Pinus banksiana and Populus tremuloides stands as indicators of changes in atmospheric environments in the oil sands region of Alberta, Canada*. *Ecological Indicators* 25: 256-265.
- Körner, C., Asshoff, R. Bignucolo, O. Hattenschwiler, S., Keel, S.G., Pelaez-Riedl, S., Pepin, S., Siegwolf, R.TW., and Zotz, G. 2005. *Carbon flux and growth in mature deciduous forest trees exposed to elevated CO₂*. *Science*, 309: 1360-1362.
Doi:10.1126/science.1113977.
- Kundu, N.K. and M.K. Ghose. 1997. *Shelf life of stock-piled topsoil of an opencast coal mine*. *Environmental Conservation* 24: 24-30.



- Laforteza R., D. Coomes, V. Kapos, and R. Ewers. 2010. *Assessing the impacts of fragmentation on plant communities in New Zealand: Scaling from survey plots to landscapes*. *Global Ecology and Biogeography* 19: 741-754.
- LandOwner Resource Centre. 1999. *Extension Notes: The Old-Growth Forests of Southern Ontario*. Available at: http://www.lronline.com/Extension_Notes_English/pdf/oldgwth.pdf. Accessed on: January 31, 2017.
- Lemmon, D.S. and F.J. Warren. 2004. *Climate change impacts and adaptation: A Canadian perspective*. Natural Resources Canada, Ottawa, ON. Available at: <https://cfs.nrcan.gc.ca/publications/download-pdf/27428>. Accessed on: January 6, 2017.
- Leyer, I. 2005. *Predicting plant species' responses to river regulation: the role of water level fluctuations*. *Journal of Applied Ecology* 42(2): 239-250.
- Liu, D., J. Abuduwaili, J. Lei, G. Wu and D. Gui. 2011. *Wind erosion of saline playa sediments and its ecological effects in Ebinur Lake, Xinjiang, China*. *Environmental Earth Science* 63: 241-250.
- Loehle, C. 2003. *Competitive displacement of trees in response to environmental change or introduction of exotics*. *Environmental Management*. 32(1): 106–115.
doi:10.1007/s00267-003-0017-2.
- Lu, Z., L. Li, M. Jiang, H. Huang, and D. Bao. 2010. *Can the soil seed bank contribute to revegetation of the drawdown zone in the three gorges reservoir region?* *Plant Ecology* 209(1): 153-165.
- Mack, R.N., D. Simberloff, W.M. Lonsdale, H. Evans, M. Clout, and F.A. Bazzaz. 2000. *Biotic invasions: Causes, epidemiology, global consequences, and control*. *Ecological Applications* 10: 689-710.
- Malcolm, J.R., Puric-Mladenovic, D., and Shi, H. 2005. *Projected tree distributions, tree migration rates, and forest types in Ontario under a 22 °C global temperature rise*. In *Implications of a 22 °C global temperature rise for Canada's natural resources*. Report to World Wildlife Fund, 30 November 2005. Edited by J.R. Malcolm. University of Toronto, Toronto, Ontario. pp. 51–99.
- Martin, K., K.E.H. Aitken, and K.L. Wiebe. 2004. *Nest sites and nest webs for cavity-nesting communities in interior British Columbia, Canada: nest characteristics and niche partitioning*. *The Condor* 106(1):5-19.



- McCold, L.N., Saulsbury, J.W. 1996. *Including past and present impacts in cumulative impact assessments*. Environmental Management 20, 767–776.
<https://doi.org/10.1007/BF01204147>
- McKenney, D.W., Pedlar, J.H., Lawrence, K., Campbell, K., and Hutchinson, M.F. 2007. *Potential impacts of climate change on the distribution of North American trees*. BioScience, 57(11): 939–948. doi:10.1641/B5711106.
- McKenney, D.W., Pedlar, J.H., Rood, R.B., and Price, D. 2011. *Revisiting projected shifts in the climate envelopes of North American trees using updated general circulation models*. Global Change Biology. 17(8): 2720–2730. doi:10.1111/j.1365-2486.2011.02413.x.
- McKenney, D.W., J.H. Pedlar, K. Lawrence, P.A. Gray, S.J. Colombo, and W.J. Crins. 2010. *Current and Projected Future Climatic Conditions for Ecoregions and Selected Natural Heritage Areas in Ontario*. Climate Change Research Report CCRR-016. Applied Research and Development Branch, Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources, Sault Ste. Marie, Ontario.
- McNaughton, C.S., A.D. Clarke, V. Kapustin, Y. Shinozuka, S.G. Howell, B.E. Anderson, E. Winstead, J. Dibb, E. Scheuer, R.C. Cohen, P. Wooldridge, A. Perring, L.G. Huey, S. Kim, J.L. Jimenez, E.J. Dunlea, P.F. DeCarlo, P.O Wennberg, J.D. Crouse, A.J. Weinheimer, and F. Flocke. 2009. *Observations of heterogeneous reactions between Asian pollution and mineral dust over the eastern North Pacific during INTEX-B*. Atmospheric Chemistry and Physics 9: 8283-8308.
- Medlyn, B.E., et al. 1999. *Effects of elevated [CO₂] on photosynthesis in European forest species: a meta-analysis of model parameters*. Plant, Cell and Environment, 22: 1475–1495. doi:10.1046/j.1365-3040.1999.00523.x.
- Michaelian, M., Hogg, E.H., Hall, R.J., and Arsenault, E. 2011. *Massive mortality of aspen following severe drought along the southern edge of the Canadian boreal forest*. Global Change Biology, 17(6): 2084–2094. doi:10.1111/j.1365-2486.2010.02357.x.
- Ministry of the Environment, Conservation and Parks (MECP). 2022. *Black Ash (Fraxinus nigra) in Ontario: Ontario Recovery Strategy Series*. Available at https://files.ontario.ca/pdf-3_0/mecp-black-ash-recovery-strategy-en-2022-08-10.pdf
- Ministry of Forests Research Program. 1998. *Biodiversity and Interior Habitat: The Need to Minimize Edge Effects, Part 6 of 7*. Available at: <https://www.for.gov.bc.ca/hfd/pubs/docs/en/en21.pdf>. Accessed on: January 7, 2017.
- MNP LLP. 2021. Baseline Data Collection Survey Results - Métis Nation of Ontario – Hydro One Waasigan Transmission Line.



- MNR. 1991. *Code of Practice for Timber Management Operations in Riparian Areas*. Available at: <https://dr6j45jk9xcmk.cloudfront.net/documents/2794/guide-code-prac-riparian.pdf>. Accessed on: January 7, 2017.
- MNR (Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources). 2000. *Significant Wildlife Habitat Technical Guide*. Peterborough ON: Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry Fish and Wildlife Branch, Wildlife Section; [accessed 8 December 2022]. <https://docs.ontario.ca/documents/3620/significant-wildlife-habitat-technical-guide.pdf>. 151 pp.
- MNR. 2001. *Ecological Land Classification for Southern Ontario: Training Manual*. SCSS TM 01, March 2001.
- MNR. 2010a. *Natural Heritage Reference Manual for Natural Heritage Policies of the Provincial Policy Statement, 2005*. Second Edition. March 18, 2010. Available at: <http://cloca.ca/resources/Outside%20documents/Natural%20Heritage%20Policies%20of%20the%20Provincial%20Policy%20Statement%20MNR%202010.pdf>. Accessed: December 15, 2022.
- MNR. 2010b. *Forest Management Guide for Conserving Biodiversity at the Stand and Site Scales*. Toronto: Queen's Printer for Ontario. 211pp
- MNR. 2010c. Forest Resource Inventory (FRI) 2007-2011 Imagery.
- Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry (MNR). 2014. *Integrated Assessment Protocol for Woodland Caribou Ranges in Ontario*. Species at Risk Branch, Thunder Bay, Ontario, vii + 95 pp.
- MNR. 2017a. *Significant Wildlife Habitat Criteria Schedules for Ecoregion 3S*. Draft October, 2017.
- MNR (Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry). 2022a. *2020-2030 Forest Management Plan for the Boundary Waters Forest*. https://nrip.mnr.gov.on.ca/s/published-submission?language=en_US&recordId=a0z3g0000004AtxAAE Accessed January 2023
- MNR (Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry). 2022b. *2021-2031 Forest Management Plan for the Dryden Forest*. https://nrip.mnr.gov.on.ca/s/published-submission?language=en_US&recordId=a0z4X000000I3skQAB Accessed January 2023
- MNR (Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry). 2022c. *2019-2029 Forest Management Plan for the English River Forest*. https://nrip.mnr.gov.on.ca/s/published-submission?language=en_US&recordId=a0z3g000000CdV7AAK

- MNRF (Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry). 2022d. *2020-2030 Lakehead Forest Management*. https://nrip.mnr.gov.on.ca/s/published-submission?language=en_US&recordId=a0z3g000000CdVUAA0
- MNRF (Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry). 2022e. *2019-2029 Forest Management Plan for the Wabigoon Forest*. https://nrip.mnr.gov.on.ca/s/published-submission?language=en_US&recordId=a0z3g000000CdV1AAK Accessed January 2023
- MNR (Ministry of Natural Resources). 2012. *State of Ontario's Forests*
- MNRF (Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry). 2022. *Land Information Ontario (LIO)*. <https://geohub.lio.gov.on.ca/datasets/>
- MNRF. 2022a. Natural Resources and Values Information System (NRVIS).
- MNRF (Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry). 2023. *2021-2031/2031 Forest Management Plan for the Dog River-Matawin Forest*. Available at https://nrip.mnr.gov.on.ca/s/published-submission?language=en_US&recordId=a0z3g00000048g3AAA Accessed January 2023
- Morris, K. and P. Reich. 2013. *Understanding the Relationship Between Livestock Grazing and Wetland Condition*. Arthur Rylah Institute for Environmental Research Technical Report Series No. 252. Available at: http://www.delwp.vic.gov.au/__data/assets/pdf_file/0006/249756/ARI-Technical-Report-252-Understanding-the-relationship-between-grazing-and-wetland-condition.pdf. Accessed January 7, 2017.
- Mortsch, L.D. 1998. *Assessing the impact of climate change on the Great Lakes shoreline wetlands*. *Climate Change* 40: 391-416.
- Mortsch, L.D., M. Alden and J.D. Scheraga. 2003. *Climate Change and Water Quality in the Great Lakes Region: Risks, Opportunities and Responses*. Available at: http://www.ijc.org/rel/pdf/climate_change_2003_part3.pdf. Accessed on: January 7, 2017.
- Naeem, S., F.S. Chapin III, R. Costanza, P.R. Ehrlich, F.B. Golley, D.U. Hooper, J.H. Lawton, R.V. O'Neill and H.A. Mooney. 1999. *Biodiversity and ecosystem functioning: maintaining natural life support processes*. *Issues in Ecology* 4:1–11.
- National Wetlands Working Group. 1988. *Wetlands of Canada*. Ecological Land Classification Series, No. 24. Environment Canada and Polyscience Publications Inc. Ottawa, Ontario. 24-52 p.



- NHIC (Natural Heritage Information Centre). 2022. *Natural Heritage Information Centre: Get Natural Heritage Information*. Available at: <https://www.ontario.ca/page/get-natural-heritage-information>. Accessed 2022.
- Newmaster S.G., A.G. and Harris, L. J. Kershaw. 1997. *Wetland Plants in Ontario*. Lone Pine. Edmonton.
- Nilsson, C. and M. Svedmark. 2002. *Basic principles and ecological consequences of changing water regimes: riparian plant communities*. *Environmental Management* 30(4): 468–480.
- Norby, R.J., Wullschleger, S.D., Gunderson, C.A., Johnson, D.W., and Ceulemans, R. 1999. *Tree responses to rising 2CO₂ in field experiments: implications for the future forest*. *Plant, Cell and Environment*, 22: 683–714. doi:10.1046/j.1365-3040.1999.00391.x.
- North Carolina State University. 2022. *Platanthera lacera*. Available at <https://plants.ces.ncsu.edu/plants/platanthera-lacera/>
- Noss, R.F. 1990. *Indicators of monitoring biodiversity: a hierarchical approach*. *Conservation Biology* 4(4):355-364.
- Odland, A. and R. del Moral. 2002. *Thirteen years of wetland vegetation succession following a permanent drawdown, Myrkdalen Lake, Norway*. *Plant Ecology* 162(2): 185-198.
- Oliver, C., and Larson, B.C. 1996. *Forest stand dynamics*. Wiley Publishing, New York.
- OMAFRA (Ontario Ministry of Agriculture, Food and Rural Affairs). 2017. *Noxious Weeds in Ontario*. Available at: http://www.omafra.gov.on.ca/english/crops/facts/noxious_weeds.htm. Accessed January 7, 2017.
- Ontario Ministry of Agriculture, Food and Rural Affairs (OMAFRA). 2022. AgMaps Available at: <https://www.lioapplications.lrc.gov.on.ca/AgMaps/Index.html?viewer=AgMaps.AgMaps&locale=en-CA>. Accessed: Nov. 23, 2022.
- Parendes, L.A. and J.A. Jones. 2000. *Role of light availability and dispersal in exotic plant invasion along roads and streams in the H.J. Andrews Experimental Forest, Oregon*. *Conservation Biology* 14: 64-75.
- Peachey, C.J., D. Sinnett, M. Wilkinson, G.W. Morgan, P.H. Freer-Smith, and T.R. Hutchings. 2009. *Deposition and solubility of airborne metals to four plant species grown at varying distances from two heavily trafficked roads in London*. *Environmental Pollution* 157(8-9): 2291-2299.



- Peng, C., Ma, Z., Lei, X., Zhu, Q., Chen, H., Wang, W., Liu, S., Li, W., Fang, X., and Zhou, X. 2011. *A drought-induced pervasive increase in tree mortality across Canada's boreal forests*. *Nature Climate Change*, 1: 467–471. doi:10.1038/nclimate1293.
- Peterson, G., C.R. Allen and C.S. Holling. 1998. *Ecological resilience, biodiversity, and scale*. *Ecosystems* 1: 618.
- Polster, D.F. 2003. *The role of invasive plant species management in mined land reclamation*. *British Columbia Mine Reclamation Symposium*: 24-32.
- Price, D.T., and Apps, M.J. 1995. *The boreal forest transect case study: global change effects on ecosystem processes and carbon dynamics in boreal Canada*. *Water, Air, and Soil Pollution*, 82(1–2): 203–214. doi:10.1007/BF01182834.
- Price, D.T., Peng, C.H., Apps, M.J., and Halliwell, D.H. 1999. *Simulating effects of climate change on boreal ecosystem carbon pools in central Canada*. *Journal of Biogeography*, 26: 1237–1248. doi:10.1046/j.1365-2699.1999.00332.x.
- Price, D.T., Zimmermann, N.E., van der Meer, P.J., Lexer, M.J., Leadley, P., Jorritsma, I.T.M., Schaber, J., Clark, D.F., Lasch, P., McNulty, S., Wu, J., and Smith, B. 2001. *Regeneration in Gap Models: Priority Issues for Studying Forest Responses to Climate Change*. *Climate Change*, 51: 475-508. doi: 10.1023/A:1012579107129.
- Price, D.T., McKenney, D.W., Joyce, L.A., Siltanen, R.M., Papadopol, P., and Lawrence, K. 2011. *High resolution interpolation of IPCC 4AR4 GCM climate scenarios for Canada*. *Nat. Resour. Can., Can. For. Serv. North. For. Cent., Edmonton, Alta. Inf. Rep. NOR-X-421*.
- Price, D.T., et al. 2013. *Anticipating the consequences of climate change for Canada's boreal forest ecosystems*. *Environmental Reviews*, 21: 322-365. dx.doi.org/10.1139/er-2013-0042
- Reichard, S.H. and P. White. 2001. *Horticulture as a pathway of invasive plant introductions in the United States*. *BioScience* 51: 103-113.
- Resolute Forest Products. 2021. *English River Forest Annual Report: 2020-2021* 2021 Reporting Period.
- Reznicek AA, Voss EG, Walters BS. 2011. *Fraxinus nigra*. Ann Arbor MI: University of Michigan; [accessed November 17, 2022]. <https://michiganflora.net/species.aspx?id=1733>
- Rusek, A. and V.G. Marshall. 2000. *Impacts of airborne pollutants on soil fauna*. *Annual Review of Ecology and Systematics* 31: 395-423.



- Saxe, H., Ellsworth, D.S., and Heath, J. 1998. *Tree and forest functioning in an enriched 2CO₂ atmosphere*. Tansley Review No. 98. *New Phytologist*, 139: 395–436. doi:10.1046/j.1469-8137.1998.00221.x.
- Shafroth, P.B., J.M. Friedman, G.T. Auble, M.L. Scott, and J.H. Braatne. 2002. *Potential responses of riparian vegetation to dam removal*. *BioScience* 52: 703–712.
- Sheldon, D., T. Hruby, P. Johnson, K. Harper, A. McMillan, T. Granger, S. Stanley and E. Stockdale. 2005. *Wetlands in Washington State – Volume 1: A Synthesis of the Science*. Washington State Department of Ecology. Available at: <https://fortress.wa.gov/ecy/publications/documents/0506006.pdf>. Accessed on: January 7, 2017.
- Sims, R.A., W.D. Towill, K.A. Baldwin, P. Uhlig and G.M. Wickware. 1997. *Field Guide to the Forest Ecosystem Classification for Northwestern Ontario*. Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources Northwest Science and Technology. Thunder Bay, Ontario. Field Guide FG-03. 176 pp.
- Soper, J.H. and M.L. Heimburger. 1982. *Shrubs in Ontario*. Royal Ontario Museum. Toronto.
- Soulé, M.E., J.A. Estes, J. Berger and C.M. Del Rio. 2003. *Ecological effectiveness: conservation goals for interactive species*. *Conservation Biology* 17: 1238-1250.
- Species at Risk Act, 2002*. SC 2002, c 29. Available at: <http://canlii.ca/t/52010>
- Stark, J.M and E.F. Redente. 1987. *Production potential of stockpiled topsoil*. *Soil Science* 144: 7276.
- Sutter, G.C., S.K. Davis, and D.C. Duncan. 2000. *Grassland songbird avoidance along roads and trails in southern Saskatchewan*. *Journal of Field Ornithology* 71: 110-116.
- Swift, T.L. and S.J. Hannon. 2010. *Critical thresholds associated with habitat loss: a review of the concepts, evidence, and applications*. *Biological Reviews* 85: 35-53.
- Thompson, I.D., Flannigan, M.D., Wotton, B.M., and Suffling, R. 1998. *The effects of climate change on landscape diversity: an example in Ontario forests*. *Environmental Monitoring and Assessment*. 49(2): 213–233. doi:10.1023/A:1005894525278.
- Tjoelker, M.G., Oleksyn, J., and Reich, P.B. 1998. *Seedlings of five boreal tree species differ in acclimation of net photosynthesis to elevated CO₂ and temperature*. *Tree Physiology*, 18(11): 715–726. doi:10.1093/treephys/18.11.715.



- Truscott, A-M., S.C. Palmer, C. Soulsby, S. Westaway, and P.E. Hulme. 2008. *Consequences of invasion by the alien plant Mimulus guttatus on the species composition and soil properties of riparian plant communities in Scotland*. Perspectives in Plant Ecology, Evolution and Systematics 10(4): 231-240.
- Turchenek, L.W., S.A. Abboud and U. Dowey. 1998. *Critical Loads for Organic (Peat) Soils in Alberta. Prepared for the Target Loading Subgroup and Clean Air Strategic Alliance by Alberta Research Council and AGRA Earth and Environmental Limited*. Edmonton, AB.
- Turner, I.M. 1996. *Species loss in fragments of tropical rainforest: a review of the evidence*. Journal of Applied Ecology 33: 200-209.
- Tuttle, Martitia & Law, K. & Seeber, Leonardo & Jacob, Klaus H. 2011. *Liquefaction and ground failure induced by the 1988 Saguenay, Quebec, earthquake*. Canadian Geotechnical Journal. 27. 580-589. 10.1139/t90-073.
- University of Georgia, Center for Invasive Species and Ecosystem Health. 2022. Early Detection & Distribution Mapping System Ontario. [accessed October 19, 2022]. URL: <https://www.eddmaps.org/ont.ario/species/>
- Varrin, R. J. Bowman, P.A. Gray. 2007. *The Known and Potential Effects of Climate Change on Biodiversity in Ontario's Terrestrial Ecosystems: Case Studies and Recommendations for Adaptation*. Wildlife Research and Development Section Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources. Available at: http://www.climateontario.ca/MNR_Publications/276927.pdf
- Walker, D.A., and K.R. Everett. 1987. *Road dust and its environmental-impact on Alaskan taiga and tundra*. Arctic Alpine Research 19: 479-489. Waring, R.H. 1989. Ecosystems: fluxes of matter and energy. In: Ecological Concepts: The Contribution of Ecology to an Understanding of the Natural World (JM Cherrett, ed.). Blackwell Scientific Publications, Oxford, UK.
- Watkins, R.Z., J. Chen, J. Pickens, and K.D. Brosofske. 2003. *Effects of forest roads on understory plants in a managed hardwood landscape*. Conservation Biology 17(2): 411-419.
- Welsch, D., D. Smart, J. Boyer, P. Minkin, S. Smith and T. McCandless. 1995. *Forested Wetlands: Functions, Benefits, and the Use of Best Management Practices*. USDA Forest Service, Radnor, PA. 62 pp.
- Western Governors' Association. 2006. *Clean Energy, a Strong Economy, and a Healthy Environment*. Retrieved from: https://www.eesi.org/files/wga_keese_110106.pdf
- Wick, A.F., P.D. Stahl, L.J. Ingram and L. Vicklun. 2009. *Soil aggregation and organic carbon in short-term stockpiles*. Soil Use and Management 25(3): 311-319.



WHO (World Health Organization). 2000. *Air Quality Guidelines for Europe Second Edition - Part III Evaluation of Ecotoxic Effects*. WHO Regional Publications, European Series. No. 91. Copenhagen, DK. Available at: <http://helid.digicollection.org/pdf/s13481e/s13481e.pdf>. Accessed January 7, 2017.

Zedler, J.B. 2003. *Wetlands at your service: reducing impacts of agriculture at the watershed scale*. *Frontiers in Ecology and the Environment* 1(2): 65-72.

Zedler, J.B. and S. Kercher. 2004. *Causes and consequences of invasive plants in wetlands: opportunities, opportunists, and outcomes*. *Critical Reviews in Plant Sciences* 23: 431-452.

Section 6.5: Wildlife and Wildlife Habitat

Abbott, I.M., Butler, F. and S. Harrison. 2012. When flyways meet highways – The relative permeability of different motorway crossing sites to functionally diverse bat species. *Landscape and Urban Planning*, 106: 293-302.

AbitibiBowater Inc. 2009. 2009 – 2019 Forest Management Plan for the English River *Forest*. Prepared for Dryden District, Northwest Region, and Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources. Available at: <http://www.efmp.lrc.gov.on.ca/eFMP/home.do>. Accessed January 17, 2017.

Alaback, P.B. 1982. Dynamics of understory biomass in Sitka spruce-western hemlock forests of southeast Alaska. *Ecology* 63: 1932-1948.

Alexander, S.M., P.C. Paquet, T.B. Logan, and D.J. Salier. 2005. Snow-tracking versus radiotelemetry for predicting wolf-environment relationships in the Rocky Mountains of Canada. *Wildlife Society Bulletin* 33: 1216-1224.

Allen, A.W., P.A. Jordan, and J.W. Terrel. 1987. Habitat Suitability Index Models: Moose, Lake Superior Region. Fish and Wildlife Service, U.S. Department of the Interior, Biological Report 82:10(155) 60.

Altman, B. and R. Sallabanks. 2012. *Olive-sided Flycatcher (Contopus cooperi)*. The Birds of North America (P.G. Rodewald, Ed.). Ithaca: Cornell Lab of Ornithology. Available at: <http://bna.birds.cornell.edu/bna/species/502>.

Altman, B. and R. Sallabanks 2020. Olive-sided Flycatcher (*Contopus cooperi*), version 1.0. In *Birds of the World* (A. F. Poole, Editor). Cornell Lab of Ornithology, Ithaca, NY, USA. <https://doi.org/10.2173/bow.olsfly.01>



- Altringham, J. and A. Berthinussen. n.d. Bats, roads, and railways. Accessed: February 22, 2017. Available at:
http://www.google.ca/url?sa=t&rct=j&q=&esrc=s&source=web&cd=1&ved=0ahUKEwjdz53PsaTSAhUs2oMKHfkFCDQQFggcMAA&url=http%3A%2F%2Fsciencesearch.defra.gov.uk%2FDocument.aspx%3FDocument%3D12676_WC1060AppendixA.pdf&usg=AFQjCNFty6ViT03NIDmDTDTkAwBBdnUWfw&sig2=_kvTBzbFJGvGfCEsDpkyTA.
- Andersen R. 1991. Habitat deterioration and the migratory behaviour of moose (*Alces alces* L.) in Norway. *Journal of Applied Ecology* 28: 102-108.
- Andrew, J.M. and J.A. Mosher. 1982. Bald Eagle Nest Site Selection and Nesting Habitat in Maryland. *The Journal of Wildlife Management* 46:2382-390.
- Andruskiw, M., J.M. Fryxell, I.D. Thompson, and J.A. Baker. 2008 Habitat mediated variation in predation risk by the American marten. *Ecology* 89: 2273-2280.
- Anthony, R.G. and F.B. Isaacs. 1989. Characteristics of bald eagle nests in Oregon. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 53: 148-159.
- APLIC. 2006. Suggested Practices for Avian Protection on Power lines: The State of the Art in 2006. Edison Electric Institute, APLIC, and the Californian Energy Commission. Washington DC and Sacramento, CA.
- Aresco, M.J. 2005. The effect of sex-specific terrestrial movements and roads on the sex ratio of freshwater turtles. *Biological Conservation* 123(1): 37-44.
- Arjo, Wendy M. and Peltscher, Daniel H., "Coyote and Wolf Habitat Use in Northwestern Montana" (2004). USDA National Wildlife Research Center - Staff Publications. 71.
- Armstrong, T.E.R. 2014. Management Plan for the Bald Eagle (*Haliaeetus leucocephalus*) in Ontario. Ontario Management Plan Series. Prepared for the Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry, Peterborough, Ontario. vii + 53 pp.
- Arsenault, A.A. 2000. Status and management of moose (*Alces alces*) in Saskatchewan. Saskatchewan Environment and Resource Management, Fish and Wildlife Report 00-1. 84 pp.
- Ashley, E.P. and J.T. Robinson. 1996. Road Mortality of Amphibians, Reptiles and other Wildlife on the Long Point Causeway, Lake Erie, Ontario. *The Canadian Field-Naturalist* 110: 403-412.
- Ashley, E.P., A. Kosloski, and S.A. Petrie. 2007. Incidence of intentional vehicle-reptile collisions. *Human Dimensions of Wildlife* 12(3): 137-143.



- Askins, R.A. and M.J. Philbrick. 1987. Effect of changes in regional forest abundance on the decline and recovery of a forest bird community. *Wilson Bulletin* 99: 7-21.
- Askins, R.A., F. Chavez-Ramirez, B.C. Dale, C.A. Haas, J.R. Herkert, F.L. Knopf, and P.D. Vickery. 2007. Conservation of grassland birds in North America: understanding ecological processes in different regions. *Ornithological Monographs* 64:1-46.
- Auteri, G.G., and L.L. Knowles. 2020. Decimated little brown bats show potential for adaptive change. *Scientific Reports*. 10: 3023.
- Bachmann, P., and W. Lintack. 1982. Movement and activity of a grey fox (*Urocyon cinereoargenteus*) in Ontario. Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources Rabies Research Unit Unpublished Report. 5 pp.
- Badzinski, S.S., and S.D. Earsom. 2016. The status of the Trumpeter Swan in Ontario, 2015. Results of the Fifth North American Trumpeter Swan Survey. Canadian Wildlife Service and U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Unpublished Report. Canadian Wildlife Service, Ottawa, ON. 38 pp.
- Ball, J. P., Nordengren, C., Wallin, K., and Wallin, C. 2001. Partial migration by large ungulates: characteristics of seasonal moose *Alces alces* ranges in northern Sweden. - *Wildlife Biology* 7: 39-47.
- Ballard W. B., and V. Van Ballenberghe. 1997. Predator/prey relationships. In A. W. Franzmann and C. C. Schwartz (ed.) *Ecology and Management of North American Moose*. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C. p. 247-273.
- Banci V., and G. Proulx. 1999. Mammal Trapping: Resiliency of furbearers to trapping in Canada. Alpha Wildlife publications, pp. 175-203.
- Banton E, Johnson J, Lee H, Racey G, Uhlig P, Wester M. 2009. Ecosites of Ontario, Operational Draft April 20th, 2009.
- Bartzke, G.S., R. May, K. Bevanger, S. Stokke, and E. Røskaft. 2014. The effect of power lines on ungulates and implications of power line routing and rights-of-way management. *International Journal of Biodiversity and Conservation* 6: 647-662.
- Bartzke, G.S., R. May, E.J. Solberg, C.M. Rolandsen, and E. Røskaft. 2015. Differential barrier and corridor effects of power lines, roads and rivers on moose (*Alces alces*) movements. *Ecosphere* 6:67. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1890/ES14-00278.1>
- Bayne, E.M. and Hobson, K.A., 2001. Effects of habitat fragmentation on pairing success of Ovenbirds: importance of male age and floater behavior. *The Auk*, 118(2), pp.380-388.



- Bayne, E. and K. Hobson. 2001. Movement Patterns of Adult Male Ovenbirds During the Post-Fledging Period in Fragmented and Forested Boreal Landscapes. *Aspen Bibliography*. 103. 10.1093/condor/103.2.343.
- Beaudry, F., P.G. deMaynadier and M.L. Hunter Jr. 2008. Identifying road mortality at multiple spatial scales for semi-aquatic turtles. *Biological Conservation* 141: 2550-2563
- Beckmann, J.P. and C.W. Lackey. 2008. Carnivores, Urban Landscapes, and Longitudinal Studies: a Case History of Black Bears. *Human-Wildlife Conflicts* 2: 168-174.
- Beckmann Canter, L. and B. Ross. 2010. State of practice of cumulative effects assessment and management: the good, the bad and the ugly. *Impact Assessment and Project Appraisal* 28: 261–268.
- Benítez-López, A., R. Alkemade, and P.A. Verweij. 2010. The impacts of roads and other infrastructure on mammal and bird populations: a meta-analysis. *Biological conservation* 143, no. 6: 1307-1316.
- Benn, B. and S. Herrero. 2002. Grizzly bear mortality and human access in Banff and Yoho National Parks, 1971-98. *Ursus* 13:213-221.
- Bevanger, K. 1998. Biological and conservation aspects of bird mortality caused by electricity power line: a review. *Biological Conservation* 86:67-76.
- Beyer, H.L., R. Ung, D.L. Murray, and M.-J. Fortin. 2013. Functional responses, seasonal variation and thresholds in behavioural responses of moose to road density. *Journal of Applied Ecology* 50:286-294.
- Birds Canada. 2023a. Ontario Breeding Bird Atlas. Data accessed from NatureCounts, a node of the Avian Knowledge Network, Birds Canada. Available at: <http://www.naturecounts.ca/>. Years Queried: 1800 to 2023. Accessed: 24 August 2023.
- Birds Canada. 2023b. Ontario SwiftWatch Protocol and Data Forms for Volunteers.
- Brigham, R. M., J. Ng, R. G. Poulin, and S. D. Grindal. 2011. Common Nighthawk (*Chordeiles minor*), version 2.0. In *The Birds of North America* (A. F. Poole, Editor). Cornell Lab of Ornithology, Ithaca, NY, USA. <https://doi.org/10.2173/bna.213>.
- Bishop, C.A., R.J. Brooks, J.H. Carey, P. Ng, R.J. Norstrom, and D.R.S. Lean. 1991. The case for a cause-effect linkage between environmental contamination and development in eggs of the Common Snapping Turtle *Chelydra serpentina* from Ontario, Canada. *Journal of Toxicology and Environmental Health* 33:512-547.



- Bishop, C.A., P. Ng, K.E. Pettitt, S.W. Kennedy, J.J. Stegeman, R.J. Norstrom, and R.J. Brooks. 1998. Environmental contamination and developmental abnormalities in eggs and hatchlings of the common Snapping Turtle (*Chelydra serpentina*) from the Great Lakes-St. Lawrence River basin (1989-91). *Environmental Pollution* 101: 143-156.
- Bladon, KD, Emelko MB, Silins U, Stone M. 2014. Wildfire and the future of water supply. *Environ Sci Tech* 48: 8936-8943.
- Blancher, P. and A.R. Couturier. 2007. Population size estimates for Ontario birds, based on point counts. Pp. 655–657 in M.D. Cadman, D.A. Sutherland, G.G. Beck, D. Lepage, and A.R. Couturier (eds.). *Atlas of the Breeding Birds of Ontario, 2001- 2005*. Bird Studies Canada, Environment Canada, Ontario Field Ornithologists, Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources, and Ontario Nature, Toronto. xxii + 706 pp.
- Blancher, P.J., R. D. Phoenix, D.S. Badzinski, M.D. Cadman, T.L. Crewe, C.M. Downes, D. Fillman, C.M. Francis, J. Hughes, D.J. Hussell, and D. Lepage. 2009. Population trend status of Ontario's forest birds. *The Forestry Chronicle* 85: 184-201.
- Blaustein, A.R, Wake, D.B, and W.P. Sousa. 1994 Amphibian declines: judging stability, persistence, and susceptibility of populations to local and global extinctions. *Conservation Biology* 8: 60-71.
- Bloomquist, C., Nielsen, C. and Shew, J. 2012. Spatial organization of unexploited beavers (*Castor canadensis*) in southern Illinois. *The American midland naturalist* 167(1): 188-197.
- Böhm, M. et al. 2013. The conservation status of the world's reptiles. *Biological Conservation* 157, 372-385.
- Both, C., C.A. Van Turnhout, R.G. Bijlsma, H. Siepel, A.J. Van Strien and R.P. Foppen. 2009. Avian population consequences of climate change are most severe for long-distance migrants in seasonal habitats. *Proceedings of the Royal Society B: Biological Sciences* 277:1259-1266.
- Boutin S, Bohn H, Neilson E, Droghin A, De La Mare, C. 2015. *Wildlife Habitat Effectiveness and Connectivity*. Final Report August 2015. 107 pp.
- Boutin, S., Burton, C., Neilson E., Moreira, D., Ladle, A., Steenweg, R., Fisher, J. and Bayne, E. 2015. Wildlife camera trapping: a review and recommendations for linking surveys to ecological processes. *Journal of applied ecology* 52(3): 675-685.
<https://doi.org/10.1111/1365-2664.12432>
- Boonstra, R. 2004. Coping with changing northern environments: the role of the stress axis in birds and mammals. *Integrative and Comparative Biology* 44, 2: 95-108.



- Borg, B.L., S.M. Brainerd, T.J. Meier and L.R. Prugh. 2014. Impacts of breeder loss on social structure, reproduction and population growth in a social canid. *Journal of Animal Ecology*. 84:1 177-187.
- Boyle, S. and S. Owens. (2007, February 6). North American Beaver (*Castor canadensis*): a technical conservation assessment. [Online]. USDA Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Region. Available: <http://www.fs.fed.us/r2/projects/scp/assessments/northamericanbeaver.pdf>
- Bozarth CA, Lance SL, Civitello DJ, Glenn JL, Maldonado JE. 2011. Phylogeography of the gray fox (*Urocyon cinereoargenteus*) in the eastern United States. *Journal of Mammalogy* 92:283-294.
- Brennan, L.A. and W.P. Kuvlesky, Jr., 2005. North American grassland birds: an unfolding conservation crisis? *Journal of Wildlife Management* 69:1-13.
- Broquet T., C.A. Johnson, E. Petit, I. Thompson, F. Burel, J.M. Fryxell. 2006. Dispersal and genetic structure in the American Marten, *Martes americana*. *Molecular Ecology* 15(6):1689-1697.
- Boer, AH. 1992. Fecundity of North American Moose (*Alces alces*): a review. *Alces Supplement* 1: 1-10.
- Boitani, L. 2000. Action plan for the conservation of wolves in Europe (*Canis lupus*). Council of Europe 2(113).
- Boonstra, Rudy. "Beaver". The Canadian Encyclopedia, 23 April 2021, Historica Canada. www.thecanadianencyclopedia.ca/en/article/beaver
- Bowman, J.C., and J.F. Robitaille. 1997. Winter habitat use of American martens *Martes Americana* within second-growth forest in Ontario, Canada. *Wildlife Biology* 3(2): 97-105
- Bowater Inc. (Bowater Canadian Forest Products Incorporated). 2008. Forest Management Plan for the Caribou Forest. Prepared for Sioux Lookout District, Northwest Region, and Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources. 203 pp.
- Brown, G.P., C.A., Bishop, and R.J. Brooks. 1994. Growth rate, reproductive output, and temperature selection of Snapping Turtles in habitats of different productivities. *Journal of Herpetology* 28:4 405-410.
- Brown, G.P., and R.J. Brooks. 1994. Characteristics of and fidelity to hibernacula in a northern population of Snapping Turtles, *Chelydra serpentina*. *Copeia* 1994(1): 222-226.



- Brown, M.B. and C.R. Brown. 2020. Barn Swallow (*Hirundo rustica*), version 1.0. In Birds of the World (P. G. Rodewald, Editor). Cornell Lab of Ornithology, Ithaca, NY, USA. <https://doi.org/10.2173/bow.barswa.01>
- Browne, C.L. and S.J. Hecnar. 2007. Species loss and shifting population structure of freshwater turtles despite habitat protection. *Biological Conservation* 138: 421-429.
- Bowman, J., J.C. Ray, A.J. Magoun, D.S. Johnson, and F.N. Dawson. 2010. Roads, Logging, and the Large-Mammal Community of an Eastern Canadian Boreal Forest. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 88: 454-467.
- Boyles S.L., and B.A. Savitzky. 2008. An analysis of the efficacy and comparative cost of using flow devices to resolve conflicts with North American beavers along roadways in the Coastal Plain of Virginia. *Proceeding 23rd Vertebrate Pest Conference* (RM Timm and dMB Mason, Eds.). Published at University of California, Davis. Pp. 47-52.
- Broders, H.G. and G.J. Forbes. 2004. Interspecific and intersexual variation in roost-site selection of northern long-eared and little brown bats in the Greater Fundy National Park ecosystem. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 68(3): 602-610.
- Broders, H.G., G.J. Forbes, S. Woodley, and I.D. Thompson. 2006. Range extent and stand selection for roosting and foraging in forest-dwelling Northern Long-Eared Bats and Little Brown Bats in the Greater Fundy Ecosystem, New Brunswick. *The Journal of Wildlife Management* 70(5): 1174-1184.
- Brooks, R.J., G.P. Brown, and D.A. Galbraith. 1991. Effects of a sudden increase in natural mortality of adults on a population of the common Snapping Turtle *Chelydra serpentina*. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 69: 1314-1320.
- Buck G. 2015. Guelph District. Ministry of Natural Resources. Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry (MNR) unpublished guidance document titled "Bat Survey Methods". Obtained by Golder in May 2015.
- Buehler, D. 2020. Bald Eagle (*Haliaeetus leucocephalus*), version 1.0. In Birds of the World (A. F. Poole and F. B. Gill, Editors). Cornell Lab of Ornithology, Ithaca, NY, USA. <https://doi.org/10.2173/bow.baleag.01>
- Buehler, D. A. 2022. Bald Eagle (*Haliaeetus leucocephalus*), version 2.0. In Birds of the World (P. G. Rodewald and S. G. Mlodinow, Editors). Cornell Lab of Ornithology, Ithaca, NY, USA. <https://doi.org/10.2173/bow.baleag.02>
- Buehler, D.A. 2000. Bald Eagle (*Haliaeetus leucocephalus*), *The Birds of North America Online* (A. Poole, Ed.). Ithaca: Cornell Lab of Ornithology. Accessed: February 23, 2017. Available at: <http://bna.birds.cornell.edu/bna/species/506>.



- Bull, E.L., T.W. Heater, and J.F. Shepherd. 2005. Habitat selection by the American marten in northeastern Oregon. *Northwest Science* 79: 37-43.
- Burnett, Gary W., "Movements and habitat use of American marten in Glacier National Park Montana" (1981). Graduate Student Theses, Dissertations, & Professional Papers. 6995. Available at: <https://scholarworks.umt.edu/etd/6995>.
- Burrell, M.V.A., B.N. Charlton, K.G.D. Burrell, J.D. Vandermeulen, A.C. Guercio, B.A. Mann, D.A. Sutherland, P.D. Pratt, and W.G. Lamond. 2019. Ontario Bird Records Committee Report for 2018. *Ontario Birds*, 37(2):52-83.
- Bushman, E.S. and G.D. Therres. 1988. Habitat management guidelines for forest interior breeding birds of coastal Maryland. Maryland Department of Natural Resources. Wildlife Technical Publication 88-1. 50 p.
- Buskirk, S.W., and L.L. McDonald. 1989. Analysis of variable in home-range size of the American Marten. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 53: 997-1004.
- Buskirk SW, Ruggiero LF. 1994. American Marten. In: *The Scientific Basis for Conserving Forest Carnivores: American marten, Fisher, Lynx, and Wolverine in the Western United States Report RM-254*. US Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station.
- Cairns, A.L., and E.S. Telfer. 1980. Habitat use by four sympatric ungulates in boreal mixedwood forest. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 44: 849-857.
- Cadman, M.D., Sutherland, D.A. Beck, G.G. Lepage D., and A.R. Couturier (eds.). 2007. *Atlas of the Breeding Birds of Ontario, 2001-2005*. Bird Studies Canada, Environment Canada, Ontario Field Ornithologists, Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources and Ontario Nature, Toronto, Ontario. xxii + 706 pp.
- Campbell, R. W., N. K. Dawe, I. McTaggartCowan, J. M. Cooper, G. W. Kaiser, and M. C. E. McNall. 1990. *The Birds of British Columbia, Vol. 2 – nonpasserines (diurnal birds of prey though woodpeckers)*. Royal British Columbia Museum, Victoria, BC. 636 pp.
- Canadian Herpetological Society. 2022. *Amphibians and Reptiles of Canada* [Accessed November 2022]. <https://canadianherpetology.ca/species/index.html>
- Canadian Wildlife Service. 2007. Preventing wildlife attraction to northern industrial sites. Environment Canada. 30 p.
- Canter L, Ross B. 2010. State of practice of cumulative effects assessment and management: the good, the bad and the ugly. *Impact Assessment and Project Appraisal* 28(4): 261-268.



- Carlson, M.L. and M. Shephard. 2007. Is the spread of non-native plants in Alaska accelerating? Meeting the challenge: invasive plants in Pacific Northwest ecosystems. General Technical Report. Harrington TBR, Sarah H. Portland, OR, USA. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Northwest Research Station: 111-127.
- Carleton, T.J. 2001. Vegetation responses to the managed forest landscape of central and northern Ontario. In: Ecology of a Managed Terrestrial Landscape: Patterns and Processes of Forest Landscapes in Ontario [eds. Perera, A., D. Euler, and I. Thompson]. University of British Columbia Press. 352 pp.
- Caro, T.M. and G. O'Doherty. 1998. On the use of surrogate species in conservation biology. Conservation Biology 13: 805-814.
- Caryl, F. M., Raynor, R., Quine, C. P. and Park, K. J. 2012. The seasonal diet of British pine marten determined from genetically identified scats. Journal of Zoology 288: 252–259
- Cassola, F. 2016. *Castor canadensis*. The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species 2016: e.T4003A22187946. <https://dx.doi.org/10.2305/IUCN.UK.2016-3.RLTS.T4003A22187946.en>.
- Chalfoun, A.D., M.J. Ratnaswamy and F.R. Thompson. 2002. Songbird nest predators in forest–pasture edge and forest interior in a fragmented landscape. Ecological Applications 12:858-867.
- Chapin T.G., D.J. Harrison, and D.M. Phillips. 1997. Seasonal habitat selection by marten in an untrapped forest preserve. Journal of Wildlife Management 61:707-717.
- Chapin, T.G., D.J. Harrison, and D.D. Katnik. 1998. Influence of landscape pattern on habitat use by American marten in an industrial forest. Conservation Biology 12:1327-1337.
- Chapron G., et al. (76 additional authors). 2015. Recovery of large carnivores in Europe's modern human dominated landscapes. Science 346: 1517-1519.
- Cheveau, M., L. Imbeau, P. Drapeau, and L. Belanger. 2013. Marten space use and habitat selection in managed coniferous boreal forests of Eastern Canada. The Journal of Wildlife Management 77(4): 749-760.
- Cink, C.L. 2002. Eastern Whip-poor-will (*Antrostomus vociferus*), The Birds of North America (P.G. Rodewald, Ed.). Ithaca: Cornell Lab of Ornithology. Available at: <https://birdsna.org/Species-Account/bna/species/whip-p1>.
- Clark J. 2003. Invasive plant prevention guidelines. Centre for Invasive Plant Management. Bozeman, Montana, USA, 15 pp.



- Clean Water Act. 2002.* S.O. 2006, c. 22. Available at: <https://www.ontario.ca/laws/statute/06c22>
- Coffin K, Fager C, Kujala Q, Irby L, Douglas R. 2002. Winter Ecology of the American marten in southwestern Montana. Montana Fish, Wildlife, and Parks, Technical Bulletin. Helena, Montana.
- Collins AC. 2020. Conservation strategies that address habitat loss and fragmentation: implications for forest cover change and wildlife behavior [PhD thesis]. Davis CA: University of California. 140 p.
- Colombo, S.J., 2008. Ontario's forests and forestry in a changing climate. Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources, Science and Research Branch, Sault Ste. Marie, Ontario. Climate Change Research Report CCRR-12. Available at: http://www.climateontario.ca/MNR_Publications/276928.pdf.
- Congdon, J.D., G.L. Breitenbach, R.C. van Loben Sels, and D.W. Tinkle. 1987. Reproduction and nesting ecology of Snapping Turtles *Chelydra serpentina* in southeastern Michigan. *Herpetologica* 43(1): 39-54.
- Congdon, J.D., A.E. Dunham, and R.C. van Loben Sels. 1994. Demographics of common Snapping Turtles *Chelydra serpentina*: Implications for conservation and management of long-lived organisms. *American Zoologist* 34: 397-408.
- Connell, J.H., J.G. Tracey and L.J. Webb. 1984. Compensatory recruitment, growth, and mortality as factors maintaining rain forest tree diversity. *Ecology Monographs* 54:141–164.
- Cooper, S.E., C.K. Nielsen, and P.T. McDonald. 2012. Landscape factors affecting relative abundance of gray foxes *Urocyon cinereoargenteus* at large scales in Illinois, USA. *Wildlife Biology* 18, no. 4: 366-373.
- Conrey, R.Y., S.K. Skagen, A.A. Yackel Adams and A.O. Panjabi. 2016. Extremes of heat, drought and precipitation depress reproductive performance in shortgrass prairie passerines. *Ibis* 158:614-629.
- COSEWIC (Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada). 2015. COSEWIC Assessment and Status Report on the Gray Fox *Urocyon cinereoargenteus* in Canada – 2015. Available at: <https://www.canada.ca/en/environment-climate-change/services/species-risk-public-registry/cosewic-assessments-status-reports/gray-fox-2015.html>
- COSEWIC (Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada). 2007. COSEWIC assessment and status report on the common nighthawk *Chordeiles minor* in Canada. Ottawa. vi + 25 pp.



- COSEWIC (Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada). 2008a. COSEWIC assessment and status report on the Canada warbler *Wilsonia canadensis* in Canada. Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada. Ottawa. vi + 35 pp.
- COSEWIC (Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada). 2008b. COSEWIC assessment and status report on the Snapping Turtle *Chelydra serpentina* in Canada. Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada. Ottawa. vii + 47 pp.
Available at: www.sararegistry.gc.ca/status/status_e.cfm
- COSEWIC (Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada). 2009. COSEWIC assessment and status report on the Whip-poor-will *Caprimulgus vociferus* in Canada. Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada. Ottawa. vi + 28 pp.
- COSEWIC (Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada). 2011. COSEWIC assessment and status report on the Eastern Meadowlark *Sturnella magna* in Canada. Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada. Ottawa. x + 40 pp.
- COSEWIC (Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada). 2012. Technical summary and supporting information for an emergency assessment of the little brown myotis *Myotis lucifugus* – 2012. Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada. Ottawa. 25 pp.
- COSEWIC (Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada). 2013a. COSEWIC assessment and status report on the little brown myotis *Myotis lucifugus*, northern myotis *Myotis septentrionalis*, Tricolored bat *Perimyotis subflavus* in Canada – 2013. Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada. Ottawa. xxiv + 93 pp.
- COSEWIC (Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada). 2013b. COSEWIC assessment and status report on the Bank Swallow *Riparia riparia* in Canada. Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada. Ottawa. ix + 48 pp.
Available at: www.registrelep-sararegistry.gc.ca/default_e.cfm
- COSEWIC (Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada). 2016. Wildlife Species Search: Database of wildlife species assessed by COSEWIC. Available at: http://www.cosewic.gc.ca/eng/sct1/searchform_e.cfm. Accessed: August 2016.
- COSEWIC (Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada). 2018a. COSEWIC assessment and status report on the Red-headed Woodpecker *Melanerpes erythrocephalus* in Canada. Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada. Ottawa. xii + 60 pp.



- COSEWIC (Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada). 2018b. COSEWIC Assessment and Status Report on the Olive-sided Flycatcher *Contopus cooperi* in Canada. Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada. Ottawa. ix + 52 pp.
- COSEWIC (Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada). 2020. COSEWIC assessment and status report on the Lesser Yellowlegs *Tringa flavipes* in Canada. Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada. Ottawa. x + 64 pp.
- COSEWIC (Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada). 2021. COSEWIC assessment and status report on the Short-eared Owl *Asio flammeus* in Canada. Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada. Ottawa. xiii + 69 pp.
- COSEWIC (Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada). 2022. COSEWIC wildlife species assessment. Cosewic / Cosepac - Assessment process
- Courbin, N., D. Fortin, C. Dussault, and R. Courtois. 2009. Landscape management for woodland caribou: the protection of forest blocks influences wolf–caribou co-occurrence. *Landscape Ecology* 24:1375–1388.
- Courtois, R., C. Dussault, and F. Potvin. 2002. Habitat selection by moose (*Alces alces*) in clear-cut landscapes. *Alces* 38:177-192.
- Crooks KR. 2002. Relative sensitivities of mammalian carnivores to habitat fragmentation. *Conservation Biology* 16:488-502.
- CSA (Canadian Standards Association). 2010. Standard C22.3 No. 1-10 - Overhead Systems. CSA.
- CSA (Canadian Standards Association). 2015. Overhead Systems. C22.3 No. 1-15. Canadian Standards Association. 191 p.
- Cushman, S.A. 2006. Effects of habitat loss and fragmentation on amphibians: a review and prospectus. *Biological Conservation* 128, 231-240.
- D'Aoust-Messier, A-M., Echaubard, P. Billy, V. and D. Lesbarrères. 2015. Amphibian pathogens at northern latitudes: presence of chytrid fungus and ranavirus in northeastern Canada. *Diseases of Aquatic Organisms* 113: 149-155.
- Davidson, W.R., V.F. Nettles, L.E. Hayes, E.W. Howerth, and C.E. Couvillion. 1992. Diseases diagnosed in gray foxes (*Urocyon cinereoargenteus*) from the southeastern United States. *Journal of Wildlife Diseases* 28: 28-33.
- Dawson, T.P., S.T. Jackson, J.I. House, I.C Prentice and G.M. Mace. 2011. Beyond Predictions: Biodiversity Conservation in a Changing Climate. *Science*: 332: 53-58.



- Delzell, D.E. 1958. Spatial movements and growth of *Hyla cruficer*. Ph.D. Dissertation, Univ. Michigan, Ann Arbor, MI.
- Deser, C., A. Phillips, V. Bourdette and H. Teng. 2010. Uncertainty in climate change projections: the role of internal variability. *Climate Dynamics* 38: 527-546.
- deMaynadier, P.G. and M.L. Hunter. 2000. Road effects on amphibian movements in a forested landscape. *Natural Areas Journal* 20(1): 56-65.
- de Solla S.R, K.J. Fernie, S. Ashpole 2008. Snapping Turtles *Chelydra serpentina* as bioindicators in Canadian Areas of Concern in the Great Lakes Basin. II. Changes in hatching success and hatchling deformities in relation to persistent organic pollutants. *Environmental Pollution* 153: 529-536
- Dexter, R.W. 1961. Further studies on nesting of the common nighthawk. *Bird-Banding* 32: 79-85.
- DFMC (Dryden Forest Management Company). 2021. 2021-2031 Forest Management Plan for the Dryden Forest. 360 p. + appendices
- DFO (Fisheries and Oceans Canada). 2016. Measures to Avoid Causing Harm to Fish and Fish Habitat Including Aquatic Species at Risk. [accessed: August 2016]. <http://www.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/pnw-ppe/measures-measures/measures-measures-eng.html>.
- Dickie, M., R. Serrouya, R.S. McNay, and S. Boutin. 2017. Faster and farther: wolf movement on linear features and implications for hunting behaviour. *Journal of Applied Ecology* 54: 253-263.
- Dickie M, McNay SR, Sutherland GD, Cody M, Avgar T. 2019. Corridors or risk? Movement along, and use of, linear features varies predictably among large mammal predator and prey species. *Journal of Animal Ecology* 89:623-634. DOI: 10.1111/1365-2656.13130.
- Domtar (Domtar Inc.). 2019. 2019-2029 Forest Management Plan for the Wabigoon Forest. 333 p. + appendices.
- Dussault, C., J.-P. Ouellet, R. Courtois, J. Huot, L. Breton, and H. Jolicoeur. 2005. Linking moose habitat selection to limiting factors. *Ecography* 28: 619-628.
- Dussault, C., R. Courtois, and J.P. Ouellet. 2006. A habitat suitability index model to assess moose habitat selection at multiple spatial scales. *Canadian Journal of Forest Research* 36: 1097-1107.
- Dussault, C, R Courtois, J-P Ouellet, I Girard. 2005. Space use of moose in relation to food availability. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 83: 1431-1437.



- Dwyer, J.F. and R.W. Mannon. 2007. Preventing raptor Phase 2s in an urban environment. *Journal of Raptor Research* 41: 259-267.
- EBA (EBA Engineering Consultants Ltd). 2001. Tibbitt to Contwoyto Winter Road Environmental Setting Report. Prepared for the Tibbitt to Contwoyto Winter Road Joint Venture, Yellowknife, NWT, Canada.
- eBird. 2017. eBird: An online database of bird distribution and abundance [web application]. eBird, Ithaca, New York. Accessed: January 2017. Available at: <http://www.ebird.org>.
- eBird. 2022. eBird: An online database of bird distribution and abundance [web application]. eBird, Ithaca, New York. Accessed: December 2022. Available at: <http://www.ebird.org>.
- ECCC (Environment and Climate Change Canada). 2018. Recovery Strategy for the Little Brown Myotis (*Myotis lucifugus*), the Northern Myotis (*Myotis septentrionalis*), and the Tri-colored Bat (*Perimyotis subflavus*) in Canada. Species At Risk Recovery Strategy Series. Environment and Climate Change Canada, Ottawa. ix. + 172 pp.
- ECCC (Environment and Climate Change Canada). 2016. Buffer zones and setback distances. Accessed: August 2016. Available at: https://www.ec.gc.ca/paom-itmb/default.asp?lang=En&n=8D910CAC-1#_03_1_1.
- ECCC (Environment and Climate Change Canada). 2012. Northern Myotis (*Myotis septentrionalis*): technical summary for emergency assessment 2012. Available at: <https://www.canada.ca/en/environment-climate-change/services/species-risk-public-registry/cosewic-assessments/northern-myotis-technical-summary-2012.html>
- Ehlers LPW, Johnson CJ, Seip DR. 2014. Movement ecology of wolves across an industrial landscape supporting threatened populations of woodland caribou. *Landscape Ecology*. 29(3): 451-465.
- Ehlers, L. 2016. Evaluating the influence of anthropogenic landscape change on wolf distribution: implications for woodland caribou. *Ecosphere* 7(12). <https://doi.org/10.1002/ecs2.1600>
- Eigenbrod, F., S.J., Hecnar, and L., Fahrig. 2008. The relative effects of road traffic and forest cover on anuran populations. *Biological conservation* 141:35–46.
- Elkie, P., M. Gluck, J. Boos, J. Bowman, C. Daniel, J. Elliott, D. Etheridge, D. Heaman, G. Hooper, R. Kushneriuk, G. Lucking, S. Mills, B. Naylor, F. Pinto, B. Pond, R. Rempel, K. Ride, A. Smiegielski, G. Watt, M. Woods. 2013. Science and Information in support of Ontario's Forest Management Guides for Landscapes: Science Package – Series A: Simulations, Rationale and Inputs. Version 2013. Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources. Forest Policy Section.



- Endangered Species Act, 2007*. S.O. 2007, c 6. Last amended October 19, 2021.
Available at <https://www.ontario.ca/laws/statute/07e06>
- ENDM (Ontario Ministry of Energy, Northern Development and Mines). 2020. Abandoned Mine Infrastructure System (AMIS) database. Accessed December 2020. Available at: <https://www.mndm.gov.on.ca/en/mines-and-minerals/applications/ogsearch/abandoned-mines>. Available at: <https://www.mndm.gov.on.ca/en/mines-and-minerals/applications/ogsearch/abandoned-mines>.
- English, P.A., J.J. Nocera, B.A. Pond, and D.J. Green. 2016. Habitat and food supply across multiple spatial scales influence the distribution and abundance of a nocturnal aerial insectivore. *Landscape Ecology* online. DOI 10.1007/s10980-016-0454-y.
- Environment and Natural Resources. 2015. American Marten (*Martes americana*): COSEWIC assessment and status report. Government of Canada. American Marten (*Martes americana atrata*): COSEWIC assessment and status report - Canada.ca.
- Environment Canada. 2013a. How Much Habitat is Enough? Third Edition. Environment Canada, Toronto, Ontario.
- Environment Canada. 2013b. American badger (*Taxidea taxus jacksoni*): recovery strategy 2013. Environment Canada. American badger (*Taxidea taxus jacksoni*): recovery strategy 2013 - Canada.ca
- Environment Canada. 2014. Bird conservation strategy for bird conservation region 8 in Ontario region: boreal softwood shield. Abridged Version. 32 pp. Available at: http://ec.gc.ca/mbc-com/CAE0D8F8-FC7B-4CA4-863A-7B417D47B7D9/BCR8_ON_abridged_11September2014.pdf.
- Environment Canada. 2015. Recovery Strategy for Little Brown Myotis (*Myotis lucifugus*), Northern Myotis (*Myotis septentrionalis*), and Tricolored Bat (*Perimyotis subflavus*) in Canada [Proposed]. *Species at Risk Act Recovery Strategy Series*. Environment Canada, Ottawa. ix + 110 pp.
- Environment Canada. 2016a. Recovery strategy for the Canada warbler (*Cardellina canadensis*) in Canada. *Species at Risk Act Recovery Strategy Series*. Environment Canada, Ottawa. vii + 56 pp.
- Environment Canada. 2016b. Recovery strategy for the olive sided flycatcher (*Contopus cooperi*) in Canada – 2016. *Species at Risk Act Recovery Strategy Series*. Environment Canada, Ottawa. vii + 52 pp.



- Erickson, W.P, G.D. Johnson and D.P. Young Jr. 2005. A summary and comparison of bird mortality from anthropogenic causes with an emphasis on collisions. USD Forest Service General Technical Representation. PSW-GTR-191.
- Estes, J.A., J. Terborgh, J.S. Brashares, M.E. Power, J. Berger, W.J. Bond, S.R. Carpenter, T.E. Essington, R.D. Holt, J.B.C. Jackson, R.J. Marquis, L. Oksanen, T. Oksanen, R.T. Paine, E.K. Pickett, W.J. Ripple, S.A. Sandin, M. Scheffer, T.W. Schoener, J.B. Shurin, A.R.E. Sinclair, M.E. Soule, R. Virtanen, and D.A. Wardle. 2011. Trophic downgrading of planet earth. *Science* 333: 301-306.
- Ethier, K. and L. Fahrig. 2011. Positive effects of forest fragmentation, independent of forest amount, on bat abundance in eastern Ontario, Canada. *Landscape Ecology* 26(6): 865-876.
- Evans BE, Mortelliti A. 2022. Effects of forest disturbance, snow depth, and intraguild dynamics on American marten and fisher occupancy in Maine, USA. *Ecosphere* 13:e4027. <https://doi.org/10.1002/ecs2.4027>.
- Ewert, M.A. 2008. Embryos and incubation period of the Snapping Turtle. In: *The Biology of the Snapping Turtle*. A.C. Steyermark, M.S. Finkler and R.J. Brooks. The Johns Hopkins University Press Baltimore, MD.
- Fahrig, L. 2001. How much habitat is enough? *Biological Conservation* 100: 65-74.
- Fahrig, L., Pedlar, J.H., Pope, S.E., Taylor, P.D., and J.F. Wegner. 1995. Effects of road traffic on amphibian density. *Biological Conservation* 74: 177-182.
- Farmer, A.M. 1993. The Effects of Dust on Vegetation – A Review. *Environmental Pollution* 79:63 75.
- Federation of Alberta Naturalists (FAN). 2007. *The Atlas of Breeding Birds of Alberta: A Second Look*. Federation of Alberta Naturalists, Edmonton, AB. 626 pp.
- Fensome, A.G. and F. Matthews. 2016. Roads and bats: a meta-analysis and review of evidence on vehicle collisions and barrier effects. *Mammal Review* 46: 311-323.
- Fenton, M.B. 1969. Summer Activity of *Myotis Lucifugus* (*Chiroptera: Vespertilionidae*) at Hibernacula in Ontario and Quebec. *Canadian Journal of Zoology*. 47: 597–602.
- Fenton, M.B., and R.M.R. Barclay. 1980. *Myotis lucifugus*. *Mammalian Species* 142:1-8.
- Ficetola GF, Denoël M. 2009. Ecological thresholds: an assessment of methods to identify abrupt changes in species–habitat relationships. – *Ecography* 32:1075–1084.



- Fink, D., T. Auer, A. Johnston, M. Strimas-Mackey, S. Ligocki, O. Robinson, W. Hochachka, L. Jaromczyk, A. Rodewald, C. Wood, I. Davies, A. Spencer. 2022. eBird Status and Trends, Data Version: 2021; Released: 2022. Cornell Lab of Ornithology, Ithaca, New York. <https://doi.org/10.2173/ebirdst.2021>
- Fish and Wildlife Conservation Act, 1997*. S.O. 1997, c. 41. Available at <https://www.ontario.ca/laws/statute/97f41>
- Flannigan, M.D., K.A. Logan, B.D. Amiro, W.R. Skinner, and B.J. Stocks. 2005. Future area burned in Canada. *Climate Change* 72: 1-16.
- Fowle, D.C. 1946. Notes on the development of the nighthawk. *Auk*. 63: 159-162.
- Franzmann, A.W. 2000. Moose. Pages 578-600 in S. Demarais and P.R. Krasuman, editors. *Ecology and Management of Large Mammals in North America*. Prentice Hall, Upper Saddle River, New Jersey, USA.
- Fraser, J.D. L.D. Frenzel, and J.E. Mathisen. 1985. The impact of human activities on breeding bald eagles in north-central Minnesota. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 49: 585-592.
- Fraser, G., and B. Stutchbury. 2004. Area-sensitive birds move extensively among forest patches. *Biological Conservation - BIOL CONSERV.* 118. 10.1016/j.biocon.2003.06.006.
- Freda, J., and P. J. Morin. 1984. Adult home range of the Pine Barrens treefrog (*Hyla andersonii*) and the physical, chemical, and ecological characteristics of its preferred breeding ponds. Center for Coastal and Environmental Studies, Rutgers the State University of New Jersey, New Brunswick, New Jersey.
- Freda, J., and R. J. Gonzalez. 1986. Daily movements of the treefrog, *Hyla andersonii*. *Journal of Herpetology* 20:469-471.
- Frick, W.F., J.F. Pollock, A.C. Hicks, K.E. Langwig, D.S. Reynolds, G.G. Turner, C.M. Butchkoski, and T.H. Kunz. 2010. An emerging disease causes regional population collapse of a common North American bat species. *Science* 329: 679-682.
- Fink, D., T. Auer, A. Johnston, M. Strimas-Mackey, S. Ligocki, O. Robinson, W. Hochachka, L. Jaromczyk, A. Rodewald, C. Wood, I. Davies, A. Spencer. 2022. eBird Status and Trends, Data Version: 2021; Released: 2022. Cornell Lab of Ornithology, Ithaca, New York. <https://doi.org/10.2173/ebirdst.2021>
- Fletcher, R.J., Jr., R.R. Koford, and D.A. Seaman. 2006. Critical demographic parameters for declining songbirds breeding in restored grasslands. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 70:145-157.



- Fritzell EK, Haroldson KJ. 1982. *Urocyon cinereoargenteus*. Mammalian Species 189:1-8.
- Fryxell J.M., J.B. Falls, E.A. Falls, R.J. Brooks, L. Dix, and M.A. Strickland. 1999. Density dependence, prey dependence, and population dynamics of martens in Ontario. Ecology 80 (4):1311-1321.
- Fryxell J.M., J.B. Falls, E.A. Falls, R.J. Brooks, L. Dix, and M.A. Strickland. 2001: Harvest dynamics of mustelid carnivores in Ontario, Canada. Wildlife Biology 7(3):151-159.
- Fryxell, J.M., Avgar, T. Liu, B. Baker, J.A. Rodgers, A.R. Shuter, J. Thompson, I.D. Reid, D.E. Kittle, A.M. Mosser, A. and S.G. Newmaster. 2020. Anthropogenic disturbance and population viability of woodland caribou in Ontario. The Journal of Wildlife Management, 84(4): 636-650.
- Fryxell, J.M., I. Thompson, and J. Baker. 2008. Population ecology of marten *Martes americana* in the boreal forest or northern Ontario. Final report for NSCERC, Forest Ecosystem Research Cooperative Inc, Canadian Forest services, and Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources.
- Fuller, A.K., and D.J. Harrison. 2005. Influence of partial timber harvesting on American martens in north-central Maine. The Journal of Wildlife Management 69(2): 710-722.
- Fuller, T.K. and L.B. Keith. 1980. Wolf population dynamics and prey relationships in northeastern Alberta. Journal of Wildlife Management 44: 583-602.
- Gable, T., Homkes, A. and Bump, J. 2022. 2021-2022 greater voyageurs ecosystem wolf pack and population size report. Voyageurs wolf project. <https://hdl.handle.net/11299/250487>
- Galbraith, D.A., Chandler, M.W. and R.J. Brooks. 1987. The fine structure of home ranges of male *Chelydra serpentina*: are Snapping Turtles territorial? Canadian Journal of Zoology 65: 2623-2629.
- Garrison, B.A. and A. Turner. 2020. Bank Swallow (*Riparia riparia*), version 1.0. In Birds of the World (S. M. Billerman, Editor). Cornell Lab of Ornithology, Ithaca, NY, USA. <https://doi.org/10.2173/bow.banswa.01>
- George, T.L., A.C. Fowler, R.L. Knight and L.C. McEwen. 1992. Impacts of a severe drought on grassland birds in western North Dakota. Ecological Applications 2: 275-284.
- Gibbons, J.W., Scott, D.E. Ryan, T.J. Buhlmann, K.A. Tuberville, T.D. Metts, B.S. Greene, J.L. Mills, T. Leiden, Y. Poppy, S. and C.T. Winne. 2000. The global decline of reptiles, déjà vu amphibians. Bioscience 50: 653-666.



- Gibbs, J. P. and W. G. Shriver. 2005. Can road mortality limit populations of pool-breeding amphibians? *Wetlands Ecology and Management* 13: 281–289.
- Giudice, J. H. 2023. 2023 Aerial Moose Survey. Wildlife Biometrics Group, Section of Wildlife, Minnesota Department of Natural Resources, Minnesota, St. Paul, USA. 14pp.
- Godbout, G., and J.P. Ouellet. 2008. Habitat selection of American marten in logged landscape at the southern fringe of boreal forest. *Ecoscience* 15(3): 332-342.
- Goodwin, J.O, Jr. 1975. Big game movement near a 500 kV transmission line in northern Idaho. Bonneville Power Administration Report. 56 pp. In Lee, J.M.Jr. and D.B. Griffith. 1978. Transmission line audible noise and wildlife. Effects of noise on wildlife. J.L: Fletcher and R.G Busnel (eds). Academic Press Inc.
- Gosner, K. L., and D. A. Rossman. 1960. Eggs and larval development of the treefrogs *Hyla crucifer* and *Hyla ocularis*. *Herpetologica*. 16: 225-232.
- Government of Canada. 1994. *Migratory Birds Convention Act, 1994*. S.C. 1994, c. 22. Last amended 12 December 2017. Available at <https://laws-lois.justice.gc.ca/eng/acts/m-7.01/>
- Government of Canada. 2002. *Species at Risk Act, 2002*. S.C. 2002, c.29.
- Government of Canada. 2016. Schedule 1 List of Wildlife Species at Risk. Species at Risk Public Registry. [Accessed August 16].
http://www.sararegistry.gc.ca/species/schedules_e.cfm?id=1
- Government of Canada. 2021. Species at Risk Public Registry - A to Z Species Index. Available at: http://www.sararegistry.gc.ca/sar/index/default_e.cfm. Accessed December 2022.
- Government of Canada. 2022. *New Migratory Birds Regulations, SOR/2022-105*. Available at <https://laws-lois.justice.gc.ca/eng/regulations/SOR-2022-105/index.html>
- Government of Canada. 2023. Species at Risk Public Registry. Residence Descriptions. Description of Residence for the Chimney Swift (*Chaetura pelagica*) in Canada. August 2023.
- Government of Ontario. 2022. Species at Risk in Ontario List. Accessed: December 2022. Available at: <https://www.ontario.ca/environmentandenergy/speciesriskontariolist>. Green, D.M. 2003. The ecology of extinction: population fluctuation and declines in amphibians. *Biological Conservation* 111: 331-343.



- Green, D.S., Martin, M.E. Powell, R.A. McGregor, E.L. Gabriel, M.W. Pilgrim, K.L. Schwartz, M.K. and S.M. Matthews. 2022. Mixed-severity wildfire and salvage logging affect the populations of a forest-dependent carnivoran and a competitor. *Ecosphere* 13, no. 1: e03877.
- Greenmantle (Greenmantle Forest Inc.). 2019. Lakehead Forest 2020-2030 Forest Management Plan. 304 p. + appendices.
- Grier, J.W., and J.E Guinn. 2003. Bald Eagle habitats and responses to human disturbance in Minnesota. Final Report to Minnesota Department of Natural Resources. North Dakota State University, Fargo ND. 44 pp.
- Grimaudo, Alexander T., Joseph R. Hoyt, Steffany A. Yamada, Carl J. Herzog, Alyssa B. Bennett, Kate E. Langwig. 2021. Host traits and environment interact to determine persistence of bat populations impacted by white-nose syndrome. *Ecology Letters*. Vol. 25, iss. 2.
- Gurarie, E., Suutarinen, J., Kojola, I. and Ovaskinen, O. 2011. Summer movements, predation and habitat use of wolves in human modified boreal forests. *Oecologia* 165(4): 891-903.
- Haché, S., P. Solymos, T. Fontaine, E. Bayne, S. Cumming, F. Schmiegelow, and D. Stralberg. 2014. Habitat of Olive-sided Flycatcher, Canada Warbler, and Common Nighthawk in Canada. Boreal Avian Modelling Project, Edmonton, AB.
- Hagan, J.M., P.S. McKinley, A.L. Meehan, and S.L. Grove. 1997. Diversity and abundance of landbirds in a northeastern industrial forest. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 61:
- Halloran, J., H. Anderson, and D. Tassie. 2013. Clean Equipment Protocol for Industry. Peterborough Stewardship Council and Ontario Invasive Plant Council. Peterborough, ON.
- Hargis, C.D., J.A. Bissonette, and D.L. Turner. 1999. The Influence of forest management and landscape pattern on American martens. *Journal of Applied Ecology* 36: 157-172.
- Harrison, R.M., R. Tilling, M.S. Callén Romero, S. Harrad, and K. Jarvis. 2003. A study of trace metals and polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons in the roadside environment. *Atmospheric Environment* 37: 2391 2402.
- Harron, D. 2003. Potential effects of transmission lines and other linear developments on wildlife in Manitoba. May 2003 Working Draft.
- Hartman G (1997) Notes on age and dispersal of beaver (*Castor fiber*) in an expanding population. *Can J Zool* 75:959–962



- Havens, R. P., Crawford, J. C., and Nelson, T. A. (2013). Survival, home range, and colony reproduction of beavers in east-central Illinois, an agricultural landscape. *Am. Midl. Nat.* 169, 17–29. doi: 10.1674/0003-0031-169.1.17
- Haxton, T. 2000. Road mortality of Snapping Turtles, *Chelydra serpentina*, in central Ontario during their nesting period. *Canadian Field-Naturalist*, 114:106-110.
- Hearn, B.J., D.J.Harrison. A.K. Fuller, C.G. Lundrigan, and W.J. Curran. 2010. Paradigm shifts in habitat ecology of threatened Newfoundland martens. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 74(4): 719-728.
- Hebblewhite, M. and Merrill, E. 2008. Modelling wildlife-human relationships for social species with mixed-effects resource selection models. *Journal of applied ecology* 45: 834-844. 10.1111/j.1365-2664.2008.01466.x
- Hebblewhite, M., White, C. A., Nietvelt, C. G., McKenzie, J. A., Hurd, T. E., Fryxell, J. M., Bayley, S. E., and Paquet, P. C. 2005. Human activity mediates a trophic cascade caused by wolves. *Biological Sciences Faculty Publications*. 288. https://scholarworks.umt.edu/biosci_pubs/288.
- Hecnar, S.J. 1995. Acute and chronic toxicity of ammonium nitrate fertilizer to amphibians from Southern Ontario. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry* 14: 2131-2137.
- Helgen, K. & Reid, F. 2016. *Taxidea taxus*. The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species 2016: e.T41663A45215410. <https://dx.doi.org/10.2305/IUCN.UK.2016-1.RLTS.T41663A45215410.en>. Accessed on 10 April 2023.
- Hels, T. and E. Buchwald, 2001. The effect of road kills on amphibian populations. *Biological Conservation* 99: 331–340.
- Hely, C., Y. Bergeron, and M.D. Flannigan. 2000. Coarse woody debris in the southeastern Canadian boreal forest: composition and load variations in relation to stand replacement. *Canadian Journal of Forest Research* 30(5): 674-687.
- Higgleke PE. 1994. Simulation analysis of Ontario's Moose habitat guidelines. M.Sc.F. Thesis, Lakehead University, Thunder Bay, ON. 157 pp.
- Higgleke, P.E., H.L. MacLeod, and F. Doyon. 2000. Habitat supply models. Biodiversity Assessment Project for Millar Western Forest Products. BAP Report 6. KBM Forestry Consultants Inc., Thunder Bay, ON. 10 p.
- Hobson, K.A., and E. Bayne. 2000. Breeding bird communities in boreal forest of western Canada: consequences of “unmixing” the mixedwoods. *Condor* 102: 759-769.



- Hoffman, J.D., H.H. Genoways, and J.R. Choate. 2006. Long-distance dispersal and population trends of moose in the central United States. *Alces*: 115-131.
- Honnay, O., Butaye, J., Jacquemyn, H., Verheyen, K., Hermy, M., Bossuyt, B., & Bossuyt, B. (2002). Possible effects of habitat fragmentation and climate change on the range of forest plant species. *Ecology Letters*, 5(4), 525–530.
- Houle M, Fortin D, Dussault C, Courtois R, Ouellet JP. 2010. Cumulative effects of forestry on habitat use by gray wolf (*Canis lupus*) in the boreal forest. *Landscape Ecology* 25: 419-433.
- Huff, A. and A. Thomas. 2014. Lake Superior Climate Change Impacts and Adaptation. Prepared for Lake Superior Lakewide Action and Management Plan – Superior Work Group. Available at: https://www.epa.gov/sites/production/files/2015_11/documents/lake-superior-climate-change-impacts-report-201401-139pp.pdf.
- Humphrey, C. and H. Fotherby. 2019. Recovery Strategy for the Little Brown Myotis (*Myotis lucifugus*), Northern Myotis (*Myotis septentrionalis*) and Tri-colored Bat (*Perimyotis subflavus*) in Ontario. Ontario Recovery Strategy Series. Prepared by the Ministry of Environment, Conservation, and Parks, Peterborough, Ontario. vii + 35 pp. + Appendix. Adoption of the Recovery Strategy for the Little Brown Myotis (*Myotis lucifugus*), the Northern Myotis (*Myotis septentrionalis*), and the Tri-colored Bat (*Perimyotis subflavus*) in Canada (Environment and Climate Change Canada 2018).
- Humphries, M.M., Thomas, D.W. and J.R. Speakman. 2002. Climate induced energetic constraints on the distribution of hibernating mammals. *Nature* 418: 313–316.
- Husby, M. 2016. Factors affecting road in birds. *Ornis Fennica*, 93:212-224.
- Hydro One. 2022. Waasigan Transmission Line Field Work Plan – Terrestrial – Rev 2. Prepared by WSP.
- Isaacs, F.B, R.G. Anthony, R.W. Kramer, B.D. Callahan, and J.P. Peck. 2005. Effects of forest management practices on bald eagle nesting on state and private land in Oregon. Oregon Cooperative Fish and Wildlife Research Unit, Oregon Department of Forestry, and Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife. 72 pp.
- Jaarsma, C.F., F. van Langevelde, and H. Botma. 2006. Flattened fauna and mitigation: Traffic victims related to road, traffic, vehicle, and species characteristics. *Transportation Research part D* 11: 264-276.
- Jack, J. T. Rytwinski, L. Fahrig, and C.M. Francis. 2015. Influence of traffic mortality on forest bird abundance. *Biodiversity Conservation*, 24:1507-1529. DOI 10.1007/s10531-015-0873-0.



- James A.R.C. 1999. Effects of industrial development on the predator-prey relationship between wolves and caribou in northeastern Alberta. Ph.D. Dissertation, University of Alberta, Edmonton, Canada.
- James A.R.C, A.K. Stuart-Smith. 2000. Distribution of caribou and wolves in relation to linear corridors. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 64:154-159.
- Jantzen, M.K. and M.B. Fenton. 2013. The depth of edge influence among insectivorous bats at forest-field interfaces. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 91: 287-292.
- Jiang, G., J. Ma, M. Zhang, and P. Stott. 2009. Multiple spatial-scale resource selection function models in relation to human disturbance for moose in northeastern China. *Ecological Research* 24: 423-440.
- Jalkotzy, M.G., P.I. Ross, and M.D. Nasserden. 1997. The effects of linear developments on wildlife: a review of selected scientific literature. Prepared for the Canadian Association of Petroleum Producers. Arc Wildlife Services Ltd., Calgary.
- Jara RF, Wydeven AP, Samuel MD. 2016. Gray wolf exposure to emerging vector-borne diseases in Wisconsin with comparison to domestic dogs and humans. *PLoS ONE* 11:e0165836. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0165836>.
- Jarema SI, Samson J, McGill BJ, Humphries MM. 2009. Variation in abundance across a species' range predicts climate change responses in the range interior will exceed those at the edge: a case study with North American beaver. *Global Change Biology* 15:508–522. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2486.2008.01732.x
- Johnson, C.A., J.M. Fryxell, I.D. Thompson, J.A. Baker. 2009. Mortality risk increases with natal dispersal distance in American martens. *Proceedings of the Royal Society B* 276: 3361-3367.
- Jones, G. 2008. Sensory ecology: noise annoys foraging bats. *Current Biology* 18: R1098-R1100.
- Jones, K.E. 1995. Preliminary investigation of bald eagle distribution, productivity, and nest site requirements in northern Ontario. MSc thesis, Lakehead Univ., Thunder Bay, ON.
- Jordan CE, Fairfax E. 2022. Beaver: the North American freshwater climate action plan. *WIREs Water* 9:e1592. <https://doi.org/10.1002/wat2.1592>.
- Joyal, R., P. Lamothe, and R. Fournier. 1984. L'utilisation des emprises de lignes de transport d'énergie électrique par l'original (*Alces alces*) en hiver. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 62: 260-266.



- Judge, K., and M. Haviernick. 2002. Update status report on the grey fox *Urocyon cinereoargenteus* in Canada. COSEWIC 32 pp.
- Jung, T.S., I.D. Thompson, R.D. Titman, and A.P. Applejohn. 1999. Habitat selection by forest bats in relation to mixedwood stand types and structure in central Ontario. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 63: 2: 1306-1319.
- Kalcounis, M.C. and R.M. Brigham. 1995. Intraspecific variation in wing loading affects habitat use by little brown bats (*Myotis lucifugus*). *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 73: 89-95.
- Kalcounis-Rueppel, M.C., K.M. Briones, J.A. Homyack, R. Petric, M.M. Marshall, and D.A. Miller. 2013. Hard forest edges act as conduits, not filters, for bats. *Wildlife Society Bulletin* 9999: 1-6.
- Kay, D.W. 1989. Movements and homing in the Canyon Tree Frog (*Hyla cadaverina*). *The Southwestern Naturalist* 34: 293-295.
- Kerth, G. and M. Melber. 2009. Species-specific barrier effects of a motorway on the habitat use of two threatened forest-living bat species. *Biological Conservation* 142: 270-279.
- Klaus, S.P., and S.C. Loughheed. 2013. Changes in breeding phenology of eastern Ontario frogs over four decades. *Ecology and Evolution* 3: 835-845.
- Knopff, A.A., K.H. Knopff, M.S. Boyce, and C.C. St. Clair. 2014. Flexible habitat selection by cougars in response to anthropogenic development. *Biological Conservation* 178: 136-145.
- Koehler, G.M., and M.G. Hornocker. 1977. Fire effects on marten habitat in Selway-Bitterroot Wilderness. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 41: 500-505.
- Koen, E.L., J. Bowman, C.J. Garroway, S.C. Mills, and P.J. Wilson. 2012. Landscape resistance and American marten gene flow. *Landscape Ecology* 27(29):29-43.
- Kohn, B.E., R. Thiel, and J.L. Hansen. 2001. Road density as a factor in habitat selection by wolves and other carnivores in the Great Lakes Region. *Carnivore Conservation in the Twenty-first Century* 97.18: 110.
- Kunz, T. H. and J. D. Reichard. 2010. Status review of the little brown myotis (*Myotis lucifugus*) and determination that immediate listing under the Endangered Species Act is scientifically and legally warranted. Boston University, Boston, MA.
- Kurta, A. and S. W. Murray. 2002. Philopatry and Migration of Banded Indiana Bats (*Myotis sodalis*) and Effects of Radio Transmitters. *Journal of Mammalogy*. 83(2): 585-589.



- Kyle C.J., and C. Strobeck. 2003. Genetic homogeneity of Canadian mainland marten populations underscores the distinctiveness of Newfoundland pine martens (*Martes Americana atrata*). *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 81(1):57-66.
- Lambert, J.D. and S.D. Faccio. 2005. Canada warbler population status, habitat use, and stewardship guidelines for northeastern forests. Vermont Institute of Natural Sciences. VINS Technical Report 05-4. 20 pp.
- Latham, A.D.M. 2009. Wolf Ecology and Caribou-primary Prey-wolf Spatial Relationships in Low Productivity Peatland Complexes in Northeastern Alberta. Ph.D. Thesis. University of Alberta. 197pp.
- Latham ADM, Latham C, McCutchen NA, Boutin S. 2011. Invading white-tailed deer change wolf-caribou dynamics in Northeastern Alberta. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 75: 204–212. Cited in: Dawe K, Boutin S. 2016. Climate change is the primary driver of white-tailed deer (*Odocoileus virginianus*) range expansion at the northern extent of its range; land use is secondary. *Ecology and Evolution* 6: 6435–6451. doi: 10.1002/ece3.2316.
- Latham, A.D.M., C. Latham, N.A. McCutchen, and S. Boutin. 2011. Wolves, White Tailed Deer, and Beaver: Implications of Seasonal Prey Switching for Woodland Caribou Declines. *Ecography* 36(12): 001-015.
- Litvaitis, J.A., and J.P. Tash. 2008. An approach toward understand wildlife-vehicle collisions. *Environmental Management* 42:688-697.
- Laforteza, R., D.A. Coomes, V. Kapos, and R.M. Ewers. 2010. Assessing the impacts of fragmentation on plant communities in New Zealand: scaling from survey plots to landscapes. *Global Ecology and Biogeography* 19, no. 5 (2010): 741-754.
- Landriault, L., Naylor., B., Mills, S. and Baker, J. 2012. Evaluating the relationship between trapper harvest of American martens (*Martes americana*) and the quantity and spatial configuration of habitat in the boreal forests of Ontario, Canada. *Forestry chronicle* 88(3): 317-327. 10.5558/tfc2012-059
- Larson, R.N., D.J. Morin, I.A. Wierzbowska, and K.R. Crooks. 2015. Food habits of coyotes, gray foxes, and bobcats in a coastal southern California urban landscape. *Western North American Naturalist* 339-347.
- Latour, P.B., N. Maclean, and K.G. Poole. 1994. Movements of martens, *Martes americana*, in burned and unburned taiga in the Mackenzie Valley, Northwest Territories. *Canadian Field-Naturalist* 108: 351-354.
- Laurian C, C. Dussault, J-P. Ouellet, R. Courtois, M. Poulin, and L. Breton. 2008. Behaviour of moose relative to a road network. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 72(7): 1550-1557.



- Laurian C., C. Dussault, J-P. Ouellet, R. Courtois, and M. Poulin. 2012. Interactions between a larger herbivore and a road network. *Ecoscience* 19: 69-79.
- Leary, R. 2012. Landscape and habitat attributes influencing beaver distribution. *Environmental science. Landscape and Habitat Attributes Influencing Beaver Distribution* (usu.edu)
- Lehman, R.N., J.A. Savidge, P.L. Kennedy, and R.E. Harness. 2010. Raptor electrocution rates for a utility in intermountain western United States. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 74: 459-470.
- Lesbarrères, D., S.L. Ashpole, C.A. Bishop, G. Blouin-Demers, R.J. Brooks, P. Echaubard, Govindarajulu, P. Green, D.M. Hecnar, S.J. Herman, T. Houlahan, J. Litzgus, J.D. Mazerolle M.J. Paszkowski, C.A. Rutherford, P. Schock, D.M. Storey, K.B. and S.C. Lougheed. 2014 Conservation of herpetofauna in northern landscapes: Threats and challenges from a Canadian perspective. *Biological Conservation* 170: 48-55.
- Lesbarrères, D., Balseiro, A. Brunner, J. Chinchar, V.G. Duffus, A. Kerby, J. Miller, D.L. Robert, J. Schock, D.M. Waltzek, T. and M.J. Gray. 2011. Ranavirus: past, present and future. *Biology Letters*. doi:10.1098/rsbl.2011.0951
- Lesmerises F, Dussault C, St-Laurent M-H. 2013. Major roadwork impacts the space use behaviour of gray wolf. *Landscape and Urban Planning* 112:18-25.
- Lewis, S.E. 1995. Roost fidelity of bats: a review. *Journal of Mammalogy* 76: 481-496.
- Leyer, I. 2005. Predicting plant species' responses to river regulation: the role of water level fluctuations. *Journal of Applied Ecology* 42: 239-250.
- Liebezeit, J.R., S.J. Kendall, S. Brown, C.B. Johnson, P. Martin, T.L. McDonald, D.C. Payer, C.L. Rea, B. Streever, A. M. Wildman, and S. Zack. 2009. Influence of human development and predators on nest survival of tundra birds, Arctic Coastal Plain, Alaska. *Ecological Applications* 19: 1628-1644.
- LIO (Land Information Ontario). 2012. ANSI (Areas of Natural and Scientific Interest). Available at: <https://www.sse.gov.on.ca/sites/MNR-PublicDocs/EN/CMID/ANSI%20-%20Data%20Description.pdf>. Accessed on July 19, 2016.
- Litvaitis, JA, Tash JP. 2008. An approach toward understanding wildlife-vehicle collisions. *Environ Manage.* 2008. Oct;42(4):688-97. Doi:10.1007/s00267-008-9108-4. Epub 2008 Apr 22. PMID:18247884.



- Liu, D., J. Abuduwaili, J. Lei, G. Wu, and D. Gui. 2011. Wind Erosion of Saline Playa Sediments and its Ecological Effects in Ebinur Lake, Xinjiang, China. *Environmental Earth Science* 63: 241-250.
- Livingston, S.A., C.S. Todd, W.B. Krohn, and R.B. Owen Jr. 1990. Habitat models for nesting bald eagles in Maine. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 54: 644-653.
- Lockman, D.C., R. Wood, H. Burgess, R. Burgess, and H. Smith. 1987. Rocky Mountain Trumpeter Swan population. Wyoming flock, 1982–1986. Wyoming Game & Fish Department, Cheyenne, WY, USA.
- Lombardi, J.V., C.E. Comer, D.G. Scognamiglio and W.C., Conway. 2017. Coyote, fox, and bobcat response to anthropogenic and natural landscape features in a small urban area. *Urban Ecosystems* 20, no. 6: 1239-1248.
- Lowther, P.E. 1993. Brown-headed Cowbird (*Molothrus ater*), *The Birds of North America* (P.G. Rodewald, Ed.). Ithaca: Cornell Lab of Ornithology; Available at: <https://birdsna.org/Species-Account/bna/species/bnhcow>.
- Lumsden, H.G. 1984. The pre-settlement breeding distribution of Trumpeter, *Cygnus buccinator*, and Tundra swans, *C. columbianus*, in eastern Canada. *Canadian Field-Naturalist* 98: 415-424.
- Lumsden, H.G., G. Markhoff, G. Lane, and A. Scott. 2020. Loafing and sleeping behaviour of Trumpeter Swans. *Ontario Birds*, 38(3): 164-176.
- Luo J., B.M. Clarin, I.M. Borissov, and B.M. Siemers. 2014. Are torpid bats immune to anthropogenic noise? *The Journal of Experimental Biology* 217: 1072-1078.
- Luo, J and L. Wiegrebe. 2016. Biomechanical control of vocal plasticity in an echolocating bat. *Journal of Experimental Biology* 219: 878-886.
- Lyon, L.J., K.B. Aubry, W.J. Zielinski, S.W. Buskirk, and L.F. Ruggiero. 1994. The scientific basis for conserving forest carnivores: considerations for management. In: *The scientific basis for conserving forest carnivores: American marten, fisher, lynx and wolverine in western United States*. Edited by Ruggiero LF, Aubry KB, Buskirk SW, Lyon LJ, Zielinski ZW. US Forest Service Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, General Technical Report RM-254.
- MacCulloch, R.D. 2002. *The ROM field guide to amphibians and reptiles of Ontario*. Royal Ontario Museum and McClelland & Stewart Ltd.



- MacIntosh, T., B. Stutchbury, and M. Evans. 2011. Gap-crossing by Wood Thrushes (*Hylocichla mustelina*) in a fragmented landscape. *Canadian Journal of Zoology*. 89. 1091-1097. 10.1139/z11-090.
- Mack, R.N., D. Simberloff, W. Lonsdale, H. Evans, M. Clout, and F.A. Bazzaz. 2000. Biotic invasions: causes, epidemiology, global consequences, and control. *Ecological applications* 10, no. 3: 689-710.
- Mahoney PJ, Joly K, Borg BL, Sorum MS, Rinaldi TA, Saalfeld D, Golden H, Latham ADM, Kelly AP, Mangipane B, Lambert Koizumi C, Neufeld L, Hebblewhite M, Boelman NT, Prugh LR. 2020. Denning phenology and reproductive success of wolves in response to climate signals. *Environmental Research Letters* 15:125001. <https://doi.org/10.1088/1748-9326/abc0ba>.
- Manville, A.M.II. 2005. Bird strikes and electrocutions at power lines, communications towers, and wind turbines: state of the art and state of the science – next steps toward mitigation. USDA Forest Service Gen. Tech. Rep. PSW-GTR-191. 14 pp.
- Martin, G.R. and J.M Shaw. 2010. Bird collisions with power lines: failing to see the way ahead? *Biological Conservation*, 143: 2695-2702.
- Marzluff, J.M., and E. Neatherlin. 2006. Corvid response to human settlements and campgrounds: Causes, consequences, and challenges for conservation. *Biological Conservation* 30: 301-314.
- McCullough, D.G., R.A. Werner, and D. Neumann. 1998. Fire and insects in northern and boreal forest ecosystems of North America. *Annual review of entomology*, 43(1): 107-127.
- McEwan, L.C. and D.H. Hirth. 1979. Southern bald eagle productivity and nest site selection. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 43: 585-594.
- McKenzie, D., C.B. Halpern, and C.R. Nelson. 2000. Overstory influences on herb and shrub communities in mature forests of western Washington, U.S.A. *Canadian Journal of Forest Research* 30: 1655-1666.
- McLaren A.A., Jamieson S.E., Bond M., Rodgers A.R., Patterson BR. 2021. Spring diet of American black bears (*Ursus americanus*) in a moose (*Alces alces*)–woodland caribou (*Rangifer tarandus caribou*) system in northern Ontario, Canada. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 99(8):721-8.
- Manitoba Hydro. 2010. Fur, Feathers, Fins and Transmission Lines: How transmission lines and rights-of-way affect wildlife. https://www.hydro.mb.ca/environment/pdf/fur_feathers_fins_and_transmission_lines.pdf



- McLoughlin, P.D., E. Vander Wal, S.J. Lowe, B.R. Patterson, and D.L. Murray. 2011. Seasonal shifts in habitat selection of a large herbivore and the influence of human activity. *Basic and Applied Ecology* 12: 654-663.
- McLoughlin, P.D., J.S. Dunford, and S. Boutin. 2005. Relating predation mortality to broad-scale habitat selection. *Journal of Animal Ecology* 74: 701-707.
- McCold, L.N. and J.W. Saulsbury. 1996. Including past and present impacts in cumulative impact assessments. *Environmental Management* 20: 767-776.
- McColm, Lindsay. 2021. Species at Risk Recovery Biologist. Landscape Species Recovery Section. Species at Risk Branch. Ministry of the Environment, Conservation, and Parks. Email providing MECP guidance on bat habitat in northern Ontario. Dated January 5, 2021.
- McCracken, J.D., R.A. Reid, R.B. Renfrew, B. Frei, J.V. Jalava, A. Cowie, and A.R. Couturier. 2013. Recovery Strategy for the Bobolink (*Dolichonyx oryzivorus*) and Eastern Meadowlark (*Sturnella magna*) in Ontario. Ontario Recovery Strategy Series. Prepared for the Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources, Peterborough, Ontario. viii + 88 pp.
- McNew L, Woolf A (2005) Dispersal and survival of juvenile beavers (*Castor canadensis*) in southern Illinois. *The Am Mid Nat* 154:217–228
- MFP (McKenzie Forest Products Ltd.). 2011. Lac Seul Forest 2011-20121 Forest Management Plan. Prepared for Sioux Lookout District, Northwest Region, Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources. Available at: <http://www.efmp.lrc.gov.on.ca/eFMP/home.do>. Accessed January 16, 2017.
- Mech, L.D. and L.L. Rogers. 1977. Status, distribution, and movements of martens in northeastern Minnesota. Res. Pap. NE-143. Radnor, PA: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Northern Forest Experiment Station. 7 pp. Cited in Buskirk, S.W. and L.F. Ruggiero. 1994. American marten. U.S. Forest Service General Technical Report GM-254. pp. 7-37.
- Mech L. D. Boitani L. (eds.). 2003. *Wolves: Behavior, Ecology, and Conservation*. The University of Chicago Press, Chicago, Illinois, and London, United Kingdom, 448 pp. ISBN ISBN 0-226-51696-2
- Mech, L.D. 1974. Mammalian Species: *Canis lupus*. The American Society of Mammalogists. No. 37, pp. 1-6.



- MECP (Ministry of the Environment, Conservation and Parks). 2019. Recovery Strategy for the Gray Fox (*Urocyon cinereoargenteus*) in Ontario. Ontario Recovery Strategy Series. Prepared by the Ministry of the Environment, Conservation and Parks, Peterborough, Ontario. iv + 5 pp. + Appendix. Adoption of the Recovery Strategy for Grey Fox (*Urocyon cinereoargenteus*) in Canada (Environment Canada 2018).
- Medinas D, Marques JT, Mira A. 2013. Assessing road effects on bats: the role of landscape, road features, and bat activity on road kills. *Ecological Research*. 28, 227-237 (2013).
- Mergey M, Helder R, Roeder JJ (2011) Effect of forest fragmentation on space use patterns in the European pine marten (*Martes martes*). *J Mamm* 92:328–335
- Miller, BK and Litvaitis, JA. 1992. Use of roadside salt licks by moose, *Alces alces*, in northern New Hampshire. *Canadian field-naturalist*, 106(1): 112-117.
- Mitchell, C.D. and M.W. Eichholz. 2020. Trumpeter Swan (*Cygnus buccinator*), version 1.0. In *Birds of the World* (P. G. Rodewald, Editor). Cornell Lab of Ornithology, Ithaca, NY, USA. <https://doi.org/10.2173/bow.truswa.01>
- Mladenoff DJ, Sickley TA, Haight RG, Wydeven AP. 1995. A regional landscape analysis and prediction of favorable gray wolf habitat in the northern Great Lake region. *Conservation Biology* 9:279-294.
- MNDM (Ministry of Northern Development and Mines). 2014. *Abandoned Mines Information System Database (AMIS)*.
- MNP LLP. 2023b. Northwestern Ontario Métis Community and Northern Lake Superior Métis Community. Traditional Knowledge and Land Use Study for the Waasigan Transmission Line Project. April 2023.
- MNR (Ministry of Natural Resources). no date. Best Management Practices for Renewable Energy, Energy Infrastructure and Energy Transmission Activities and Woodland Caribou in Ontario. [Accessed: September 30, 2016]. http://files.ontario.ca/environment-and-energy/species-at-risk/mnr_sar_bmp_ener_car_e_n.pdf.
- MNR (Ministry of Natural Resources). 1990. Environmental Guidelines for Access Roads and Water Crossings.
- MNR (Ministry of Natural Resources). 1996. Forest management guidelines for the provision of marten habitat. Queen's Printer for Ontario. Forest Management Guidelines for the Provision of Marten Habitat (ontario.ca).
- MNR (Ministry of Natural Resources). 2000. Significant Wildlife Habitat Technical Guide. 151p.



- MNR (Ministry of Natural Resources). 2002. Provincial Land Cover 2000 – 27 Classes.
Available at:
<https://www.sse.gov.on.ca/sites/MNR-PublicDocs/EN/CMID/Provincial%20Landcover%202000%20Edition%20Report%20-%2027%20Classes.pdf>
- MNR (Ministry of Natural Resources). 2005. Backgrounder on wolf conservation in Ontario.
Queen's Printer for Ontario.
- MNR (Ministry of Natural Resources). 2009. Cervid Ecological Framework. Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources.
- MNR (Ministry of Natural Resources). 2010a. Natural Resources and Values Information System [computer file]. Toronto, Ontario.
- MNR (Ministry of Natural Resources). 2010b. Forest Management Guide for Conserving Biodiversity at the Stand and Site Scales – Background and Rationale for Direction. Toronto: Queen's Printer for Ontario. 575 pp.
- MNR (Ministry of Natural Resources). 2011a. OHN – Waterbody. [accessed Julia 2016].
Available at:
<https://www.sse.gov.on.ca/sites/MNR-PublicDocs/EN/CMID/OHN - Waterbody - Data Description.pdf>.
- MNR (Ministry of Natural Resources). 2011b. OHN – Watercourse. [accessed on July 2016].
Available at:
<https://www.sse.gov.on.ca/sites/MNR-PublicDocs/EN/CMID/OHN - Watercourse - Data Description.pdf>.
- MNR (Ministry of Natural Resources). 2012a. Sandbar Lake Park Management Plan. Sandbar Lake Provincial Park, Ministry of Natural Resources, Dryden, Ontario. [accessed January 2017]. Available at:
http://files.ontario.ca/environment-and-energy/parks-and-protected-areas/mnr_bpp0107.pdf.
- MNR (Ministry of Natural Resources). 2012b. State of Ontario's Forests. [accessed September 2016]. Available at:
https://dr6j45jk9xcmk.cloudfront.net/documents/4572/stateofontforests_en_aoda.pdf.
- MNR (Ministry of Natural Resources). 2013a. *General Habitat Description for the Forest-dwelling Woodland Caribou (Rangifer tarandus caribou)*. [accessed June 2016]. Available at:
http://files.ontario.ca/environment-and-energy/species-at-risk/mnr_sar_ghd_car_en.pdf.



- MNR (Ministry of Natural Resources). 2013b. *General habitat description for the eastern whip-poor-will (Caprimulgus vociferus)*. [accessed: July 2016]. Available at: http://files.ontario.ca/environmentandenergy/speciesatrisk/mnr_sar_ghd_whp_pr_wll_en.pdf. 4 pp.
- MNR (Ministry of Natural Resources). 2010. *Forest Management Guide for Conserving Biodiversity at the Stand and Site Scales*. Toronto: Queen's Printer for Ontario. 211 pp. [accessed January 2023]. Available at: <https://www.ontario.ca/page/forest-management-conserving-biodiversity-stand-and-site-scales>.
- MNRF (Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry). 2013. *Wetland*. [accessed July 2019]. Available at: <https://www.sse.gov.on.ca/sites/MNR-PublicDocs/EN/CMID/Wetland%20-%20Data%20Description.pdf>.
- MNRF. 2014a. *Moose resource report Wildlife Management Unit 4*. [accessed December 2022]. Available at: http://files.ontario.ca/environmentandenergy/fishandwildlife/stdprod_103670.pdf.
- MNRF. 2014b. *Moose resource report Wildlife Management Unit 5*. [accessed December 2022]. Available at: http://files.ontario.ca/environmentandenergy/fishandwildlife/stdprod_103671.pdf.
- MNRF. 2014c. *Moose resource report Wildlife Management Unit 16A*. [accessed December 2022]. Available at: http://files.ontario.ca/environmentandenergy/fishandwildlife/MooseResourceReportWMU16A_2014.pdf.
- MNRF. 2014d. *Moose resource report Wildlife Management Unit 15A*. [accessed: December 2022]. Available at: http://files.ontario.ca/environmentandenergy/fishandwildlife/MooseResourceReportWMU15A_2014.pdf.
- MNRF. 2014e. *Moose resource report Wildlife Management Unit 16B*. [accessed December 2022]. Available at: http://files.ontario.ca/environmentandenergy/fishandwildlife/MooseResourceReportWMU16B_2014.pdf.
- MNRF. 2014f. *Wildfire Fire Management Strategy*. Toronto: Queen's Printer for Ontario. 28 pp. [accessed February 2017]. Available at: <https://dr6j45jk9xcmk.cloudfront.net/documents/4801/wildlandfiresenglishrevised20150630.pdf>.



- MNRF. 2014g. Archived- forest management: marten habitat preservation. Queen's printer for Ontario. Forest Management Guidelines for the Provision of Marten Habitat (ontario.ca)
- MNRF. 2014h. Best Management Practices for Renewable Energy, Energy Infrastructure and Energy Transmission Activities and Woodland Caribou in Ontario. [accessed July 2018]. Available at: [http://files.ontario.ca/environment and energy/species at risk/mnr_sar_bmp_ener_car_en.pdf](http://files.ontario.ca/environment_and_energy/species_at_risk/mnr_sar_bmp_ener_car_en.pdf).
- MNRF. 2014. Forest management guide for boreal landscapes. Queen's printer for Ontario. Forest Management Guide for Boreal Landscapes (ontario.ca)
- MNRF. 2015a. Bald Eagle. [accessed January 2017]. Available at: [https://www.ontario.ca/page/bald eagle](https://www.ontario.ca/page/bald_eagle). Webpage last updated September 28, 2015.
- MNRF. 2016a. Forest Resource Inventory data
- MNRF. 2016b. Moose Population Management. [accessed November 2016]. Available at: <https://www.ontario.ca/page/moose-population-management>.
- MNRF. 2017a. Significant Wildlife Habitat Criteria Schedules for Ecoregion 3W. Draft October 2017. Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry, Peterborough, Ontario. 65 p.
- MNRF. 2022a. Factors that affect moose survival. Published July 15, 2015; updated July 11, 2022. [accessed December 2022]. <https://www.ontario.ca/page/factors-affect-moose-survival>.
- MNRF. 2022b. Gray Fox recovery strategy. Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry. Gray Fox recovery strategy | ontario.ca
- MNRF. 2023. Moose population management. Published July 18, 2014; updated July 13, 2022. [accessed February 2023]. <https://www.ontario.ca/page/moose-population-management>.
- Monda, M.J., J.T. Ratti, and T.R. McCabe. 1994. Reproductive ecology of tundra swans on the Arctic National Wildlife Refuge, Alaska. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 58: 757-773.
- Morris, A.D., D.A. Miller, and M.C. Kalcounis-Rueppell. 2010. Use of forest edges by bats in a managed pine forest landscape. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 74: 26-34.
- Mowat, G. 2006. Winter Habitat Associations of American martens *Martes americana* in interior wet-belt forest landscape. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 74(1):26-34.



- Mumma MA, Gillingham MP, Johnson CJ, Parker KL. 2018. Where beavers (*Castor canadensis*) build: Testing the influence of habitat quality, predation risk, and anthropogenic disturbance on colony occurrence. *Canadian Journal of Zoology*. doi: 10.1139/cjz-2017-0327.
- Murray, D.L., E.W. Cox, W.B. Ballard, H.A. Whitlaw, M.S. Lenarz, T.W. Custer, T. Barnett and T.K. Fuller. 2006. Pathogens, nutritional deficiency, and climate influences on a declining moose population. *Wildlife Monographs* 166: 1-29.
- Murray, D.L., K.F. Hussey, L.A. Finnegan, S.J. Lowe, G.N. Price, J. Benson, K.M. Loveless, K.R. Middel, K. Mills, D. Potter, A. Silver, M.J. Fortin, B.R. Patterson, and P.J. Wilson. 2012. Assessment of the status and viability of a population of moose (*Alces alces*) at its southern range limit in Ontario. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 90: 422433.
- Mytton WR, Keith LB. 1981. Dynamics of moose populations near Rochester, Alberta, 1975-1978. *Canadian Field-Naturalist* 95: 39-49.
- NABCIC (North American Bird Conservation Initiative Canada). 2012. The State of Canada's Birds, 2012. Environment Canada, Ottawa, ON. 36 pp.
- NatureServe. 2022. NatureServe Network Biodiversity Location Data accessed through NatureServe Explorer web application. [Accessed November 2022]. <https://explorer.natureserve.org/>.
- Nebel, S., A. Mills, J.D. McCracken, and P.D. Taylor. 2010. Declines of aerial insectivores in North America follow a geographic gradient. *Avian Conservation and Ecology* 5: 1 [online]. [accessed July 2016]. Available at: <http://www.aceeco.org/vol5/iss2/art1/>.
- Neilson, E. W. 2017. Wolf-moose spatial dynamics in Alberta's Athabasca oil sands region. Department of biological sciences university of Alberta. [Neilson_Eric_W_201709_PhD.pdf](http://ualberta.ca/Neilson_Eric_W_201709_PhD.pdf) (ualberta.ca)
- Nelson, J.L., E.S. Zavaleta, and F.S. Chapin III. 2008. Boreal fire effects on subsistence resources in Alaska and adjacent Canada. *Ecosystems* 11: 156-171.
- Neumann, W. 2009. Moose *Alces alces* behaviour related to human activity. Doctoral Thesis. Swedish University of Agricultural Sciences Umeå.
- NHIC (Natural Heritage Information Centre). 2016. Ontario vascular plants list. Available at: <https://www.ontario.ca/page/getnaturalheritageinformation>. Accessed: February 23, 2017.
- NHIC (Natural Heritage Information Centre). 2022. Available at: <http://www.mnr.gov.on.ca/MNR/nhic/nhic.cfm>. Accessed: September, 2022.



- Natural Heritage Information Centre (NHIC). 2022. Sensitive species data. Received from MNR September 23, 2022.
- Nicholson, E., M.I. Westphal, K. Frank, W.A. Rochester, R.L. Pressey, D.B. Lindenmayer and H.P. Possingham. 2006. A new method for conservation planning for the persistence of multiple species. *Ecology Letters* 9:1049-1060.
- Nilsson, C. and M. Svedmark. 2002. Basic principles and ecological consequences of changing water regimes: riparian plant communities. *Environmental Management* 30: 468-480.
- Nituch, L.A. and J. Bowman. 2013. Community-level effects of climate change on Ontario's terrestrial biodiversity. Climate Change Research Report-Ontario Forest Research Institute (CCRR-36). [accessed November 2016]. Available at: <https://dr6j45jk9xcmk.cloudfront.net/documents/2693/ccrr-36-aoda-feb-2014.pdf>.
- Nocera, J.J., J.M. Blais, D.V. Beresford, L.K. Finity, C. Grooms, L.E. Kimpe, K. Kyser, N. Michelutti, M.W. Reudink, and J.P. Smol. 2012. Historical pesticide applications coincided with an altered diet of aerially foraging insectivorous chimney swifts. *Proceedings of the Royal Society B, Biological Sciences*. [accessed July 2016]. Available at: <http://rspb.royalsocietypublishing.org/content/royprsb/early/2012/04/15/rspb.2012.0445.full.pdf>.
- Nordstrom, W. R. 1972. Comparison of trapped and untrapped beaver populations in New Brunswick. M.S. Thesis, University of New Brunswick. 104p.
- Norquay, K.J.O., F. Martinez Nunez, J.E. Dubois, K.K. Monson, and C.K.R. Willis. 2013. Long distance Movements of Little Brown Myotis (*Myotis lucifugus*). *Journal of Mammalogy*. 94(2): 506 515.
- Norris, R. and B. Stutchbury. 2001. Extraterritorial Movements of a Forest Songbird in a Fragmented Landscape. *Conservation Biology*. 15. 10.1046/j.1523-1739.2001.015003729.x.
- Norton, M.R., S.J. Hannon, and F.K.A. Schmiegelow. 2000. Fragments are not islands: patch vs. landscape perspective on songbird presence and abundance in a harvested boreal forest. *Ecography* 23: 209-223.
- Obbard, M.E., and R.J. Brooks. 1980. Nesting migrations of the Snapping Turtle *Chelydra serpentina*. *Herpetologica* 36(2): 158-162.
- Odland, A. and R. del Moral. 2002. Primary succession on newly revealed lake shores. *Plant Ecology* 162: 185-198.



- OFM (Ondaadiziwin Forest Management Inc.). 2022. Forest Management Plan for the Lac Seul Forest.
- Oldemeyer, J.L. & Regelin, W.L. 1987: Forest succession, habitat management, and moose on the Kenai National Wildlife Refuge. - Swedish Wildlife Research Supplement 1: 163-179.
- OMNR. 2000. Significant Wildlife Habitat Technical Guide. 151 p.
- Ongley, Edwin D. Control of water pollution from agriculture. 1966. Food & Agriculture Org. Vol 55.
- Ontario Breeding Bird Atlas (OBBA). 2001. Guide for Participants. Atlas Management Board, Federation of Ontario Naturalists, Don Mills.
- Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry (MNRF). 2017. Best Management Practices for the Protection, Creation and Maintenance of Bank Swallow Habitat in Ontario. Queen's Printer for Ontario, 2017. 37 pp.
- Ontario nature. 2022. Spring Pepper. Ontario nature. Spring Peeper | Reptiles & Amphibians in Ontario | Ontario Nature
- Ontario Parks. 2022. The beaver: architect of biodiversity. [accessed 13 April 2023].
<https://www.ontarioparks.com/parksblog/the-beaver-architect-of-biodiversity/#:~:text=Since%20the%20end%20of%20the%20fur%20trade%2C%20beavers,found%20throughout%20Ontario%2C%20and%20biodiversity%20has%20gradually%20followed>
- ORAA (Ontario Reptile and Amphibian Atlas). 2022. Available at:
<https://ontarionature.org/programs/community-science/reptile-amphibian-atlas/#:~:text=Ontario%20Reptile%20and%20Amphibian%20Atlas%20Reptiles%20and%20amphibians,are%20listed%20as%20nationally%20and%20provincially%20at%20risk>.
- Osko, T.J., M.N. Hiltz, R.J. Hudson and S.M. Wasel. 2004. Moose Habitat Preferences in Response to Changing Availability. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 68:576-584.
- Parendes, L.A., and A. Julia. Jones. 2000. Role of light availability and dispersal in exotic plant invasion along roads and streams in the HJ Andrews Experimental Forest, Oregon. *Conservation Biology* 14, no. 1 (2000): 64-75.



- Paquet, P.C. and C. Callaghan. 1996. Effects of Linear Developments on Winter Movements of Grey Wolves in the Bow River Valley of Banff National Park, Alberta. In Evink, G.L.; Garrett, P.; Ziegler, D.; and J. Berry (Eds.) Trends In Addressing Transportation Related Wildlife Mortality. Proceedings of the Transportation Related Wildlife Mortality Seminar.
- Paquette, S.R., F. Pelletier, D. Garant, and M. Belisle. 2014. Severe recent decrease of adult body mass in a declining insectivorous bird population. Proceedings of the Royal Society B, Biological Sciences 281: 20140649. [accessed July 2016]. Available at: <http://rspb.royalsocietypublishing.org/content/royprsb/281/1786/20140649.full.pdf>.
- Patriquin, K.J. and R.M.R. Barclay. 2003. Foraging by bats in cleared, thinned and unharvested boreal forest. Journal of Applied Ecology. 40(4): 646-657.
- Pattie, D. and C. Fisher. 1999. Mammals of Alberta. Lone Pine Publishing, Edmonton, Alberta.
- Payer, D.C., and D.J. Harrison. 2003. Influence of forest structure on habitat use by American marten in an industrial forest. Forest Ecology and Management 179(1): 145-156.
- Peachey, C.J., D. Sinnett, M. Wilkinson, G.W. Morgan, P.H. Freer Smith, and T.R. Hutchings. 2009. Deposition and solubility of airborne metals to four plant species grown at varying distances from two heavily trafficked roads in London. Environmental pollution 157: 2291-2299.
- Peck, G.K., and R.D. James. 1983. Breeding birds of Ontario: Nidology and distribution. Vol 2. R. Ont. Mus., Toronto.
- Pedlar, J., Pearce, J., Venier, L and McKenny, D. 2002. Coarse woody debris in relation to disturbance and forest type in boreal Canada. Forest ecology and management 158(13): 189-194. 10.1016/S0378-1127(00)00711-8
- Peek, J.M., M.D. Scott, L.J. Nelson, D.J. Pierce, and L.L. Irwin. 1982. Role of cover in habitat management for big game in northwestern United States. Transactions of the 47th North American Wildlife and Natural Resources Conference. Cited in T. Romito, K. Smith, B. Beck, J. Beck, M. Todd, R. Bonar, and R. Quilan. 1999. Moose winter habitat: habitat suitability index model Version 5. Foothills Research Institute. [accessed July 2016]. Available at: <http://foothillsresearchinstitute.ca/pages/Publications/PublicationByProgram.aspx?program=720>.
- Peirce, K.N., and L.J. Van Daele. 2006. Use of a garbage dump by brown bears in Dillingham, Alaska. Ursus 17: 165-177.



- Perlut, N.G., A.M. Strong, T.M. Donovan, and N.J. Buckley. 2006. Grassland songbirds in a dynamic management landscape: behavioral responses and management strategies. *Ecological Applications* 16:2235-2247.
- Pimentel D., M. Pimentel and A. Wilson. 2007. Plant, animal and microbe invasive species in the United States and world. In: Nentwig W (ed) *Biological invasions*. Springer-Verlag, Berlin.
- Planning Act, 1990*. R.S.O. 1990, c. P.13. Available at <https://www.ontario.ca/laws/statute/90p13>
- Pollock MM, Beechie TJ, Wheaton JM, Jordan CE, Bouwest N, Weber N, Volk C. 2014. Using beaver dams to restore incised stream ecosystems. *BioScience* 64:279-290. <https://doi.org/10.1093/biosci/biu036>.
- Polster, D.F. 2005. The role of invasive plant species management in mined land reclamation. *Canadian Reclamation Summer/Fall*: 24-32.
- Poole, K. and K. Stuart-Smith. 2003. Winter habitat selection by moose in the East Kootenay, BC: Final Report. Prepared for Tembec Industries Inc. Aurora Wildlife Research, Nelson, BC.
- Popp JN, P. Priadka, and C. Kozmik. 2019. The rise of moose co-management and integration of Indigenous knowledge. *Human Dimensions of Wildlife* 24(2): 159-67.
- Potvin, R., L. Belanger, and K. Lowell. 2000. Marten habitat selection in a clearcut boreal landscape. *Conservation Biology* 14(3):844-857.
- Powell R.A., S.W. Buskirk, and W.J. Zielinski. 2003. Fisher and marten (*Martes pennanti* and *Martes americana*). In: Feldhamer GA, Thompson BC, Chapman JA, editors. *Wild mammals of North America: Biology, management, and conservation*. Second edition. The Johns Hopkins University Press, Baltimore, MD.
- Priadka, P., G.S. Brown, P.D., DeWitt, and F.F. Mallory. 2022. Habitat quality mediates demographic response to climate in a declining large herbivore. *Basic and Applied Ecology* 58: 50-63.
- Ramalho DD, Resende D, Oliveira TF, Santos RAL, Aguiar, LMDS. 2021. Factors influencing bat road casualties in a Neotropical savanna. *Perspectives in Ecology and Conservation*. Voumne 19, Issue 2, April-June 2021, Pages 189-194.
- Ranta, B., and M. Lankester. 2017. Moose and Deer Population trends in Northwestern Ontario: A Case History. *Alecs* 53: 159-179.



- Reichard, S. and White, P. 2001. Horticulture as a pathway of invasive plant introductions in the United States. *Bioscience* 51(2): 103-113.
- Reid, F.A. 2006. *A Field Guide to Mammals of North America North of Mexico: Fourth Edition*. Houghton Mifflin Company, New York. 579 pp.
- Reitsma, L., M. Goodnow, M.T. Hallworth, and C.J. Conway. 2009. Canada warbler (*Wilsonia canadensis*). *The Birds of North America Online* (A. Poole, Ed.). Ithaca: Cornell Lab of Ornithology DOI: <http://dx.doi.org/10.2173/bna.421>.
- Rempel, R.S. 2012. *Effects of Climate Change on Moose Populations: A Vulnerability Analysis for the Clay Belt Ecodistrict (3E-1) in Northeastern Ontario*. Prepared by Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry, Centre for Northern Forest Ecosystem Research, Thunder Bay, ON.
- Rempel, R.S., P.C. Elkie, A.R. Rodgers, and M.J. Gluck. 1997. Timber management and natural disturbance effects on moose habitat: landscape evaluation. *Journal of Wildlife management* 61: 517-524.
- Renecker, L.A. 1987. *Bioenergetics and behaviour of moose (Alces alces) in the aspen-dominated boreal forest*. Ph.D. Thesis, University of Alberta. Edmonton, AB.
- Renecker, L.A. and R.J. Hudson. 1986. Seasonal energy expenditure and thermoregulatory responses of moose. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 64: 322-327.
- Renfrew, R., A.M. Strong, N.G. Perlut, S.G. Martin and T.A. Gavin. 2015. Bobolink (*Dolichonyx oryzivorus*). *The Birds of North America* (P.G. Rodewald, Ed.). Ithaca: Cornell Lab of Ornithology. Available at: <http://bna.birds.cornell.edu/bna/species/176>.
- Resolute (Resolute Forest Products Canada Inc.). 2019. *2019-2029 Forest Management Plan for the English River Forest*. 286 p. + appendices.
- Resolute. 2020. *2020-2030 Forest Management Plan for the Boundary Waters Forest*. 377 p. + appendices.
- Resolute. 2021a. *2021-2031 Forest Management Plan for the Dog River-Matawin Forest*. 363 p. + appendices.
- Resolute. 2021b. *2021-2031 Forest Management Plan for the Black Spruce Forest*. 404 p. + appendices.
- Robitaille JF, Aubry K. 2000. Occurrence and activity of American martens *Martes americana* in relation to roads and other routes. *Acta Theriologica* 45: 137-143.



- Rockex (Rockex Mining Corporation). 2011. Lake St. Joseph Iron Ore Project. [accessed February 2017]. Available at: http://www.rockexmining.com/s/Lake_St_Joseph.asp.
- Romito, T., K. Smith, B. Beck, J. Beck, M. Todd, R. Bonar, and R. Quilan. 1999. Moose winter habitat: habitat suitability index model Version 5. Foothills Research Institute. Accessed: July 2016. Available at: <https://friresearch.ca/resource/moose-winter-habitat-habitat-suitability-index-model>.
- Root, D.A., and N.F. Payne. 1985. Age-specific reproduction of gray foxes in Wisconsin. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 49: 890-892.
- Rowe, C.L., 2008. "The calamity of so long life": life histories, contaminants, and potential emerging threats to long-lived vertebrates. *BioScience* 58:623-631.
- Ruggiero, L.F., G.D. Hayward and J.R. Squires. 1994. Viability analysis in biological evaluations: concepts of population viability analysis, biological population, and ecological scale. *Conservation Biology* 8: 364-372.
- Sanzo, D., and S.J., Hecnar. 2006. Effects of de-icing salt (NaCl) on larval wood frogs (*Rana sylvatica*). *Environmental Pollution* 140: 247-256.
- Schaub A., Ostwald J., and Siemers B.M. 2008. Foraging bats avoid noise. *Journal of Experimental Biology* 211: 3,174-3,180.
- Schieck, J. and S.J. Song. 2006. Changes in bird communities throughout succession following fire and harvest in boreal forests of western North America: literature review and meta-analyses. *Canadian Journal of Forest Research* 36: 1299-1318.
- Schmiegelow, F.K.A., C.S. Machtans, and S.J. Hannon. 1997. Are boreal birds resilient to forest fragmentation? An experimental study of short-term community responses. *Ecology* 78: 1914-1932.
- Schmiegelow, F.K.A. and M. Monkkonen. 2002. Habitat loss and fragmentation in dynamic landscapes: avian perspectives from the boreal forest. *Ecological Applications* 12:375-389.
- Schreier A, Coean A. Do roads affect coyote and gray fox movement equally? A case study in northern California. Davis CA: University California, National Center for Sustainable Transportation. 2 p.
- Schwartz, C.C. 1998. Reproduction, natality and growth. In *Ecology and management of the North American moose*. Edited by A.W. Franzmann and C.C. Schwartz. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington. pp. 141-171.



- Scrafford MA, Nobert BN, and Boyce MS. 2020. Beaver (*Castor canadensis*) use of borrow pits in an industrial landscape in northwestern Alberta. *Journal of Environmental Management* 269: 110800
- Segers, J. and H. Broders. 2014. Interspecific effects of forest fragmentation on bats. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 92(8): 665-673.
- Sergio, F., I. Newton, L. Marchesi, P. Pendrini. 2006. Ecologically justified charisma: preservation of top predators delivers biodiversity conservation. *Journal of Applied Ecology* 43: 1049-1055.
- Serrouya, R., McLellan, B. N., Oort H. Mowat, G. and Boutin S. 2017. Experimental moose reduction lowers wolf density and stops decline of endangered caribou. *PeerJ* 5:e3736; DOI 10.7717/peerj.3736
- Serrouya, R., and R. D. D'Eon. 2002. Moose habitat selection in relation to forest harvesting in a deep snow zone of British Columbia. Unpublished report for Downie Timber Ltd., Revelstoke, B.C., Canada.
- Severud, WJ, Berg SS, Ernst CA, DeGiudice GD, Moore SA, Windels SK, Moen RA, Isaac EJ, and Wolf TM. 2022. Statistical population reconstruction of moose (*Alces alces*) in northeastern Minnesota using integrated population models. *PLoS ONE* 17(9): e0270615. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0270615>
- Shafroth, P.B., J.M. Friedman, G.T. Auble, M.L. Scott, and J.H. Braatne. 2002. Potential responses of riparian vegetation to dam removal. *Bioscience* 52: 703-712.
- Siemers B.M. and A. Schaub. 2011. Hunting at the highway: traffic noise reduces foraging efficiency in acoustic predators. *Proceedings of the Royal Society B*. 278: 1,646-1,652.
- Simberloff, D. 1998. Flagships, umbrellas, and keystones: is single-species management passé in the landscape era? *Biological Conservation* 83: 247-257.
- SKCDC (Saskatchewan Conservation Data Centre). 2020. Species Conservation Rankings. Accessed May 2021. Available at <http://biodiversity.sk.ca/ranking.htm>
- Slauson, K.M., W.J. Zielinski, and J.P. Hayes. 2007. Habitat selection by American martens I coastal California. *The Journal of Wildlife Management* 71(2):458-468.
- Smith, A. C., and Edwards, B. P. M. 2020. Improved status and trend estimates from the North American Breeding Bird Survey using a Bayesian hierarchical generalized additive model. *BioRxiv*, 2020.03.26.010215 [Preprint] <https://doi.org/10/ghcfwh>.



- Smith, A.C. and J.A. Schaefer. 2002. Home-range size and habitat selection by American marten (*Martes americana*) in Labrador. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 80: 1602-1609.
- Snyder, J.E., and J.A. Bissonette. 1987. Marten use of clear-cuttings and residual forest stands in western Newfoundland. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 65(1): 169-174.
- Soulé, M.E., J.A. Estes, J. Berger, and C.M. Del Rio. 2003. Ecological effectiveness: Conservation goals for interactive species. *Conservation Biology* 17: 1238-1250.
- Soulé, M.E., J.A. Estes, B. Miller, and D.L. Honnold. 2005. Strongly interacting species: conservation policy, management, and ethics. *BioScience* 55: 168-176.
- Soutiere, E.C. 1979. Effects of timber harvesting on marten in Maine. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 43: 850-860.
- Species at Risk Act (SARA). 2015. American marten (*Martes americana*) COSEWIC assessment and status report: chapter 8. American marten (*Martes americana*) COSEWIC assessment and status report: chapter 8 - Canada.ca SARA (Species at Risk Act). S.C. 2002, c. 29. Government of Canada.
- Species at Risk Act (SARA). 2021. American marten (*Martes americana atrata*), Newfoundland population. Government of Canada. American Marten (*Martes americana atrata*), Newfoundland population - Species search - Species at risk registry (canada.ca)
- Steeves, T.K., S.B. Kearney-McGee, M.A. Rubega, C.L. Cink, and C.T. Collins. 2020. Chimney Swift (*Chaetura pelagica*), version 1.0. In *Birds of the World* (A. F. Poole, Editor). Cornell Lab of Ornithology, Ithaca, NY, USA. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.2173/bow.chiswi.01>
- St. Clair, C.C., M. Bélisle, A. Desrochers, and S. Hannon. 1998. Winter responses of forest birds to habitat corridors and gaps. *Conservation Ecology* [online] 2: 13. [accessed February 2011]. Available at: <http://www.consecol.org/vol2/iss2/art13/>.
- Stelfox, J.B. 1993. *Hoofed Mammals of Alberta*. Ed. J.B. Stelfox. Lone Pine Publishing. Edmonton, AB.
- Stenhouse, G.B., P.B. Latour, L. Kutny, N. MacLean, and G. Glover. 1994. Productivity, Survival, and Movements of Female Moose in a Low-Density Population, Northwest Territories, Canada. *Arctic* 48: 57-62.
- Stewart, A., P.E. Komers, and D.J. Bender. 2010. Assessing landscape relationships for habitat generalists. *Ecoscience* 17: 28-36.



- Stone K. 2010. *Martes americana*, American marten. In: Fire Effects Information System. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, Fire Sciences Laboratory.
- Street, G.M., A.R. Rogers, T. Avgar, and J.M. Fryxell. 2015a. Characterizing demographic parameters across environmental gradients: a case study with Ontario moose (*Alces alces*). *Ecosphere* 6:138 Available at: <http://dx.doi.org/10.1890/ES14-00383.1>.
- Street, G.M., A.R. Rogers, and J.M. Fryxell. 2015b. Mid-day temperature variation influences seasonal habitat selection by moose. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 79:505-512.
- Street, G.M., J Fieberg, A.R. Rogers, M Carstensen, R Moen, SA Moore, SK Widnells, JD Forester. 2016. Habitat functional response mitigations reduced foraging opportunity: implications for animal fitness and space use. *Landscape Ecology* 31: 1939 - 1953.
- Stuart-Smith, A.K., C.J.A. Bradshaw, S. Boutin, D.M. Hebert, and A.B. Rippin. 1997. Woodland caribou relative to landscape patterns in northeastern Alberta. *Journal of Wildlife Management*, 61:622-633.
- Swift TL, and SJ, Hannon. 2010. Critical Thresholds Associated with Habitat Loss: A Review of the Concepts, Evidence, and Applications. *Biological Reviews* 85(1):35-53.
- Taylor, D.A.R. 2006. Forest Management and Bats. Bat Conservation International. 16 pp.
- Taylor, M.E., and N. Abrey. 1982. Marten (*Martes americana*) movements and habitat use in Algonquin Provincial Park, Ontario. *Canadian Field Naturalist* 96: 439-447.
- Thiel, Richard P., Samuel Merrill, and L. David Mech. 1998. Tolerance by denning Wolves, *Canis lupus*, to human disturbance. *Canadian Field-Naturalist* 122(2): 340-342. Jamestown, ND: Northern Prairie Wildlife Research Center Home Page. <http://www.npwrc.usgs.gov/resource/2000/wolftol/wolftol.htm> (Version 04AUG2000).
- Thomas, V.G., H.G. Lumsden, G. Lane, and K. Intini. 2021. Ontario Trumpeter Swan restoration: current population status and distribution. *Ontario Birds*, 39(2): 107-115.
- Thompson, I.D., J.A. Baker, K. Jastrebski, J. Dacosta, J. Fryxell, and D. Corbett. 2008. Effects of post-harvest silviculture on use of boreal forest stands by amphibians and marten in Ontario. *Forestry Chronicle* 84(5):741-747.
- Thompson, I.D., and P.W. Colgan. 1994. Marten activity in uncut and logged boreal forests in Ontario. *The Journal of Wildlife Management* 58: 280-288.



- Thompson, I.D., J. Fryxell, D.J. Harrison. 2012. Improved insights in use of habitat by American martens. In: Aubry KB, Lielinski WJ, Raphael MG, Proulx G, Buskirk SW, editors. *Biology and Conservation of Martens, Sables, and Fishers: A New Synthesis*. Ithaca, NY: Cornell University Press.
- Thompson I.D., M.D. Flannigan, B.M. Wotton and R. Suffling. 1998. The effects of climate change on landscape diversity: an example in Ontario forests. *Environmental Monitoring and Assessment* 49: 213-233.
- Thompson I.D., and A.S. Harestad. 1994. Effects of Logging on American martens, and models for habitat management. In: Buskirk SW, Harestad AS, Raphael MG, Powell RA, editors. *Martens, sables, and fishers: biology and conservation*. Pacific Southwest Research Station, USDA Forest Service General technical report PSW-GTR 157.
- Temple, D.L., J.M. Chamberlain, and L.M. Conner. 2010. Spatial ecology, survival and cause-specific mortality of gray foxes (*Urocyon cinereoargenteus*) in a longleaf pine ecosystem. *The American Midland Naturalist* 163(2): 413-422.
- Thorne, T.J., E. Matczak, M. Donnelly, M.C. Franke, and K.C.R. Kerr. 2021 Occurrence of a forest-dwelling bat, northern myotis (*Myotis septentrionalis*), within Canada's largest conurbation. *Journal of Urban Ecology*, 1-9.
- Thurber, J.M., R.O. Peterson, T.R. Drummer, and S.A. Thomasma, 1994. Gray wolf response to refuge boundaries and roads in Alaska. *Wildlife Society Bulletin*, 22:61-68. Tigner J., E.M. Bayne, and S. Boutin. 2015. American Marten Respond to Seismic Lines in Northern Canada at Two Spatial Scales. *PLoS ONE* 10(3): e0118720. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0118720>
- Timmermann, H. R., R. Gollat, and H.A. Whitlaw. 2002. Reviewing Ontario's moose management policy, 1980-2000, targets achieved, lessons learned. *Alces* 38: 11-45.
- Timmermann, H.R., and A.R. Rogers. 2017. The Status and Management of Moose in North America. *Alces* 53: 1-22.
- Touihri, Moez; Labbe, Julie; Imbeau, Louis & Darveau, Marcel. 2018. North American beaver (*Castor canadensis* Kuhl) key habitat characteristics: review of the relative effects of geomorphology, food availability and anthropogenic infrastructure. *EcoScience* 25(1): 9-23. (PDF) North American Beaver (*Castor canadensis* Kuhl) Key Habitat Characteristics: Review of the Relative Effects of Geomorphology, Food Availability and Anthropogenic Infrastructure (researchgate.net)



- Tozer, D.C., J.C. Hoare, J.E. Inglis, J. Yaraskavitch, H. Kitching and S. Dobbyn. 2014. Clearcut with seed trees in red pine forests associated with increased occupancy by Eastern Whip-poor-wills. *Forest Ecology and Management* 330: 1-7.
- Trombulak, S.C., and C.A. Frissell. 2000. A review of ecological effects of roads on terrestrial and aquatic communities. *Conservation Biology* 14: 18-30.
- Truscott, A-M., S.C.F. Palmer, C. Soulsby, and P. E. Hulme. 2008. Assessing the vulnerability of riparian vegetation to invasion by *Mimulus guttatus*: relative importance of biotic and abiotic variables in determining species occurrence and abundance. *Diversity and Distributions* 14(2): 412-421.
- Underhill, J.E. and P. Angold. 2000. Effects of roads on wildlife in an intensively modified landscape. *Environmental Review* 8: 21–39.
- USFWS. 2007. Indiana Bat (*Myotis sodalis*) draft recovery plan: first revision. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Fort Snelling, MN.
- USGS (United States Geological Survey). 2016. White Nose Syndrome updates for the 2015/2016 surveillance season. *Wildlife Health Bulletin*, National Wildlife Health Center. July 15, 2016.
- Vander Wal E, Rodgers AR. 2012. An individual-based quantitative approach for delineating core areas of animal space use. *Ecological Modelling* 224(1):48-53.
- Walpole, A.A., J. Bowman, D.C. Tozer, and D.S. Badzinski. 2012. Community-level response to climate change: shifts in anuran calling phenology. *Herpetological Conservation and Biology* 7, 249-257.
- Walther, G. 2010. Community and ecosystem responses to recent climate change. *Philosophica Transactions of the Royal Society of Biologists* 365: 2019-2024.
- Washburn, B.E., Begier, M.J., and S.E. Wright. 2015. Collisions between eagles and aircraft: an increasing problem in the airport environment. *Journal of Raptor Research*, 49(2):192-200.
- Wasserman T.N., S.A. Cushman, M.K. Schwartz, and D.O Wallin. 2010. Spatial scaling and multi-model inference in landscape genetics: *Martes Americana* in northern Idaho. *Landscape Ecology* 25(10):1601-1612.
- Wasserman TN, Cushman SA, Shirk AS, Landguth EL, Littell JS. 2012. Simulating the effects of climate change on population connectivity of American marten (*Martes americana*) in the northern Rocky Mountains, USA. *Landscape Ecology* 27:211-225. DOI 10.1007/s10980-011-9653-8.



- Watt, D.J., J.P. McCarty, S.W. Kendrick, F.L. Newell, and P. Pyle. 2020. Eastern Wood-Pewee (*Contopus virens*), version 1.0. In Birds of the World (P. G. Rodewald, Editor). Cornell Lab of Ornithology, Ithaca, NY, USA. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.2173/bow.eawpew.01>
- Watts, B.D., J.T. Paul, S.T. Voss, and J. Pottie. 2009. Factors contributing to bald eagle electrocutions and line collisions on Aberdeen Proving Ground, Maryland. *J. Raptor Res.* 43:57-61.
- Watt, W.R., J.A. Baker, D.M. Hogg, J.G. McNicol, and B.J. Naylor. 1996. Forest management guidelines for the provision of marten habitat. Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources Technical Services, Sault Ste. Marie.
- Weaver, J.L., P.C. Paquet and L.F. Ruggiero. 1996. Resilience and conservation of large carnivores in the Rocky Mountains. *Conservation Biology* 10: 964-976.
- Weckwerth, R. P., and V. D. Hawley 1962. Marten food habits and population fluctuations in Montana. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 26:55-74.
- West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection. 2006. Report of potential effects of surface mine blasts upon bat hibernaculum. December 31, 2006.
- West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection. 2007. Report of relating surface coal mine scaled distances to deep mine roof peak particle velocities. Office of Explosives and Blasting. 37 pp. [accessed August 2017]. Available at: <http://www.dep.wv.gov/dmr/blasting/Documents/2007%20Research%20Paper.pdf>.
- Western Governors' Association. 2006. Western Regional Air Partnership (WRAP) Fugitive Dust Handbook. [August 31, 2016]. <http://www.wrapair.org/forums/dejf/fdh/>.
- Whitenosesyndrome.org. 2017. White nose syndrome occurrence map by year (2017). Last updated: August 7, 2017. Available at: https://www.whitenosesyndrome.org/sites/default/files/resource/wnssspreadmap_6_7_2017.jpg. Accessed; August 16, 2017.
- Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources (WDNR). 2016. Wolf Screening Guidance. Available at: <https://dnr.wi.gov/topic/EndangeredResources/documents/wolfScreeningGuidance.pdf>
- Wilson, M.D. and B.D. Watts. 2008. Landscape configuration effects on distribution and abundance of Whip-poor-wills. *The Wilson Journal of Ornithology* 120(4):778-783.
- With, K.A. and T.O. Crist. 1995. Critical thresholds in species responses to landscape structure. *Ecology* 76: 2446-2459.



- Woodward, B., and S. Mitchell. 1990. Predation on frogs in breeding choruses. *The Southwestern Naturalist* 35: 449-450.
- Wright, K. R. 2016. Count trends for migratory Bald Eagles reveal differences between two populations at a spring site along the Lake Ontario shoreline. *PeerJ*, 4, e1986. [accessed January 2017]. Available at: <https://peerj.com/articles/1986/>.
- Zielinski WJ, Slauson KM, Bowles AE. 2008. Effects of off-highway vehicle use on the American marten. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 72(7): 1558-1571

Section 6.6: Fish and Fish Habitat

- Anderson LG, White PCL, Stebbing PD, Stentiford GD, Dunn AM (2014) Biosecurity and Vector Behaviour: Evaluating the Potential Threat Posed by Anglers and Canoeists as Pathways for the Spread of Invasive Non-Native Species and Pathogens. *PLoS ONE* 9(4): e92788. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0092788.
- Austin, B. 1999. The effects of pollution on fish health. *Journal of applied microbiology symposium supplement*. Vol. 85, 234S-242S. Available at <https://sfamjournals.onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/epdf/10.1111/j.1365-2672.1998.tb05303.x>.
- Ballard, B. D., McLoughlin, K. T., & Nowak, C. A. 2007. New Diagrams and Applications for the Wire Zone–Border Zone Approach to Vegetation Management on Electric Transmission Line Rights-of-Way. *Arboriculture & Urban Forestry*, 33(6), 435–439.
- Barron, M.G., A.C. Bejarano, R.N. Conmy, D. Sundaravadivelu, P. Meyer. 2020. Toxicity of oil spill response agents and crude oils to five aquatic test species. *Marine Pollution Bulletin*. Vol 153.
- BC (British Columbia) and DFO (Fisheries and Oceans Canada). 2012. *Fish-stream Crossing Guidebook Revised Edition*. September 2012. Accessed December 14, 2022. Retrieved from: [streamCrossingFishPrint.pdf](#) (cspi.ca).
- Bevelhimer, Mark S., Glenn F. Cada, Allison M. Fortner, Peter E. Schweizer & Kristina Riemer (2013) Behavioral Responses of Representative Freshwater Fish Species to Electromagnetic Fields, *Transactions of the American Fisheries Society*, 142:3, 802-813, DOI: 10.1080/00028487.2013.778901.



- Bilotta, G. S., R. E. Brazier. 2008. Understanding the influence of suspended solids on water quality and aquatic biota. *Water research*, 42(12), 2849-2861. Available at <https://reader.elsevier.com/reader/sd/pii/S0043135408001401?token=A8EC6000CC234E6370863D63EB88FFE2D4C1286101E419939B306964441E26104A88527BED86F2301713D31E4A81D764&originRegion=us-east-1&originCreation=20230106161450>.
- Blanchfield, P.J., L.S. Tate, J.M. Plumb, M-L Acolas, and K.G. Beaty. 2009. Seasonal habitat selection by lake trout (*Salvelinus namaycush*) in a small Canadian shield lake: constraints imposed by winter conditions. *Aquatic Ecology* 43: 777.
- Bobrowicz, S. 2014. Personal Communications with Dillon Consulting Limited. Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry (MNRF).
- Bucke, D. 1997. Facts and myths regarding pollution and fish health. *Bulletin- European Association of Fish Pathologists*. Vol. 17(6), 191-196. Available at <https://eafp.org/download/1997-Volume17/Issue%206/17%206%20191-196.pdf>.
- Canada (Government of Canada). 1985. *Fisheries Act*. R.S.C. 1985, c. F14. Current to December 31, 2016. Last amended on April 5, 2016. Minister of Justice. Ottawa, ON. Accessed April 21, 2023. Available at <http://laws-lois.justice.gc.ca/PDF/F-14.pdf>
- Canada (Government of Canada). 2002. *Species at Risk Act*. S.C. 2002, c. 29. Current to April 4, 2023. Last amended on February 3, 2023. Accessed April 21, 2023. Available at <https://www.laws-lois.justice.gc.ca/PDF/S-15.3.pdf>.
- Canada (Government of Canada). 2021. Pygmy Whitefish (*Prosopium coulterii*), Great Lakes - Upper St. Lawrence populations. Accessed April 21, 2023. Available at <https://species-registry.canada.ca/index-en.html#/species/1338-968>.
- Canada (Government of Canada). 2021b. Focus on geography series, 2021 census of population. Accessed April 21, 2023. Available at <https://www12.statcan.gc.ca/census-recensement/2021/as-sa/fogs-spg/page.cfm?dguid=2021S0503595&topic=1&lang=E>.
- Canadian Wildlife Federation and Fisheries and Oceans Canada (DFO). 2022. Canadian Aquatic Barriers Database. Accessed April 21, 2023. Retrieved from <https://aquaticbarriers.ca/>.
- Carrot Valley Watershed Association. Nd. Environmental Impacts of All-Terrain Vehicles and Off-Road Vehicles. [Accessed: July 24, 2023] Available at: <http://crwatershed.ca/wp-content/uploads/2016/08/Environment-Friendly-ATV-and-ORV.pdf>
- Casselmann, J.M. 1995. Age, growth, and environmental requirements of pike. In: J.F. Craig, editor, *Pike: biology and exploitation*. Chapman and Hall, London. pp. 69-101.



- Cavanagh, J., K.L. Hogsden, J.S. Harding. 2014. Effects of suspended sediment on freshwater fish. School of Biological Sciences, University of Canterbury, Private Bag 4800, Christchurch 8140, New Zealand, Ph +64 3 64 2987. Available at <http://www.biol.canterbury.ac.nz/>
- CCME (Canadian Council of Ministers of the Environment). 1999. Canadian Environmental Quality Guidelines. Winnipeg MB: Canadian Council of Ministers of the Environment. Accessed April 21 2023. Retrieved from <http://ceqg-rcqe.ccme.ca/en/index.html>
- Chapman, P.M., Hayward, and J. Faithful. 2017. Total Suspended Solids Effects on Freshwater Lake Biota Other than Fish. Bulletin of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology · August 2017. Available at <https://ir.canterbury.ac.nz/bitstream/handle/10092>
- Chisholm, I.A., W.A. Hubert, and T.A. Wesche. 1987. Winter Stream Conditions and Use of Habitat by Brook Trout in High-Elevation Wyoming Streams. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society. Available at <http://citeseerx.ist.psu.edu/viewdoc/download?doi=10.1.1.651.1597&rep=rep1&type=pdf>
- Cindy Chu,* Nicholas E. Mandrak and Charles K. Minns. 2005. Potential impacts of climate change on the distributions of several common and rare freshwater fishes in Canada. Diversity and Distributions, (Diversity Distrib.) (2005) 11, 299–310.
- Close, D.A., Fitzpatrick, M.S., and Li, H.W. 2003. Traditional ecological knowledge of Pacific lamprey (*Entopneustes tridentatus*) in northeastern Oregon and southeastern Washington from Indigenous people of the confederated tribes of Umatilla Indian reservation. J. Northwest Anthropology, 38, 14-16.
- Coker, G. A., Portt, C. B., and Minns, C. K. 2001. Morphological and Ecological Characteristics of Canadian Freshwater Fishes. Can. Tech. Rep. Fish. Aquat. Sci. 2554: iv+89p. Available at https://publications.gc.ca/collections/collection_2007/dfo-mpo/Fs97-4-2554E.pdf.
- Collison, B. R. and Gromack, A. G. 2022. Importance of riparian zone management for freshwater fish and fish habitat protection: analysis and recommendations in Nova Scotia, Canada. Can. Tech. Rep. Fish. Aquat. Sci. 3475: viii + 71 p.
- COSEWIC (Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada). 2003. COSEWIC Assessment and Update Status Report on the Shortjaw Cisco *Coregonus zenithicus* in Canada. [updated November 26, 2020]. Available at https://wildlife-species.canada.ca/species-risk-registry/virtual_sara/files/cosewic/sr_shortjaw_cisco_e.pdf.



- COSEWIC (Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada). 2005. COSEWIC assessment and update status report on the Lake Ontario kiyi *Coregonus kiyi orientalis* and Upper Great Lakes kiyi *Coregonus kiyi kiyi* in Canada. Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada. Ottawa. vi + 17 pp. Accessed April 21, 2023. Available at https://www.sararegistry.gc.ca/virtual_sara/files/cosewic/sr_kiyi_e.pdf.
- COSEWIC (Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada). 2006. COSEWIC Status Report on the Lake Sturgeon *Acipenser fluvescens* in Canada. Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada. Ottawa. 32 pp. Accessed April 21, 2023. Available at https://wildlife-species.canada.ca/species-risk-registry/virtual_sara/files/cosewic/sr_Lake%20Sturgeon_2017_e.pdf.
- COSEWIC (Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada). 2006. COSEWIC assessment and status report on the American eel *Anguilla rostrata* in Canada. Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada. Ottawa. x + 71 pp. Accessed April 21, 2023. Available at www.sararegistry.gc.ca/status/status_e.cfm.
- COSEWIC (Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada). 2007. COSEWIC Assessment and Update Status Report on the Northern Brook Lamprey *Ichthyomyzon fossor*. Great Lakes-Upper St. Lawrence populations, Saskatchewan-Nelson Population in Canada. Accessed April 21, 2023. Available at https://www.sararegistry.gc.ca/virtual_sara/files/cosewic/sr_ichthyomyzon_fossor_e.pdf.
- COSEWIC (Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada). 2009. COSEWIC assessment and status report on the Silver Lamprey *Ichthyomyzon unicuspis* in Canada. Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada. Ottawa. vii + 42 pp. Accessed April 21, 2023. Available at <https://www.canada.ca/en/environment-climate-change/services/species-risk-public-registry/cosewic-assessments-status-reports/silver-lamprey-2011.html>.
- COSEWIC (Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada). 2011. COSEWIC Assessment and Status Report on the Silver Lamprey *Ichthyomyzon unicuspis* Great Lakes-Upper St. Lawrence populations Saskatchewan-Nelson River populations in Canada. Accessed April 21, 2023. Available at https://sararegistry.gc.ca/virtual_sara/files/cosewic/sr_silver_lamprey_0911_eng.pdf
- COSEWIC (Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada). 2012. COSEWIC assessment and status report on the American Eel *Anguilla rostrata* in Canada. Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada. Ottawa. xii + 109 pp. Accessed April 21, 2023. Available at <https://www.canada.ca/en/environment-climate-change/services/species-risk-public-registry/cosewic-assessments-status-reports/american-eel-2012.html>.



- COSEWIC (Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada). 2016. COSEWIC assessment and status report on the Pygmy Whitefish *Prosopium coulterii*, Southwestern Yukon Beringian populations, Yukon River populations, Pacific populations, Western Arctic populations, Great Lakes – Upper St. Lawrence populations, Waterton Lake populations and Saskatchewan - Nelson Rivers populations in Canada. Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada. Ottawa. xxxvi + 69 pp. Accessed April 21, 2023. Available at <https://www.canada.ca/en/environment-climate-change/services/species-risk-public-registry/cosewic-assessments-status-reports/pygmy-whitefish-2016.html>.
- COSEWIC (Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada). 2017a. COSEWIC assessment and status report on the Lake Sturgeon *Acipenser fulvescens*, Western Hudson Bay populations, Saskatchewan-Nelson River populations, Southern Hudson Bay James Bay populations and Great Lakes-Upper St. Lawrence populations in Canada. Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada. Ottawa. xxx + 153 pp. Accessed April 21, 2023. Available at <http://www.registrelepsararegistry.gc.ca/default.asp?lang=en&n=24F7211B-1>.
- COSEWIC (Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada). 2017b. COSEWIC assessment and status report on the Deepwater Sculpin *Myoxocephalus thompsonii*, Great Lakes-Upper St. Lawrence populations, Southern Hudson Bay-James Bay populations, Saskatchewan-Nelson River populations, Waterton Lake population, Western Hudson Bay populations and Western Arctic populations in Canada. Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada. Ottawa. xxxvii + 61 pp. Accessed April 21, 2023. Available at <http://www.registrelepsararegistry.gc.ca/default.asp?lang=en&n=24F7211B-1>.
- COSSARO (Committee on the Status of Species at Risk in Ontario). 2017. Ontario Species at Risk Evaluation Report for Deepwater Sculpin *Myoxocephalus thompsonii*, Great Lakes – Upper St. Lawrence populations, Southern Hudson Bay – James Bay populations Saskatchewan – Nelson River populations. November 2017. 22pp Final. Accessed April 21, 2023. Available at http://cossaroagency.ca/wp-content/uploads/2018/06/Accessible_COSSARO_Evaluation_Deepwater_Sculpin_FINAL_30JAN2018.pdf.
- Crins, W.J. 2002. Ecozone, Ecoregions, and Ecodistricts of Ontario [map]. Produced by the Planning and Research Section, Ontario Parks. Queen's Printer, Ontario.
- Crins, W.J., Gray, P.A., Uhlig, P.W.C., and Wester, M.C. 2009. The ecosystems of Ontario, Part 1: Ecozones and Ecoregions. Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry (MNR) Peterborough Ontario, Inventory, Monitoring and Assessment, SIB TER IMA TR- 01, 71pp.

- Crossman, E.J. 1976. Quetico Fishes. Toronto ON: Royal Ontario Museum. 100 p.
- Cunjak, R.A. 1996. *Winter habitat of selected stream fishes and potential impacts from land-use activity*. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences, 1996. 53(1): 267-282.
- Cunjak, R.A. and G. Power. 1986. Winter Habitat Utilization by Stream Resident Brook Trout (*Salvelinus fontinalis*) and Brown Trout (*Salmo trutta*). Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences. October 1986. Available at <https://doi.org/10.1139/f86-242>.
- DeKerckhove D.T., C.K. Minns, and C. Chu. 2015. *Estimating Fish Exploitation and Aquatic Habitat Loss Across Diffuse Inland Recreational Fisheries*. PLoS ONE 10(4): e0121895. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0121895. 20 p.
- DeSouza, P.O. Mafalda Jr., R.K.P. de Kikuchi, J.M.L. Dominguez. 2022. Assessment of the Brazilian coast oil spill impact in the fish eggs and larvae development from the Tropic Continental Shelf. Regional Studies in Marine Science. Vol. 56. Available at: <https://reader.elsevier.com/reader/sd/pii/S2352485522002444?token=703A5B31CCCAE56237B43A1A93362D89C8448C29AFD644019DD8CAE56A390EAB0388E68F00F6D0397EDAD360BA5ECA71>
- DFO (Fisheries and Oceans Canada). nd. Practitioners Guide to the Risk Management Framework for DFO Habitat Management Staff. Habitat Management Program. Version 1.0. 26pp. Accessed April 21, 2023. Available at <https://waves-vagues.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/Library/343443.pdf>
- DFO (Fisheries and Oceans Canada). 2010. Practitioners Guide to Fish Passage for DFO Habitat Management Staff. Accessed April 21, 2023. Available at <https://waves-vagues.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/Library/343447.pdf>
- DFO (Fisheries and Oceans Canada). 2013a. Risk-Based Assessment of Climate Change Impacts and Risks on Biological Systems and Infrastructure within Fisheries and Oceans Canada's Mandate - Canadian Science Advisory Secretariat. April 21, 2023. Available at https://publications.gc.ca/collections/collection_2013/mpo-dfo/Fs70-7-2012-44-eng.pdf
- DFO (Fisheries and Oceans Canada). 2013b. Ontario Restricted Activity Timing Windows for the Protection of Fish and Fish Habitat. Date modified: December 27, 2013. Accessed April 21, 2023. Available at <https://www.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/pnw-ppe/timing-periodes/on-eng.html>



- DFO (Fisheries and Oceans Canada). 2016a. Management Plan for the Northern Brook Lamprey (*Ichthyomyzon fossor*) in Canada (Great Lakes – Upper St. Lawrence populations) [Proposed]. *Species at Risk Act* Management Plan Series. Fisheries and Oceans Canada, Ottawa. vi + 34 pp. Accessed April 21, 2023. Available at https://www.registrelep-sararegistry.gc.ca/virtual_sara/files/plans/Mp-NthnBrookLamprey-v00-2016Aug05-Eng.pdf
- DFO (Fisheries and Oceans Canada). 2018. Pathways of Effects. Date modified: 2018-12-05. Accessed April 21, 2023. Available at <https://www.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/pnw-ppe/pathways-sequences/index-eng.html>
- DFO (Fisheries and Oceans Canada). 2019. Fish and Fish Habitat Protection Policy Statement, August 2019. Ecosystem Programs Policy. Her Majesty the Queen in Right of Canada. Accessed April 21, 2023. Available <https://www.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/pnw-ppe/policy-politique-eng.pdf>
- DFO (Fisheries and Oceans Canada). 2020. Interim code of practice: End-of-pipe fish protection screens for small water intakes in freshwater. Date modified: 2020-02-06. Accessed April 21, 2023. Available at: Interim code of practice: End-of-pipe fish protection screens for small water intakes in freshwater ([dfo-mpo.gc.ca](https://www.dfo-mpo.gc.ca))
- DFO (Fisheries and Oceans Canada). 2022a. Measures to Protect Fish and Fish Habitat. Date modified: 2022-11-22 [accessed December 14, 2022] <https://www.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/pnw-ppe/measures-mesures-eng.html>
- DFO (Fisheries and Oceans Canada). 2022a. Measures to protect fish and fish habitat. Date Modified: November 11, 2022. Accessed April 21, 2023. Available at: <https://www.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/pnw-ppe/measures-mesures-eng.html>
- DFO (Fisheries and Oceans Canada). 2022b. Aquatic Species at Risk Mapping. [modified 23 August 2019]. Species Occurrence Data [modified 31 October 2022], Critical Habitat Data [modified 8 August 2022]. Accessed April 21, 2023. Available at <https://www.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/species-especes/sara-lep/map-carte/index-eng.html>.
- DFO (Fisheries and Oceans Canada). 2022c. Codes of Practice. Date Modified: November 10, 2022. Accessed April 21, 2023 . Available at: <https://www.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/pnw-ppe/practice-pratique-eng.html>
- DFO (Fisheries and Oceans Canada). 2022d. Code of Practice: Clear Span Bridges. Date Modified: November 10, 2022. Accessed April 21, 2023 . Available at: <https://www.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/pnw-ppe/codes/clear-span-bridges-ponts-portee-libre-eng.html>
- DFO (Fisheries and Oceans Canada). 2022e. Code of Practice: Ice Bridges and Snow Fills. Date Modified: November 10, 2022. Accessed April 21, 2023. Available at: <https://www.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/pnw-ppe/codes/ice-bridges-ponts-glace-eng.html>



- DFO (Fisheries and Oceans Canada). 2022f. Code of Practice: Temporary Fords. Date Modified: November 10, 2022. Accessed April 21, 2023. Available at: <https://www.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/pnw-ppe/codes/temporary-fords-traversees-temporaires-eng.html><https://www.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/pnw-ppe/codes/ice-bridges-ponts-glace-eng.html>
- DFO (Fisheries and Oceans Canada). 2022g. Code of Practice: Culvert Maintenance. Date Modified: November 10, 2022. Accessed April 21, 2023. Available at <https://www.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/pnw-ppe/codes/culvert-maintenance-entretien-ponceaux-eng.html>
- DFO (Fisheries and Oceans Canada). 2022h. Code of Practice: Beaver Dam Breaching and Removal. Date Modified: November 10, 2022. Accessed April 21, 2023. Available at <https://www.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/pnw-ppe/codes/beaver-dam-barrage-castor-eng.html>
- DFO (Fisheries and Oceans Canada). 2023a. Interim Standard-In-water Site Isolation. Date modified: July 2023. Accessed: October 6, 2023. Available at: Interim Standard: In-Water Site Isolation (ehq-production-canada.s3.ca-central-1.amazonaws.com)
- DFO (Fisheries and Oceans Canada). 2023b. Interim code of practice: Temporary Cofferdams and Diversion Channels. Date modified: July 13, 2020. Accessed: October 17, 2023. Available at: <https://www.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/pnw-ppe/codes/cofferdams-batardeaux-eng.html>.
- Di Rocco, R, and R. Gervais. 2022. SPOT: Swim Performance Online Tools. Available from <http://www.fishprotectiontools.ca/>.
- Domtar. 2018. 2019-2029 Forest Management Plan for the Wabigoon Forest. 333 p.
- Drakes, A.R. and N.E. Mandrak. 2014. Ecological Risk of Live Bait Fisheries: A New Angle on Selective Fishing. *Fisheries*. Vol. 39(5): 201-211. Available at : https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Nicholas-Mandrak/publication/262643493_Ecological_Risk_of_Live_Bait_Fisheries_A_New_Angle_on_Selective_Fishing/links/55b3c69608aec0e5f434db21/Ecological-Risk-of-Live-Bait-Fisheries-A-New-Angle-on-Selective-Fishing.pdf?_sg%5B0%5D=started_experiment_milestone&origin=journalDetail#page=11
- Dryden Forest Management Company. 2016. 2011-2021 Forest Management Plan for the Dryden Forest. Phase II Planned Operations for the Second Five Year Term. 98 p.
- Eakins, R.J. 2017. Ontario Freshwater Fishes Life History Database. Accessed April 21, 2023. Available a: <http://www.ontariofishes.ca/home.htm>



- ECCC (Environment and Climate Change Canada). 2012. Metal Mining Technical Guidance for Environmental Effects Monitoring. National Environmental Effects Monitoring Office. Ottawa, ON, Canada. Available at: <https://www.ec.gc.ca/esee-eem/default.asp?lang=En&n=AEC7C481-1>.
- EDDMaps. 2022. Early Detection and Distribution Mapping System for Invasive Species. Accessed April 21, 2023. Retrieved from <https://www.eddmaps.org/>
- Elvidge CK, Bihun CJ, Davis C, Ulhaq S, Fung DT, Vermaire JC, Cooke SJ. No evidence for collateral effects of electromagnetic fields used to increase dissolved oxygen levels on the behavior and physiology of freshwater fishes. *Water Environ Res.* 2022 Jun;94(6):e10747. doi: 10.1002/wer.10747. PMID: 35686312.
- Environment and Climate Change Canada (ECCC). 2012. Metal Mining Technical Guidance for Environmental Effects Monitoring. National Environmental Effects Monitoring Office. Ottawa, ON, Canada. Available at <https://www.ec.gc.ca/esee-eem/default.asp?lang=En&n=AEC7C481-1>.
- Faulkner S.G., M. Welz, W.M. Tonn, and D.R. Schmitt. 2008. *Effects of simulated blasting on mortality of rainbow trout eggs*. Transaction of the American Fisheries Society. 137:1-12. Government of Canada. 2016. *Schedule 1 List of Wildlife Species at Risk. Species at Risk Public Registry*. http://www.sararegistry.gc.ca/species/schedules_e.cfm?id=1
- Fitzsimons, J.D. 1995. A critical review of the effects of contaminants on early life stage (ELS) mortality of Lake Trout in the Great Lakes. *Journal of Great Lakes Research*. Vol. 21(1). Pg. 267-276. Available at: <https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0380133095711005>
- Flato. G and Boer, G.J. 2001. Warming asymmetry in climate change simulations. *Geophysical Research letters*, 28, 195-198. Available at: <https://agupubs.onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/pdf/10.1029/2000GL012121>
- Gen. Tech. Rep. SRS-74. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Research Station. 321 p.
- Gill, A.B. and M. Desender. 2020. Risk to Animals from Electro-Magnetic Fields Emitted by Electric Cables and Marine Renewable Energy Devices. In A.E. Copping and L.G. Hemery (Eds.), OES- Environmental 2020 State of the Science Report: Environmental Effects of Marine Renewable Energy Development Around the World. Report for Ocean Energy Systems (OES). (pp. 86-10). DOE: 10.2172/163308



- Godard, D.R., L. Peters, R. Evans, K. Wautier, P.A. Cott, B. Hanna, and V. Palace. 2008. *Histopathological assessment of the sub-lethal effects of instantaneous pressure changes (IPCs) on rainbow trout (Onchorhynchus mykiss) early life stages following exposure to detonations under ice cover*. Environmental Studies Research Funds, Report No. 164, Winnipeg, Mb, Canada.
- Golder (Golder Associates Ltd.). 2011. *Recovery Strategy for Lake Sturgeon (Acipenser fulvescens) – Northwestern Ontario, Great Lakes-Upper St. Lawrence River and Southern Hudson Bay-James Bay populations in Ontario*. Ontario Recovery Strategy Series. Prepared for the Ministry of Natural Resources (MNR), Peterborough, Ontario.vii + 77 pp.
- Golder (Golder Associates Ltd.). 2020. Marten Falls First Nation Draft Baseline Report. Fish and Fish Habitat. Prepared for AECOM Canada Ltd. September 2020.
- Golder (Golder Associates Ltd.). 2021. Waasigan Transmission Line - 2020 Field Work Summary and Ongoing Desktop Analysis. Prepared for Hydro One Networks Inc. March 12, 2021.
- Greenmantle (Greenmantle Forest Inc.). 2020. Lakehead Forest 2020-2030 Forest Management Plan. 304 p.
- Gigliotti, L.M., W.W. Taylor. 1990. The effect of illegal harvest on recreational fisheries. North American Journal of Fisheries Management. Vol. 10: 106-110. Available at https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Larry-Gigliotti/publication/298810945_Illegal_harvest_impact_on_recreational_fisheries_Larry_M_Gigliotti/links/57a8d3c808ae0107eee713f6/Illegal-harvest-impact-on-recreational-fisheries-Larry-M-Gigliotti.pdf
- Guldin, James M., tech. comp. 2004. Ouachita and Ozark Mountains symposium: ecosystem management research.
- Gunn J.M., R. Sein. 2000. Effects of forestry roads on reproductive habitat and exploitation of late trout (*Salvelinus namaycush*) in three experimental lakes. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences. Vol. 57(Suppl. 2): 97–104. Available at https://web.archive.org/web/20170808235645id_/http://www.temagamistewardship.ca/Temagami_Stewardship/FisheriesNews_files/access-study.pdf
- Hartman, G.F. 2009. A biological synopsis of walleye (*Sander vitreus*). Can. Manuscr. Rep. Fish. Aquat. Sci. 2888: v + 48 p.
- Harvey, B. 2009. A Biological Synopsis of Northern Pike (*Esox Lucius*). Canadian Manuscript Report of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 2885. Accessed November 16, 2022.



- Henley, W. F., Patterson, M. A., Neves, R. J., & Lemly, A. D. 2000. Effects of sedimentation and turbidity on lotic food webs: a concise review for natural resource managers. *Reviews in Fisheries Science*, 8(2), 125-139. Available at https://web.archive.org/web/20170811100621id_/https://www.napawatersheds.org/files/managed/Document/3017/rpc_00july_23.pdf
- Holm, E., Mandrak, N. Burrige, M. 2021. A field Guide to Freshwater Fishes of Ontario. ROM. 486 pp.
- Holtby, L.B. 1988. *Effects of logging on stream temperatures in Carnation Creek, British Columbia and associated impacts on the coho salmon (Oncorhynchus kisutch)*. *Can. J. Fish. Aquat. Sci.* 45: 502-515.
- Horns, W.H., C.R. Bronte, T.R. Busiahn, M.P. Ebener, R.L. Eshenroder, T. Gorenflo, N. Kmiecik, W. Mattes, J.W. Peck, M. Petzold, D.R. Schreiner. 2003. Fish-community objectives for Lake Superior. *Great Lakes Fish. Comm. Spec. Pub.* 03-01. 78 p.
- Huckins, C., Baker, E., Fausch, K., Leonard, J. 2008. Ecology and Life History of Coaster Brook Trout and Potential Bottlenecks in Their Rehabilitation. *North American Journal of Fisheries Management*. 28. 1321-1342. 10.1577/M05-191.1.
- Hunt L.M, and N. Lester. 2009. *The Effect of Forestry Roads on Access to Remote Fishing Lakes in Northern Ontario, Canada*. *North American Journal of Fisheries Management*. 29(3): 586-597.
- Hunt, L.M., A. Dyck. 2011. The effect of road quality and other factors on water-based recreation demand in northern Ontario, Canada. *Forest Science*. Vol. 57(4): 281-291.
- Hydro One (Hydro One Networks Inc.). 2021. Waasigan Transmission Line Amended Terms of Reference. June 2021.
- Hydro One. 2022. Draft Waasigan Transmission Line Field Work Plan – Aquatic – Rev 2. Prepared by WSP.
- iNaturalist. 2022. Observations Map. Accessed April 21, 2023. Available at <https://www.inaturalist.org/observations/>.
- IR Schultz, WJ Pratt, DL Woodruff, G Roesijadi, and KE Marshall. 2010. Effects of Electromagnetic Fields on Fish and Invertebrates. Task 2.1.3: Effects on Aquatic Organisms – Fiscal Year 2010 Progress Report. Available at https://www.pnnl.gov/main/publications/external/technical_reports/PNNL-19883.pdf



- Jones III, E. B. D., Gene S. Helfman, Joshua O. Harper and Paul V. Bolstad. 1999. Effects of Riparian Forest Removal on Fish Assemblages in Southern Appalachian Streams. *Conservation Biology* Vol. 13, No. 6 (Dec, 1999), pp. 1454-1465 (12 pages). Available at <https://www.jstor.org/stable/2641969>
- Janoscik, T. 2001. Monitoring the abundance of Lake Trout (*Salvelinus namaycush*) with index netting. Accessed April 21, 2023. Available at <https://tspace.library.utoronto.ca/bitstream/1807/15233/1/MQ63239.pdf>
- Johnson, S.L. and J.A. Jones. 2000. Stream temperature response to forest harvest and debris flows in western cascades, Oregon. *Can. J. Fish. Aquat. Sci.* 57(Suppl. 2): 30-39.
- Katopodis, C. and Gervais, R. 2016. Fish swimming performance database and analyses. DFO Can. Sci. Advis. Sec. Res. Doc. 2016/002. vi + 550 p.
- Kaufman, S.D., E. Snucins, J.M. Gunn. 2009. Impacts of road access on Lake Trout (*Salvelinus namaycush*) populations: regional scale effects of overexploitation and the introduction of Smallmouth Bass (*Micropterus dolomieu*). *Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences*. Vol. 66: 212-223. Accessed April 21, 2023. Available at <https://www3.laurentian.ca/livingwithlakes/wp-content/uploads/2012/06/Kaufman-et-al-2009.pdf>
- Kjelland, M. E., Woodley, C. M., Swannack, T. M., & Smith, D. L. (2015). A review of the potential effects of suspended sediment on fishes: potential dredging-related physiological, behavioral, and transgenerational implications. *Environment Systems and Decisions*, 35(3), 334-350. Available <https://link.springer.com/article/10.1007/s10669-015-9557-2>
- Kilian, J.V., Klauda, R.J., Widman, S. et al. An assessment of a bait industry and angler behavior as a vector of invasive species. *Biol Invasions* 14, 1469–1481 (2012). Available at <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10530-012-0173-5>
- Lenat, D. R., Penrose, D. L., & Eagleson, K. W. 1981. Variable effects of sediment addition on stream benthos. *Hydrobiologia*, 79(2), 187-194. Available at https://www.researchgate.net/profile/David-Lenat/publication/227054496_Variable_Effects_of_Sediment_Addition_on_Stream_Benthos/links/545503670cf2bccc490cc821/Variable-Effects-of-Sediment-Addition-on-Stream-Benthos.pdf



- Litvak, M.K., N.E. Mandrak. 1993. Ecology of freshwater baitfish use in Canada and the United States. *Fisheries*. Vol. 18(12): 6-13. Available at [https://doi.org/10.1577/1548-8446\(1993\)018%3C0006:EOFBUI%3E2.0.CO;2](https://doi.org/10.1577/1548-8446(1993)018%3C0006:EOFBUI%3E2.0.CO;2)
- Macdonald, J.S. E.A MacIsaac and H.E. Hunter. 2003. The effect of variable-retention riparian buffer zones on water temperatures in small headwater streams in sub-boreal forest ecosystems of British Columbia. *Can. J. For. Res.* 33: 1371-1382.
- Mandrak, N.E., Curry, R.A., Dumont, P., Holm, E., and D. Watkinson. (in prep). Atlas of the freshwater fishes of Canada with a taxonomic key.
- Mandrak, N.E., M.F. Docker, D.D. Heath. 2004. Native Ichthyomyzon lampreys of the Great Lakes Basin: Development of genetic markers and a morphological key to ammocoetes. Final report submitted to the Great Lakes Fishery Commission. 114 pp.
- Marcus, M.D., Hubert, W.A., and S.H. Anderson. 1984. Habitat Suitability Index Models: Lake Trout (exclusive of the great lakes). US Fish and Wildlife Service. FWS/OBS-82/10.84. 12pp.
- Mark S. Bevelhimer, Glenn F. Cada, Allison M. Fortner, Peter E. Schweizer & Kristina Riemer (2013) Behavioral Responses of Representative Freshwater Fish Species to Electromagnetic Fields, *Transactions of the American Fisheries Society*, 142:3, 802-813, DOI: 10.1080/00028487.2013.778901
- McMahon, T.E., Terrell, J.W., and P.C. Nelson. 1984. Habitat suitability information: Walleye. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. FWS / OBS - 82 / 10.56 . 43 pp.
- MDNR (Minnesota Department of Natural Resources). 2022. Brook Trout. Excerpt by Nicole Paulson & Jay T. Hatch, from *Natural History of Minnesota Fishes*. Accessed April 21, 2023. Available at <https://www.lakesuperiorstreams.org/understanding/brooktrout.html>
- MECP (Ministry of Environment, Conservation and Parks). 2019a. Shortjaw Cisco, Scientific name: *Coregonus zenithicus*. Accessed April 21, 2023. Available at <https://www.ontario.ca/page/shortjaw-cisco>
- MECP (Ministry of Environment, Conservation and Parks). 2019b. Pugnose Shiner, Scientific name: *Notropis anogenus*. Accessed April 21, 2023. Available at <https://www.ontario.ca/page/pugnose-shiner>
- MECP (Ministry of Environment, Conservation and Parks). 2019c. Upper Great Lakes kiyi, Scientific name: *Coregonus kiyi kiyi*. Accessed April 21, 2023. Available at <https://www.ontario.ca/page/upper-great-lakes-kiyi>



- Meek, M. 2022. Meek Lab Conservation Genomics at Michigan State University. Genetic and life history diversity of Brook Trout in the Lake Superior Basin. Available at <https://meeklab.com/lbrooktrout/>
- Metcalf-Smith J, Mackenzie A, Carmichael I, McGoldrick D. 2005. Photo Field Guide to the Freshwater Mussels of Ontario. ON: Aylmer Express
- MNRF (Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry). 1990. *Environmental Guidelines for Access Roads and Water Crossings*. Toronto: Queen's Printer for Ontario. 70 pp.
- MNRF (Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry). 2003. Atlas of Brook Trout Streams and Rivers in Ontario. Fish and Wildlife Branch Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources. November 2003.
- MNRF (Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry). 2004. Atlas of Walleye Streams and Rivers in Ontario. Fish and Wildlife Branch Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources. August 2004. 51pp
- MNRF (Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry). 2009. Fisheries Management Plan for Fisheries Management Zone 6 - Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources Thunder Bay District. Accessed April 21, 2023. Available at <https://docs.ontario.ca/documents/2613/271145.pdf>
- MNRF (Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry). 2010a. *Forest Management Guide for Conserving Biodiversity at the Stand and Site Scales*. Toronto: Queen's Printer for Ontario. 211 pp.
- MNRF (Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry). 2010b. *Forest Management Guide for Conserving Biodiversity at the Stand and Site Scales; Background and Rationale for Direction*. Toronto: Queen's Printer for Ontario. 582 pp.
- MNRF (Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry). 2010c. *Background Information for the Development of a Fisheries Management Plan in Fisheries Management Zone 4, June 2010*. Government of Ontario. Accessed April 21, 2023. Available at <https://dr6j45jk9xcmk.cloudfront.net/documents/2609/stdprod-068230.pdf>
- MNRF (Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry). 2011. Aquatic Ecosystems of the Farnorth. State of Knowledge. 52 pp
- MNRF (Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry). 2012a. *Draft Fisheries Management Plan for Fisheries management Zone 5, October, 2012*. Government of Ontario. Accessed April 21, 2023. Available <https://dr6j45jk9xcmk.cloudfront.net/documents/2612/stdprod-100475.pdf>



- MNRF (Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry). 2012b. *Background Information for the Development of a Fisheries Management Plan in Fisheries Management Zone 5, January 2012*. Government of Ontario. Accessed April 21, 2023. Available at <https://dr6j45jk9xcmk.cloudfront.net/documents/2611/stdprod-093015.pdf>
- MNRF (Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry). 2014a. *Fisheries Management Plan for Fisheries Management Zone 4*. Accessed April 21, 2023. Available at <https://dr6j45jk9xcmk.cloudfront.net/documents/3623/fmz4plan2014.pdf>
- MNRF (Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry). 2014. Application standards for proposed pits and quarries. Updated: August 02, 2022. Published: July 17, 2014 Accessed April 21, 2023. Available at <https://www.ontario.ca/page/application-standards-proposed-pits-and-quarries>.
- MNRF (Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry). 2016a. Guidance for Development Activities in Redside Dace Protected Habitat. Version 1.2 Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry, Peterborough, Ontario. iv+32 pp. Accessed December 15, 2020. Available at <https://www.ontario.ca/page/guidance-development-activities-redside-dace-protected-habitat>.
- MNRF (Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry). 2017. The Conservation and Management of Brook Trout in Ontario: Past, Present and Future. Latornell Conservation Symposium. November 2017. Available at http://www.latornell.ca/wp-content/uploads/files/presentations/2017/Latornell_2017_W3A_Jacquelyn_Wood.pdf.
- MNRF (Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry). 2018a. Historical Brook Trout Stocking Mapping Application (1905-2016). Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry-Fisheries Science, Species Conservation Policy Branch. Updated October 4, 2018. Available at <https://geohub.lio.gov.on.ca/datasets/historical-brook-trout-stocking-mapping-application-1905-2016>.
- MNRF (Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry). 2018b. Fisheries Management Plan (Fisheries Management Zone 5). Updated November 5, 2020. Published August 13, 2018. Accessed January 2021. Available at <https://www.ontario.ca/page/fisheries-management-plan-fisheries-management-zone-5>.
- MNRF (Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry). 2019. Inland lakes designated for lake trout management. Published January 31, 2019; updated December 10, 2019. Available at <https://www.ontario.ca/page/inland-lakes-designated-lake-trout-management>.
- MNRF (Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry). 2020a. Forest Management Planning Manual. Updated: May 2020. Accessed January 26, 2022 Available at <https://files.ontario.ca/mnrf-forest-management-planning-manual-en-2021-04-09.pdf>

- MNRF (Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry). 2020b. Aggregate Resources of Ontario standards: A compilation of the four standards adopted by Ontario Regulation 244/97 under the *Aggregate Resources Act*. Accessed 11 March 2022. Available at <https://www.google.ca/url?sa=t&rct=j&q=&esrc=s&source=web&cd=&ved=2ahUKEwj7xaqWh772AhXHVs0KHWscAOgQFnoECAMQAQ&url=https%3A%2F%2Ffiles.ontario.ca%2Fmnrf-aggregates-combined-standards-en-2020-08-27.pdf&usg=AOvVaw1Urf9MGtUdnMKW9EWavcug>.
- MNRF (Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry). 2020c. Fisheries Management Plan (Fisheries Management Zone 4). Updated: June 15, 2021. Published: January 10, 2020. Available at <https://www.ontario.ca/page/fisheries-management-plan-fisheries-management-zone-4#:~:text=The%20fisheries%20management%20goals%20for,ecosystem%20diversity%20within%20FMZ%204>. Accessed. January 2021.
- MNRF (Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry). 2021. Agency Response Comment 5 received on the Waasigan Transmission Line Project – MNRF review of the 2021 Alternative Routes Field Work Plan. June 25, 2021.
- MNRF (Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry). 2022a. Aquatic Resource Area (ARA), Land Information Ontario (LIO). Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources & Forestry . Queens Printer 2022.
- MNRF (Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry). 2022b. Fish ON-Line. Available at <https://www.lioapplications.lrc.gov.on.ca/fishonline/Index.html?viewer=FishONLine.FishONLine&locale=en-CA>.
- MNRF (Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry). 2022c. Ontario Hydrographic Network (OHN), Land Information Ontario (LIO). Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources & Forestry. Queens Printer 2022.
- MNRF (Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry). (2023). Crown Land Use Policy Atlas. Available at: <https://www.lioapplications.lrc.gov.on.ca/CLUPA/index.html?viewer=CLUPA.CLUPA&locale=en-CA>. Accessed: February 2023.
- MNRF (Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry) and DFO (Fisheries and Oceans Canada). 2021. Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry and Fisheries and Oceans Canada Protocol for the Review and Approval of Forestry Water Crossings. Updated: July 26, 2021. Accessed December 14, 2022. Available at <https://www.ontario.ca/document/ministry-natural-resources-and-forestry-and-fisheries-and-oceans-canada-protocol-review-and-approval>.



- MTO (Ministry of Transportation). 2009. Environmental Guide for Fish and Fish Habitat. Part of the Environmental Standards and Practices. Issued by: Provincial and Environmental Planning Office, Ministry of Transportation. 581 pp.
- MTO (Ministry of Transportation). 2017. Restoring Fish Passage to a Tributary of the Saugeen River. Accessed Dec 20, 2022. Available at https://www.tac-atc.ca/sites/default/files/conf_papers/restoring_fish_passage_complete.pdf.
- MTO (Ministry of Transportation), Fisheries and Oceans Canada (DFO) and Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry (MNRF). 2020. MTO/DFO/MNRF Protocol for Protecting Fish and Fish Habitat on Provincial Transportation Undertakings. Version 4. 2020.
- Mucha, J.M. and R.W. Mackereth. 2008. Habitat use and movement patterns of Brook Trout in Nipigon Bay, Lake Superior. *Transactions of the American Fisheries Society*. 137: 1203-1212.
- National Park Services. 2022. Coaster Brook Trout. Coaster Brook Trout - Isle Royale National Park (U.S. National Park Service) ([nps.gov](https://www.nps.gov)). Accessed 4 November 2022. Available at <https://www.nps.gov/isro/learn/nature/coaster-brook-trout.htm>
- NatureServe. 2022. NatureServe Explorer. Accessed 24 November 2022. Available at <http://www.natureserve.org/explorer/>
- NERC (North American Electric Reliability Corporation). 2009. Transmission Vegetation Management NERC Standard FAC-003-2 Technical Reference. Accessed September 2017. Available at http://www.nerc.com/pa/Stand/Project%20200707%20Transmission%20Vegetation%20Management/FAC-003-2_White_Paper_2009Sept9.pdf.
- NHIC (Natural Heritage Information Centre). 2022. Accessed November 2022. Available at <http://www.mnr.gov.on.ca/MNR/nhic/nhic.cfm>.
- Ontario (Government of Ontario). 1990a. *Aggregate Resources Act*, R.S.O. 1990, c. A.8 June 1, 2021 – (e-Laws currency date). Accessed January 9, 2022. Available at <https://www.ontario.ca/laws/statute/90a08>.
- Ontario (Government of Ontario). 1990b. *Dangerous Goods Transportation Act*, R.S.O. 1990, c. D.1. Last Amendment: March 1, 2021. Accessed January 12, 2022. <https://www.ontario.ca/laws/statute/90d01>.
- Ontario (Government of Ontario). 1994. *Crown Forest Sustainability Act*, 1994, S.O. 1994, c. 25. Current to: April 19, 2022. Accessed: January 12, 2022. Available at <https://www.ontario.ca/laws/statute/94c25>.



- Ontario (Government of Ontario). 2007. *Endangered Species Act, 2007*. S.O. 2007, Chapter 6. Consolidation Period: From June 30, 2008 to December 21, 2016. Accessed April 21, 2023. Available at <https://www.ontario.ca/laws/statute/07e06>.
- Ontario (Government of Ontario). 2009. *Renewable Energy Approvals Under Part V.0.1 of the Act, Environmental Protection Act*. Ontario Regulation 359/09. Last Amendment O. Reg. 97/16. Consolidation period: from May 1, 2016 to January 23, 2017. Accessed April 21, 2023. Available at <https://www.ontario.ca/laws/regulation/090359>.
- Ontario (Government of Ontario). 2010. *Technical Standards and Safety Act, 2000*, S.O. 2000, c.16. Last Amendment: July 1, 2022. April 21, 2023. Available at <https://www.ontario.ca/laws/statute/00t16>.
- Ontario (Government of Ontario). 2013. *Inwater Work Timing Window Guidelines*. Ministry of Natural Resources (MNR), March 11, 2013. Accessed April 21, 2023. Available at <https://dr6j45jk9xcmk.cloudfront.net/documents/2579/stdprod-109170.pdf>.
- Ontario (Government of Ontario). 2022. *Species at Risk in Ontario List*. Accessed April 21, 2023. Available at <https://www.ontario.ca/environment-and-energy/species-risk-ontario-list>.
- Pandit, S.N., Zhao, Y., Ciborowski, J.J., Gorman, A.M., Knight, K.T. 2013. Suitable habitat model for walleye (*Sander vitreus*) in Lake Erie: Implications for inter-jurisdictional harvest quota allocations. *Journal of Great Lakes Research*, Volume 39, Issue 4, 2013, Pages 591-601.
- Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. *A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico*. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.
- Paragamian, Vaughn L. 1989. *Seasonal Habitat use by Walleye in a Warm water River System, as Determined by Radiotelemetry*. *North American Journal of Fisheries Management*. Volume 9 (4). 1989.
- Paukert, C Julian D. Olden , Abigail J. Lynch, David D. Breshears, R. Christopher Chambers, Cindy Chu, Olaf P. Jensen , and Daphne Munroe. 2021. *Climate Change Effects on North American Fish and Fisheries to Inform Adaptation Strategies Fisheries | Vol. 46 • No. 9 • September 2021*
- Peake, S.J. 2008. Swimming performance and behaviour of fish species endemic to Newfoundland and Labrador: A literature review for the purpose of establishing design and water velocity criteria for fishways and culverts. *Can. Manuscr. Rep. Fish. Aquat. Sci.* 2843: v + 52p.



- Post, J.R., L. Persson, E.A. Parkinson, and T. van Kooten. 2008. *Angler Numerical Response Across Landscapes and the Collapse of Freshwater Fisheries*. *Ecological Applications* 18(4), p 1038-1049.
- Post, J.R., M. Sullivan, S. Cox, N.P. Lester, C.J. Walters, and E.A. Parkinson. 2002. *Canada's Recreational Fisheries: The Invisible Collapse?* *Fisheries*, 27:6–17.
- Raleigh, RF. 1982. Habitat suitability index models: Brook trout. U.S. Dept. Int., Fish Wildlife. Servo FWS/OBS-82/10.24. 42 pp.
- ROM (Royal Ontario Museum). 2016. Global Biodiversity Information Facility IPT, Ichthyology Collection – Royal Ontario Museum (ROM). Darwin Core Archive (DwC A). Accessed August 2020 to April 2023. Available at <http://gbif.rom.on.ca/ipt/resource?r=fishes&v=18.4>.
- Rusak, J.A., and T. Mosindy. 1997. *Seasonal movements of lake sturgeon in Lake of the Woods and Rainy River, Ontario*. *Canadian Journal of Zoology*. 74. 383-395. 1997.
- Ryan, A.P. 1991 Environmental effects of sediment on New Zealand streams: A review, *New Zealand Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research*, 25:2, 207-221, DOI: 10.1080/00288330.1991.9516472. Available at <https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/pdf/10.1080/00288330.1991.9516472>.
- Schindler, D.W. 1998. Sustaining aquatic ecosystems in Boreal regions. *Conservation Ecology*. Vol. 2(2). Available at https://www-jstor-org.proxy1.lib.trentu.ca/stable/pdf/26271689.pdf?refreqid=excelsior%3Ad7c7f114b921be5ba03ee009085cca7b&ab_segments=0%2F5YC-6744_basic_search%2Ftest-1&origin=.
- Schultz, IR, WJ Pratt, DL Woodruff, G Roesijadi, and KE Marshall. 2010. Effects of Electromagnetic Fields on Fish and Invertebrates. Task 2.1.3: Effects on Aquatic Organisms – Fiscal Year 2010 Progress Report Environmental Effects of Marine and Hydrokinetic Energy. Prepared for the U.S. Department of Energy under Contract DE-AC05-76RL01830 Pacific Northwest National Laboratory Richland, Washington 99352. Available at https://www.pnnl.gov/main/publications/external/technical_reports/PNNL-19883.pdf.
- Scott, W.B. and Crossman, E.J. 1998. *Freshwater Fishes of Canada*. Galt House Publications Ltd., Oakville, Ontario. 966 pp.
- Scott, W.B. and E. Crossman. 1973. The freshwater fishes of Canada. Fisheries Research Board of Canada Bulletin 184, 966 p.



- Selgeby, J.H. 1988. Comparative biology of the sculpins of Lake Superior. *Journal of Great Lakes Research*. 14:44-51.
- Sholtes J.S., Ubing C., Randle T.J., Fripp J., Cenderelli, D.A., Baird D.C. 2017. Managing Infrastructure in the Stream Environment. Advisory Committee on Water Information, Subcommittee on Sedimentation. 65p.
- Smith, C.L. 1985. *The Inland Fishes of New York State*. New York State Department of Environmental Conservation. Albany, NY. 522pp.
- Stan, G. 2017. The impacts of recreational boating activities on the water quality, water clarity, shoreline, for a and fauna of inland waterbodies. University of Natural Resources and Life Sciences, Vienna. Available at [https://s3-ca-central-1.amazonaws.com/trcaca/app/uploads/2019/06/05112225/osap-master-version-10-july1-accessibility-compliant_editfootnoteS1M4.pdf](https://d1wqtxts1xzle7.cloudfront.net/54154595/GHEORGHE_STAN__Impact_of_recreational_boating_activities_on_lakes__rivers_and_reservoirs_-libre.pdf?1502887140=&response-content-disposition=inline%3B+filename%3DTHE_IMPACS_OF_RECREATIONAL_BOATING_ACTIVIV.pdf&Expires=1671814478&Signature=CvL5Wvn43jnza5LDYiRObJUwd1W0Mhr-QmkLUWNvz3FzvJtq-48BbcJoAp1cQflGou62wR3bXh8mtc~j3umEYZDtIpu6q7Ljy9PU583Kh~iQvjQK2eWqb3~UcY1z9tkEqVunWtZHGvzTFVvtsoWFCG-x1vCupQhHKqQUyrVJvvyshypN5CI5zMIB6T-JAtDVHZc05zVywwGhhcawO4qqwF3SeDkFzKTLgfwHlOODyQ1nauvijrV9jo2zfbeGJ1ChE1GquP6y~pqpQzb8YoRhNPYqP7P2hMdStU6luP1raquesbuElyQGeuckXQfi73e38X9Z9rZhCPYwcmLiNCHTsQ__&Key-Pair-Id=APKAJLOHF5GGSLRBV4ZAStanfield, L. (Editor). 2017. Ontario Stream Assessment Protocol Version 10.0. Available at: <a href=) Accessed: March 10, 2022. Pages.
- Steedman, R.J. R.S. Kushneriuk and R.L. France. 2011. Littoral water temperature response to experimental shoreline logging around small boreal forest lakes. *Can. J. Fish. Aquat. Sci.* 58: 1638-1647.
- S Xoubanova and Z Lawrence. 2022. Review of fish and fisheries research to inform ScotMER evidence gaps and future strategic research in the UK. FF.07: Electromagnetic fields (EMF). Marine Scotland Science. Available at <https://www.gov.scot/binaries/content/documents/govscot/publications/research-and-analysis/2022/06/review-fish-fisheries-research-inform-scotmer-evidence-gaps-future-strategic-research-uk/documents/review-fish-fisheries-research-inform-scotmer-evidence-gaps-future-strategic-research-uk/review-fish-fisheries-research-inform-scotmer-evidence-gaps-future-strategic-research-uk/govscot%3Adocument/review-fish-fisheries-research-inform-scotmer-evidence-gaps-future-strategic-research-uk.pdf>.



- Toronto Zoo and DFO (Fisheries and Oceans Canada). 2021. Canadian Freshwater Mussel Guide. 2021. Canadian Freshwater Mussel Guide. Accessed April 21, 2023. Available at <http://www.musselguide.ca/>
- USFWS (United States Fish and Wildlife Service). 1982. The effects of air pollution and acid rain on fish, wildlife and their habitats. Air Pollution and acid rain Report 10. FWS/OBS-80/40.10. June 1982. . Available at <https://nepis.epa.gov/Exe/ZyNET.exe/9100UMGS.txt?ZyActionD=ZyDocument&Client=PA&Index=1981%20Thru%201985&Docs=&Query=%28fish%29%20OR%20FNAME%3D%229100UMGS.txt%22%20AND%20FNAME%3D%229100UMGS.txt%22&Time=&EndTime=&SearchMethod=1&TocRestrict=n&Toc=&TocEntry=&QField=&QFieldYear=&QFieldMonth=&QFieldDay=&UseQField=&IntQFieldOp=0&ExtQFieldOp=0&XmlQuery=&File=D%3A%5CZYFILES%5CINDEX%20DATA%5C81THRU85%5CTXT%5C00000019%5C9100UMGS.txt&User=ANONYMOUS&Password=anonymous&SortMethod=h%7C-&MaximumDocuments=1&FuzzyDegree=0&ImageQuality=r75g8/r75g8/x150y150g16/i425&Display=hpfr&DefSeekPage=x&SearchBack=ZyActionL&Back=ZyActionS&BackDesc=Results%20page&MaximumPages=1&ZyEntry=1&slide.>
- Voelz, N.J., Shieh, SH. & Ward, J. Long-term monitoring of benthic macroinvertebrate community structure: a perspective from a Colorado river*. *Aquatic Ecology* 34, 261–278 (2000). Available at <https://doi.org/10.1023/A:1009989510721>.
- Wilson, C.C., Stott, W., Miller, L., D'Amelio, S., Jennings, M.J., and A.M. Cooper. 2008. Conservation Genetics of Lake Superior Brook Trout: Issues, Questions, and Directions. *North American Journal of Fisheries Management - NORTH AM J FISH MANAGE.* 28. 1307-1320. 10.1577/M05-190.1.
- Wood, P. J., & Armitage, P. D. (1997). Biological effects of fine sediment in the lotic environment. *Environmental management*, 21(2), 203-217. Available at https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Patrick-Armitage/publication/14200730_Biological_Effects_of_Fine_Sediment_in_the_Lotic_Environment/links/54ae4ae10cf24aca1c6f86ba/Biological-Effects-of-Fine-Sediment-in-the-Lotic-Environment.pdf
- Wright D.G. 1982. *A Discussion Paper on the Effects of Explosives on Fish and Marine Mammals in the Water of the Northwest Territories*. Can Tech Rep Fish Aquat Sci. No. 1052.
- Wright D.G., and G.E. Hopky. 1998. *Guidelines for the use of explosives in or near Canadian fisheries waters*. Canadian technical report of fisheries and aquatic sciences 2107. DFO, Winnipeg, MB, Canada.



Xoubanova, S. and Z Lawrence. 2022. Review of fish and fisheries research to inform ScotMER evidence gaps and future strategic research in the UK. FF.07: Electromagnetic fields (EMF). Marine Scotland Science Available at <https://www.gov.scot/binaries/content/documents/govscot/publications/research-and-analysis/2022/06/review-fish-fisheries-research-inform-scotmer-evidence-gaps-future-strategic-research-uk/documents/review-fish-fisheries-research-inform-scotmer-evidence-gaps-future-strategic-research-uk/review-fish-fisheries-research-inform-scotmer-evidence-gaps-future-strategic-research-uk/govscot%3Adocument/review-fish-fisheries-research-inform-scotmer-evidence-gaps-future-strategic-research-uk.pdf>

Section 6.7: Air Quality

- Alberta Environment and Sustainable Resource Development. 2013. Air Quality Model Guideline – Effective October 1st, 2014. ISBN: 978-1-4601-0599-3, Edmonton, Alberta.
- CCME (Canadian Council of Ministers of the Environment). 2014. Canada-Wide Standards for Particulate Matter and Ozone, 2012 Final Report. PN 1526 ISBN:978-1-77202-009-0 PDF
- CCME (Canadian Council of Ministers of the Environment). 1999. Canadian National Ambient Air Quality Objectives: Process and Status. [November 6, 2014]. <http://ceqg-rcqe.ccme.ca/download/en/133/>.
- Cole, H.S. and J.E. Summerhays. 1979. A review of techniques available for estimating short-term NO₂ concentrations. Journal of Air Pollution Control Association. pp. 812-817.
- ECCC (Environment and Climate Change Canada). 2022. NAPS data. [September, 2022]. <http://www.ec.gc.ca/rnspa-naps/>.
- ECCC (Environment and Climate Change Canada). 1999 Canadian Environmental Protection Act. [May 24, 2017]. <http://laws-lois.justice.gc.ca/eng/acts/c-16.71/>.
- Government of Canada. 2013. Canada Gazette Vol 147, 21. [November 6, 2014]. <http://ec.gc.ca/lcpe-cepa/eng/orders/OrderDetail.cfm?intOrder=532>.
- Health Canada. 1994. Canadian National Ambient Air Quality Objectives: Process and Status.
- Lall, R., et. al. 2004. Estimation of historical annual PM_{2.5} exposures for health effects assessment. Atmospheric Environment, 38: 5217-5226.



- Ontario Ministry of the Environment, Conservation and Parks (MECP). 2020. Human Toxicology and Air Standards Section, Technical Assessment and Standards Development Branch. Ontario's Ambient Air Quality Criteria. <https://www.ontario.ca/page/ontarios-ambient-air-quality-criteria>.
- MECP (Ontario Ministry of the Environment, Conservation and Parks). 2022. Air Quality Ontario Report 2019. [September 30, 2022]. <https://www.ontario.ca/document/air-quality-ontario-2019-report>.
- MECP. 2020. Ontario's Ambient Air Quality Criteria, PIBS #6570e01. Standards Development Branch, Ontario Ministry of the Environment.
- U.S. EPA. 1998. AP-42 Compilation of Emission Factors, Chapter 11.9 Western Surface Coal Mining.
- U.S. EPA. 2006. AP-42 Compilation of Emission Factors, Chapter 13.2.2 Unpaved Roads.
- U.S. EPA. 2006. AP-42 Compilation of Emission Factors, Chapter 13.2.4 Aggregate Handling and Storage Piles.
- U.S. EPA. 2010. Non-road Engine Modelling (Compression Ignition) – U.S. EPA 009d (Report No. NR-009d).
- Western Governors' Association. 2006. Western Regional Air Partnership (WRAP) Fugitive Dust Handbook. [August 31, 2016]. <http://www.wrapair.org/forums/dejf/fdh/>.

Section 6.8: Greenhouse Gas Emissions

Canadian Environmental Protection Act. 1999. S.C. 1999, c. 33.

ECCC (Environment and Climate Change Canada). 2020a. Reporting Greenhouse Gas Emissions Data: Technical Guide 2020. Accessed November 22, 2022: <https://www.canada.ca/en/environment-climate-change/services/climate-change/greenhouse-gas-emissions/facility-reporting/reporting/technical-guidance-2020.html>

ECCC. 2020b. Canada's Greenhouse Gas Quantification Requirements, Ver. 4.0. Greenhouse Gas Reporting Program. Accessed November 22, 2022: https://publications.gc.ca/collections/collection_2021/eccc/En81-28-2020-eng.pdf

ECCC. 2020c. Strategic Assessment of Climate Change. October 2020. Accessed November 22, 2022: <https://www.strategicassessmentclimatechange.ca/>



- ECCC. 2022a. National Inventory Report 1990-2020: Greenhouse Gas Sources and Sinks in Canada, Canada's Submission to the United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change, Part 1. Accessed December 08, 2022: <https://unfccc.int/documents/461919>
- ECCC. 2022b. National Inventory Report 1990-2020: Greenhouse Gas Sources and Sinks in Canada, Canada's Submission to the United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change, Part 2. Accessed December 08, 2022: <https://unfccc.int/documents/461919>
- ECCC. 2022c. National Inventory Report 1990-2020: Greenhouse Gas Sources and Sinks in Canada, Canada's Submission to the United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change, Part 3. Accessed December 08, 2022: <https://unfccc.int/documents/461919>
- Government of Canada. 2021. Draft Technical Guide Related to the Strategic Assessment of Climate Change. Accessed December 14, 2022: <https://www.canada.ca/en/environment-climate-change/corporate/transparency/consultations/draft-technical-guide-strategic-assessment-climate-change.html>
- Government of Canada. 2022. 2030 Emissions Reduction Plan – Canada's Next Steps for Clean Air and a Strong Economy. Accessed December 19, 2022: <https://www.canada.ca/en/environment-climate-change/news/2022/03/2030-emissions-reduction-plan--canadas-next-steps-for-clean-air-and-a-strong-economy.html>
- Government of Ontario. 2018. O. Reg. 207/96: Outdoor Fires under Forest Fires Prevention Act, R. S. O. 1990, c. F. 24. Accessed November 22, 2022: <https://www.ontario.ca/laws/regulation/960207>
- Government of Ontario. 2021. O. Reg. 390/18 Greenhouse Gas Emissions: Quantification, Reporting, and Verification. Accessed December 08, 2022: <https://www.ontario.ca/page/report-greenhouse-gas-ghg-emissions>
- Hydro One. 2021. Energizing Life for People & Communities: 2021 Sustainability Report. Accessed April 6, 2023: https://www.hydroone.com/Sustainability/Documents/CSR_2021/HydroOne_CSR_2021.pdf
- FPTCCCEA (The Federal and Provincial Committee on Climate Change and Environmental Assessment). 2003. Incorporating Climate Change Considerations in Environmental Assessment: General Guidance for Practitioners. Prepared by the Federal-Provincial-Territorial Committee on Climate Change and Environmental Assessment. ISBN: 0-662-35454-0. November 2003. Accessed December 1, 2022: <https://www.canada.ca/en/impact-assessment-agency/services/policy-guidance/incorporating-climate-change-considerations-environmental-assessment-general-guidance-practitioners.html>



- IPCC. 2006. Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories. Volume 4.
Accessed December 08, 2022: <http://www.ipcc-nggip.iges.or.jp/public/2006gl/vol4.html>
- IPCC, 2014: Climate Change 2014: Synthesis Report. Contribution of Working Groups I, II and III to the Fifth Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change [Core Writing Team, R.K. Pachauri and L.A. Meyer (eds.)]. IPCC, Geneva, Switzerland, 151 pp.
- IPCC. 2019. 2019 Refinement to the 2006 IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories. Accessed December 08, 2022: <https://www.ipcc.ch/report/2019-refinement-to-the-2006-ipcc-guidelines-for-national-greenhouse-gas-inventories/>
- ISO (International Organization for Standardization). ISO 14064-3:2006 (EN), Greenhouse Gases – Part 3: Specification with Guidance for the Validation and Verification of Greenhouse Gas Assertions. Accessed December 08, 2022: <https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#iso:std:iso:14064:-3:ed-1:v1:en>
- MECP (Ontario Ministry of Environment, Conservation and Parks). 2021. Considering climate change in the environmental assessment process. Accessed April 5, 2023: <https://www.ontario.ca/page/considering-climate-change-environmental-assessment-process>
- UNFCCC (United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change). 2014. Reporting Guidelines. Accessed December 08, 2022: http://unfccc.int/national_reports/annex_i_ghg_inventories/reporting_requirements/items/2759.php

Section 6.9: Acoustic Environment

- Alberta Energy and Utilities Board (AEUB). 2007. Energy Resources Conservation Board – Directive 038: Noise Control. Revised edition.
- California Department of Transportation (Caltrans). 2020. Transportation and Construction Vibration Guidance Manual.
- City of Toronto. 2008. City of Toronto Construction Vibrations By-law, 514-2008. Amendment to the City of Toronto Municipal Code Chapter 363, Building Construction and Demolition. Available at: <https://www.toronto.ca/legdocs/bylaws/2008/law0514.pdf>. Accessed January 2023.
- Federal Aviation Administration (FAA). 2012. Noise Levels for U.S. Certificated and Foreign Aircraft. U.S. Department of Transportation.



- Foreman, J.E.K. and T.G. Onderwater. 2003. Analysis of attitudinal response to audible noise from high voltage transmission lines and transformer station. *Canadian Acoustics* 3 No. 1: 3 – 14.
- Federal Transit Administration (US FTA). 2018. FTA Report No. 0123 Transit Noise and Vibration Impact Assessment Manual.
- Health Canada. 2017. Guidance for Evaluating Human Health Impacts in Environmental Assessment: Noise.
- Ianna, F., G.L. Wilson and D.J. Bosack. 1973. Spectral Characteristics of Acoustic Noise from Metallic Protrusions and Water Droplets in High Electric Fields. IEE Winter Meeting, New York.
- Ministry of the Environment, Conservation and Parks (MECP). 2020. Environmental Activity and Sector Registry Confirmation of Registration, R-010-1112244941 for Hydro One Networks Inc. for 532 Lakeshore Drive, Shuniah. Filed April 27, 2020.
- Ministry of the Environment, Conservation and Parks (MECP). 2016. Amended Environmental Compliance Approval Number 8710-A8CPHU for Hydro One Networks Inc. for 66 Richan Road (Highway 665) Lot 5 Concession 2, Dryden City, District of Kenora. Issued May 26, 2016.
- Ministry of the Environment, Conservation and Parks (MECP). 2013. Environmental Noise Guideline Stationary and Transportation Sources – Approval and Planning, Publication NPC-300 (NPC-300). Dated August 2013. PIBS 9588e.
- Ministry of the Environment, Conservation and Parks (MECP). 1998. Noise Guidelines for Landfill Sites. Dated October 1998.
- Ministry of the Environment, Conservation and Parks (MECP). 1978a. Model Municipal Noise Control By-Law Noise Pollution Control Guideline (NPC) Construction Equipment, Publication NPC-115 (NPC-115). August 1978.
- Ministry of the Environment, Conservation and Parks (MECP). 1978b. Model Municipal Noise Control By-Law Noise Pollution Control Guideline (NPC) Blasting, Publication NPC-119 (NPC-119). August 1978.
- Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry (MNRF). (2022). Ontario GeoHub: Land Information Ontario (LIO). Available at: <https://geohub.lio.gov.on.ca/>. Accessed January 2023.
- Ontario Hydro. 1981. Protocol for Community Noise Control.



Ontario Provincial Standard Specification (OPSS). 2014. OPSS 120: General Specification for the Use of Explosives.

Schomer, P.D. Sias, J.W. and Maglieri, D. 1997. A Comparative Study of Human Response, Indoors, to Blast Noise and Sonic Booms. *Noise Control Engineering Journal* 45(4).

Section 7.1: Land and Resource Use

Aggregate Resources Act. (1990). *Aggregate Resources Act, 1990. R.S.O. 1990, c. A.8. Last Amended 1 June 2021*. Available at: <https://www.ontario.ca/laws/statute/90a08>. Accessed: December 2022

Atikokan Economic Development Corporation. (2022). Atikokan Community Clubs. Available at: <https://atikokaninfo.com/category/clubs/>. Accessed: December 2022.

Canada National Parks Act. (2000). *Canada National Parks Act, 2000. S.C. 2000, c. 32. Last Amended 25 November 2022*. Available at: <https://laws-lois.justice.gc.ca/eng/acts/n-14.01/>. Accessed: November 2022.

Canada Shipping Act. (2001). Canada Shipping Act, 2001. S.C. 2001, c. 26. Last Amended 30 July 2019. Available at: <https://laws-lois.justice.gc.ca/eng/acts/c-10.15/>. Accessed: December 2022.

Canadian Navigable Waters Act. (1985). *Canadian Navigable Waters Act, 1985. R.S.C., 1985, c. N-22. Last amended 4 October 2019*. Available at: <https://laws-lois.justice.gc.ca/eng/acts/n-22/>. Accessed: November 2022.

Canadian Racer. (n.d.). *Canadian Race Track Database*. Available at: <https://www.canadianracer.com/track-display.asp?status=both&province=ON&querytype=byother&Submit22=Submit>. Accessed: December 2022.

City of Dryden. (2017). *Recreation*. Available at: <https://www.dryden.ca/en/explore/service-clubs-and-organizations.aspx>. Accessed: December 2022.

City of Dryden. (2022a). General Email Correspondence between WSP and City of Dryden: Municipal GIS Data Package.

City of Dryden. (2023). *City of Dryden Official Plan (2023)*. Available at: <https://www.dryden.ca/en/city-services/official-plan.aspx>. Accessed: February 2023.

City of Thunder Bay. (2019). *2019 Official Plan*. Available at: <https://www.thunderbay.ca/en/business/resources/Documents/Building-and-Planning/Official-Plan/Official-Plan---June-6-2022.pdf>. Accessed: January 2023.



- City of Thunder Bay. (2022). General Email Correspondence between WSP and City of Thunder Bay: Municipal GIS Data Package.
- Constitution Act*. (1982). *The Constitution Acts 1867 to 1982*. Available at: <https://laws-lois.justice.gc.ca/eng/const/>. Accessed: December 2022.
- Crown Forest Sustainability Act, 1994*. (1994). *Crown Forest Sustainability Act, 1994*. S.O. 1994, Chapter 25. Last Amended April 19, 2022. Available at: <https://www.ontario.ca/laws/statute/94c25>. Accessed September 2023.
- De Kerckhove et al. (2015). *De Kerckhove, Derrick., Minns, Charles., Chu, Cindy. Estimating Fish Exploitation and Aquatic Habitat Loss across Diffuse Inland Recreational Fisheries*. Public Library of Science. Available at: https://www.researchgate.net/publication/275034386_Estimating_Fish_Exploitation_and_Aquatic_Habitat_Loss_across_Diffuse_Inland_Recreational_Fisheries. Accessed: December 2022.
- Domtar Inc. (2019). Forest Management Plan for the Wabigoon Forest. Available at: https://nrip.mnr.gov.on.ca/s/published-submission?language=en_US&recordId=a0z3g000000CdV1AAK. Accessed: September 2023.
- Dryden Forest Management Company Ltd. (DFMC). (2021). Forest Management Plan for the Dryden Forest. Available at: https://nrip.mnr.gov.on.ca/s/published-submission?language=en_US&recordId=a0z3g000000oWCCAA2. Accessed: September 2023.
- Environmental Assessment Act*. (1990). *Environmental Assessment Act, 1990*. R.S.O. 1990, Chapter E.18. Last Amended May 18, 2023. Available at: <https://www.ontario.ca/laws/statute/90e18>. Accessed: September 2023.
- Fish and Wildlife Conservation Act. (1997). *Fish and Wildlife Conservation Act, 1997*. S.O. 1997, c. 41. Last Amended 3 June 2021. Available at: <https://www.ontario.ca/laws/statute/97f41>. Accessed: December 2022.
- First Nations Land Management Act* S.C. 1999, c.24. Last Amendment December 15, 2022. Available at: <https://laws-lois.justice.gc.ca/eng/acts/f-11.8/>.
- Forestry Act*. (1990). *Forestry Act*, R.S.O. 1990, Chapter F.26. Last Amendment: December 15 2009. Available at: <https://www.ontario.ca/laws/statute/90f26>. Accessed: September 2023.
- Government of Ontario. (2020). Proposed amendments to General Regulation 334 under the Environmental Assessment Act to remove Regulatory Duplication of Forest Management requirements in Ontario. Environmental Registry of Ontario. Available at: <https://ero.ontario.ca/notice/019-0961>. Accessed: September 2023.



- Greenmantle Forest Inc (2020). Forest Management Plan for the Lakehead Forest. Available at: https://nrp.mnr.gov.on.ca/s/published-submission?language=en_US&recordId=a0z3g000000CdVUAA0. Accessed: September 2023.
- Highway Traffic Act.* (1990). *Highway Traffic Act, 1990. R.S.O. 1990, c. H.8. Last Amended 1 July 2022.* Available at: <https://www.ontario.ca/laws/statute/90h08>. Accessed: December 2022.
- Hunt and Lester. (2009). The Effect of Forestry Roads on Access to Remote Fishing Lakes in Northern Ontario, Canada. *North American Journal on Fisheries Management*. Available at: https://www.researchgate.net/publication/250017199_The_Effect_of_Forestry_Roads_on_Access_to_Remote_Fishing_Lakes_in_Northern_Ontario_Canada. Accessed: December 2022.
- Indian Act.* (1985). *Indian Act R.S.C., 1985, c. I-5.* Last Amended: August 15, 2019. Available at: <https://laws-lois.justice.gc.ca/eng/acts/i-5/>. Accessed December 2022.
- Lakehead Region Conservation Authority (LRCA). (2007). Brule Creek Watershed Assessment. Available at: https://lakeheadca.com/application/files/2514/3137/8397/Merged_Brule_Creek_Assessment.pdf. Accessed: January 2023.
- Local Roads Boards Act.* (1990). *Local Roads Boards Act, R.S.O. 1990, c. L.27.* Last Amended: June 5, 2009. Available at: <https://www.ontario.ca/laws/statute/90l27>. Accessed: September 2023.
- Ministry of the Environment, Conservation and Parks (MECP). (2021a). Aaron Provincial Park Management Plan. Available at: <https://www.ontario.ca/page/aaron-provincial-park-management-plan>. Accessed: December 2022.
- Ministry of the Environment, Conservation and Parks (MECP). (2021b). Adair Lake Conservation Reserve Management Statement. Available at: <https://www.ontario.ca/page/adair-lake-conservation-reserve-management-statement>. Accessed: December 2022.
- Ministry of the Environment, Conservation and Parks (MECP). (2021c). Airport Road Conservation Reserve Management Statement. Available at: <https://www.ontario.ca/page/airport-road-conservation-reserve-management-statement>. Accessed: December 2022.
- Ministry of the Environment, Conservation and Parks (MECP). (2021d). Campus Lake Conservation Reserve Management Statement. Available at: <https://www.ontario.ca/page/campus-lake-conservation-reserve-management-statement>. Accessed: December 2022.



- Ministry of the Environment, Conservation and Parks (MECP). (2021e). East Wabigoon River Conservation Reserve Management Statement. Available at: <https://www.ontario.ca/page/east-wabigoon-river-conservation-reserve-management-statement>. Accessed: December 2022.
- Ministry of the Environment, Conservation and Parks (MECP). (2021f). Kashabowie Provincial Park Management Statement. Available at: <https://www.ontario.ca/page/kashabowie-provincial-park-management-statement>. Accessed: December 2022.
- Ministry of the Environment, Conservation and Parks (MECP). (2021g). Lola Lake Provincial Park Management Statement. Available at: <https://www.ontario.ca/page/lola-lake-provincial-park-management-statement>. Accessed: December 2022.
- Ministry of the Environment, Conservation and Parks (MECP). (2021h). Melgund Lake Conservation Reserve Management Statement. Available at: <https://www.ontario.ca/page/melgund-lake-conservation-reserve-management-statement>. Accessed: December 2022.
- Ministry of the Environment, Conservation and Parks (MECP). (2021i). Pyatt Lake Conservation Reserve Management Statement. Available at: <https://www.ontario.ca/page/pyatt-lake-conservation-reserve-management-statement>. Accessed: December 2022.
- Ministry of the Environment, Conservation and Parks (MECP). (2021j). Quetico Provincial Park Management Plan. Available at: <https://www.ontario.ca/page/quetico-provincial-park-management-plan-published-2018>. Accessed: December 2022.
- Ministry of the Environment, Conservation and Parks (MECP). (2021k). Side Lake Conservation Reserve Management Statement. Available at: <https://www.ontario.ca/page/side-lake-conservation-reserve-management-statement>. Accessed: December 2022.
- Ministry of the Environment, Conservation and Parks (MECP). (2021l). Stormy Lake Conservation Reserve Management Statement. Available at: <https://www.ontario.ca/page/stormy-lake-conservation-reserve-management-statement>. Accessed: December 2022.
- Ministry of the Environment, Conservation and Parks (MECP). (2021m). Turtle River-White Otter Lake Provincial Park Management Plan. Available at: <https://www.ontario.ca/page/turtle-river-white-otter-lake-provincial-park-management-plan>. Accessed: December 2022.
- Ministry of the Environment, Conservation and Parks (MECP). (2021n). Butler Lake Provincial Park. Available at: <https://www.ontario.ca/page/butler-lake-provincial-park-management-statement>. Accessed: January 2023.



- Ministry of the Environment, Conservation and Parks (MECP). (2021o). Sandbar Lake Provincial Park Management Plan. Available at: <https://www.ontario.ca/page/stormy-lake-conservation-reserve-management-statement>. Accessed: October 2023.
- Ministry of the Environment, Conservation and Parks (MECP). (2021p). Silver Falls Provincial Park Management Statement. Available at: <https://www.ontario.ca/page/silver-falls-provincial-park-management-statement>. Accessed: October 2023.
- Ministry of the Environment, Conservation and Parks (MECP). (2022). Ontario's parks and protected areas. Available at: <https://www.ontario.ca/page/ontarios-parks-and-protected-areas>. Accessed: November 2022.
- Mining Act*. (1990). *The Mining Act, 1990. R.S.O. 1990, c. M.14. Last Amended 1 april 2022*. Available at: <https://www.ontario.ca/laws/statute/90m14>. Accessed: December 2022.
- Ministry of Mines (MEM). (2023a). *Mining Act Resources*. Available at: <https://www.ontario.ca/page/mining-act-resources>. Accessed September 2023.
- Ministry of Mines. (2023b). OGS Earth Layers – Geology Ontario Hub. Available at: <https://www.geologyontario.mndm.gov.on.ca/ogsearth.html>. Accessed: September 2023.
- Ministry of Municipal Affairs and Housing (MMAH). (2011). The Growth Plan for Northern Ontario. Available at: <https://www.ontario.ca/document/growth-plan-northern-ontario>. Accessed: December 2022.
- Ministry of Municipal Affairs and Housing (MMAH). (2020). Provincial Policy Statement 2020. Available at: <https://www.ontario.ca/page/provincial-policy-statement-2020>. Accessed: November 2022.
- Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry (MNRF). (2003). Ontario Significant Ecological Area. Available at: <https://mdl.library.utoronto.ca/collections/geo-spatial-data/ontario-significant-ecological-areaMNRF>. Accessed: November 2022.
- Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry (MNRF). 2006. Crown Land Use Policy Atlas – Policy Report: E2414a: White Otter. Available at: https://www.lioapplications.lrc.gov.on.ca/services/CLUPA/xmlReader.aspx?xsl=webprimary.xsl&type=primary&POLICY_IDENT=E2414a. Accessed January 2023.
- Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry (MNRF). (2009a). Fisheries Management Plan (Fisheries Management Zone 6). Available at: <https://docs.ontario.ca/documents/2613/271145.pdf>. Accessed: December 2022.
- Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry (MNRF). (2016). Land Tenure Data Maintenance Guide. Available at: <https://www.sdc.gov.on.ca/sites/MNRF-PublicDocs/EN/CMID/Land%20Tenure%20Data%20Maintenance%20Guide.pdf>. Accessed: January 2023.



- Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry (MNRF). (2021a). Part II: Provincial policies for Crown land use designations: 12.0 Overview of Crown land use designations. Available at: <https://www.ontario.ca/document/guide-crown-land-use-planning/part-ii-provincial-policies-crown-land-use-designations-120-overview-crown-land-use-designations>. Accessed: December 2022.
- Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry (MNRF). (2021b). Fisheries Management Plan (Fisheries Management Zone 4). Available at: <https://www.ontario.ca/page/fisheries-management-plan-fisheries-management-zone-4>. Accessed: December 2022.
- Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry (MNRF). (2021c). Fisheries Management Plan (Fisheries Management Zone 5). Available at: <https://www.ontario.ca/page/fisheries-management-plan-fisheries-management-zone-5>. Accessed: December 2022.
- Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry (MNRF). (2021d). Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry - Part II: Provincial policies for Crown land use designations — 12.0 Overview of Crown land use designations. Available at: <https://www.ontario.ca/document/guide-crown-land-use-planning/part-ii-provincial-policies-crown-land-use-designations-120-overview-crown-land-use-designations#section-3>. Accessed January 2023.
- Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry. (MNRF). (2022a). Black Bear Hunting Activity and Harvests. Available at: <https://data.ontario.ca/dataset/black-bear-hunting-activity-and-harvests>. Accessed: October 2022.
- Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry. (MNRF). (2022b). Crown Land Management Policies. Available at: <https://www.ontario.ca/page/crown-land-management-policies>. Accessed: November 2022.
- Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry. (MNRF). (2022c). Find a Wildlife Management Unit. Available at: <https://www.ontario.ca/page/find-wildlife-management-unit-wmu-map>. Accessed: December 2022.
- Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry. (MNRF). (2022d). Fisheries Management Zones. Available at: <https://www.ontario.ca/page/fisheries-management-zones>. Accessed: December 2022.
- Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry. (MNRF). (2022e). Fishing license (Canadian Residents). Available at: <https://www.ontario.ca/page/fishing-licence-canadian-residents>. Accessed: December 2022.
- Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry. (MNRF). (2022f). Hunting Regulations Summary. Fall 2022 – Spring 2023. Available at: <https://www.ontario.ca/files/2022-08/mnrf-2022-hunting-regulations-summary-en-2022-08-11.pdf>. Accessed: December 2022.



- Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry. (MNRF). (2022g). Moose Hunting Activity and Harvests. Available at: <https://data.ontario.ca/dataset/moose-hunting-activity-and-harvests> . Accessed: October 2023.
- Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry. (MNRF). (2022h). Ontario GeoHub – Land Information Ontario (LIO). Available at: <https://www.ontario.ca/page/land-information-ontario>. Accessed: November 2022.
- Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry. (MNRF). (2022i). Ontario Trail Network (OTN) Segment. Available at: https://geohub.lio.gov.on.ca/datasets/41b23e3310d44bef82b954044a32d6d5_19/about. Accessed: December 2022.
- Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry. (MNRF). (2022j). Recreational Activities on Crown Land. Available at: <https://www.ontario.ca/page/recreational-activities-on-crown-land>. Accessed: December 2022.
- Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry. (MNRF). (2022k). Trapping in Ontario. Available at: <https://www.ontario.ca/page/trapping-ontario>. Accessed: December 2022.
- Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry. (MNRF). (2022l). White-tailed Deer Hunting and Harvest Activity. Available at: <https://data.ontario.ca/dataset/white-tailed-deer-hunting-activity-and-harvest>. Accessed: October 2023.
- Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry. (MNRF). (2022m). Trapping in Ontario. Available at: <https://www.ontario.ca/page/trapping-ontario>. Accessed: December 2022.
- Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry (MNRF). (2023a). Crown Land Use Policy Atlas. Available at: <https://www.lioapplications.lrc.gov.on.ca/CLUPA/index.html?viewer=CLUPA.CLUPA&locale=en-CA>. Accessed: February 2023.
- Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry (MNRF). (2023b). Guide for Crown land use policy planning. Available at: <https://www.ontario.ca/document/guide-crown-land-use-planning>. Accessed: July 2023.
- Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry (MNRF). (2023c). Forest Management Planning. Available at: <https://www.ontario.ca/page/forest-management-planning>. Accessed: September 2023.
- Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry (MNRF). (2023d). Forest Management Policies. Available at: <https://www.ontario.ca/page/forest-management-policies>. Accessed: September 2023.



- Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry (MNRF). (2023e). Forest Management: Boreal Landscapes. Available at: <https://www.ontario.ca/page/forest-management-boreal-landscapes>. Accessed: September 2023.
- Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry (MNRF). (2023f). Open Fishing Seasons and Fish Sanctuaries. Available at: <https://www.ontario.ca/page/open-fishing-seasons-and-fish-sanctuaries>. Accessed September 2023.
- Ministry of Northern Development (MND). (2023). Ministry of Northern Development. Available at: <https://www.ontario.ca/page/ministry-northern-development>. Accessed: April 2023.
- Ministry of Tourism, Culture and Sport (MTCS). (2022). Region 13c: Northwest Region. Retrieved December 2022, from <https://www.ontario.ca/document/tourism-regions/region-13c-northwest-ontario>
- Ministry of Tourism, Culture and Sport (MTCS). (2023). Tourism Regions. Available at: [https://www.ontario.ca/document/tourismregions#:~:text=Regional%20tourism%20organizations%20\(%20RTOs%20\)%20are,viable%20tourism%20regions%20across%20Ontario](https://www.ontario.ca/document/tourismregions#:~:text=Regional%20tourism%20organizations%20(%20RTOs%20)%20are,viable%20tourism%20regions%20across%20Ontario). Accessed: February 2023.
- Ministry of Transportation (MTO). (2022). Off-Road Vehicles & Snowmobiles. Available at: <https://www.ontario.ca/document/official-mto-drivers-handbook/off-road-vehicles-snowmobiles>. Accessed: December 2022.
- Ministry of Transportation (MTO). (2023). Highway Corridor Management. Available at: <https://www.ontario.ca/page/highway-corridor-management#:~:text=The%20MTO%20is%20a%20commenting,or%20municipality%2C%20as%20applicable>. Accessed: January 2023.
- Municipal Act, 2001*. (2021). *Municipal Act, 2001*. S.O. 2001, Chapter 25. Last Amendment: June 8, 2023. Available at: <https://www.ontario.ca/laws/statute/01m25>. Accessed: September 2023.
- Municipality of Oliver Paipoonge. (2022). General Email Correspondence between WSP and Municipality of Oliver Paipoonge: Municipal GIS Data Package.
- Municipality of Oliver Paipoonge. (2023). Official Plan. Available at: https://oliverpaipoonge.ca/application/files/9116/0563/6541/Official_Plan_Updated_2020_Copy.pdf. Accessed: January 2023.
- Municipality of Shuniah. (2021). 2021 Official Plan. Available at: <https://www.shuniah.org/wp-content/uploads/2021/05/Shuniah-Official-Plan-2021.pdf>. Accessed: January 2023.



- Municipality of Shuniah. (2022). General Email Correspondence between WSP and Municipality of Shuniah: Municipal GIS Data Package.
- Northern Ontario Travel. (2019). Major Fish Tournaments in Northwest Ontario. Available at: <https://www.northernontario.travel/sunset-country/northwest-ontario-fishing-tournaments>. Accessed: December 2022.
- Northern Ontario Travel. (2022). Experience. Available at: <https://www.northernontario.travel/experience>. Accessed: December 2022.
- Northern Policy Institute. (2021). Time to Recognize: Why Northern Ontario Should Follow BC's Lead in Local Governance. Available at: <https://img1.wsimg.com/blobby/go/906c156d-b74e-4a3f-b66b-fd2c842323b6/Northern%20Policy%20Institute%20February%202021%20Time%20t.pdf>. Accessed May 1 2023
- Northern Services Boards Act*. (1990). *Northern Services Boards Act*. R.S.O. 1990, c. L.28. Last Amended January 1, 2022. Available at: <https://www.ontario.ca/laws/statute/90l28>. Accessed: September 2023.
- Off-Road Vehicles Act. (2019). Off-Road Vehicles Act, 2019. R.S.O. 1990, c. O.4. Last Amended 1 January 2021. Available at: <https://www.ontario.ca/laws/statute/90o04>. Accessed: December 2022.
- Ontario Federation of All-Terrain Vehicle Clubs. (OFATV). (2022). About OFATV. Available at: <https://ofatv.org/about/>. Accessed: December 2022.
- Ontario Federation of Snowmobile Clubs (OFSC). (2022a). Go Snowmobiling Ontario! Interactive Map. Available at: <https://ofsc.evtrails.com/#>. Accessed: December 2022.
- Ontario Federation of Snowmobile Clubs (OFSC). (2022b). Ontario Federation of Snowmobile Clubs - Who We Are. Available at: <https://www.ofsc.on.ca/mission-vision-purpose/>. Accessed: December 2022.
- Ontario Parks. (2000). Identification and Confirmation Procedure for Areas of Natural and Scientific Interest. Available at: https://www.ontarioparks.com/pdf/ansi/ansi_procedure.pdf. Accessed: January 2023.
- Ontario Parks. (2001). Kakabeka Falls Park Management Plan. Available at: https://files.ontario.ca/environment-and-energy/parks-and-protected-areas/mnr_bpp0146.pdf. Accessed: December 2022.
- Ontario Parks. (2008). Park User Survey 2008.



- Ontario Parks. (2009). Protected Areas Planning Manual. Available at: <https://www.cbd.int/doc/pa/tools/Protected%20Areas%20Planning%20Manual.pdf> . Accessed: November 2022.
- Ontario Parks. (2022a). Airport Road Conservation Reserve - General Information. Available at: <https://www.ontarioparks.com/cr/airportroadconservationreserve>. Accessed: December 2022.
- Ontario Parks. (2022b). Kashabowie Provincial Park - General Information. Available at: <https://www.ontarioparks.com/park/kashabowie>. Accessed: December 2022.
- Ontario Parks. (2022c). Lola Lake Provincial Park - General Information. Available at: <https://www.ontarioparks.com/park/lolalake>. Accessed: December 2022.
- Ontario Ski Trails. (2022). Nordic Ski & Snowshoe Clubs in Ontario. Available at: <https://ontarioskitrails.com/nordic-ski-clubs/>. Accessed: December 2022.
- Ontario Trails. (2022). Ontario Trails Council (Ontario Trails). Ontario Trail Network. Available at: <https://www.ontariotrails.on.ca/index.php?url=support/networks/ontario-trail-network>. Accessed: December 2022.
- Parks Canada. (2022). Find a Parks Canada Location. Available at: <https://parks.canada.ca/pn-np/recherche-parcs-parks-search>. Accessed: November 2022.
- Places to Grow Act*. (2005). *Places to Grow Act*. S.O. 2005, c. 13. Last Amended: June 1, 2021. Available at: <https://www.ontario.ca/laws/statute/05p13>. Accessed: December 2022.
- Planning Act*. (1990). *Planning Act*, 1990 R.S.O. 1990, c. P.13. Last Amended 28 November 2022. Available at: <https://www.ontario.ca/laws/statute/90p13>. Accessed: November 2022.
- Post et al. (2002). Post, John R., Michael Sullivan, Sean P. Cox, Nigel P. Lester, Carl J. Walters and Erik A. Parkinson. Canada's Recreational Fisheries: The Invisible Collapse?. *Fisheries* 27:6-17. Available at: <http://www.tandfonline.com/doi/abs/10.1577/1548-8446%282002%29027%3C0006%3ACRF%3E2.0.CO%3B2>. Accessed: December 2022.
- Post et al. (2008). Post, J.R., L. Persson, E.A. Parkinson and T. van Kooten. Angler numerical response across landscapes and the collapse of freshwater fisheries. *Ecological Applications*. Available at: <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/18536261/>. Accessed: December 2022.
- Provincial Parks and Conservation Reserves Act*. (2006). *Provincial Parks and Conservation Reserves Act, 2006*. S.O. 2006, c. 12. Last Amended 1 January 2022. . Available at: <https://www.ontario.ca/laws/statute/06p12>. Accessed: December 2022.



- Research Resolution and Consulting Ltd. (2015). Anglers in Northern Ontario (RTO13): A Situation Analysis. Available at: https://destinationnorthernontario.ca/wp-content/uploads/2018/09/rto13_anglers_summary_june_18_2015.pdf?utm_source=sootoday.com&utm_campaign=sootoday.com&utm_medium=referral. Accessed: December 2022.
- Resolute FP Canada Inc. (2021). Forest Management Plan for the Dog River-Matawin Forest. Available at: https://nrip.mnr.gov.on.ca/s/published-submission?language=en_US&recordId=a0z3g00000048g3AAA. Accessed September 2023.
- Resolute FP Canada Inc. (2020). Forest Management Plan for the Boundary Waters Forest. Available at: https://nrip.mnr.gov.on.ca/s/published-submission?language=en_US&recordId=a0z3g0000004AtxAAE. Accessed: September 2023.
- Resolute FP Canada Inc. (2019). Forest Management Plan for the English River Forest. Available at: https://nrip.mnr.gov.on.ca/s/published-submission?language=en_US&recordId=a0z3g000000CdV7AAK. Accessed: September 2023.
- Sunset Country. (2022). Special Events and Festivals in Dryden, Ontario. Available at: <https://visitsunsetcountry.com/dryden-events-and-festivals> . Accessed: December 2022.
- TBNewsWatch. (2022). Thunder Bay Salmon Association Derby a Success. Available at: <https://www.tbnewswatch.com/local-news/thunder-bay-salmon-association-derby-a-success-5568216>. Accessed: December 2022.
- Temple Reef Sailing Club. (2022). Home. Available at: <http://templereefsailing.com/>. Accessed: December 2022.
- Thunder Bay Rowing Club. (n.d.). Home. Available at: <https://www.thunderbayrowingclub.com/>. Accessed: December 2022.
- Thunder Bay Yacht Club. (2022). Home. Available at: <http://www.tbyc.on.ca/>. Accessed: December 2022.
- Town of Atikokan. (2002). Planning and Zoning. Available at: <https://atikokan.ca/wp-content/uploads/2022/10/OP-Master.pdf> . Accessed: January 2023.
- Town of Atikokan. (2022). General Email Correspondence between WSP and Town of Atikokan: Municipal GIS Data Package.
- Township of Conmee. (2022). General Email Correspondence between WSP and Township of Conmee: Municipal GIS Data Package.
- Township of Conmee. (2023). Conmee Township (Lakehead Rural Planning Board). Available at: <https://lrpb.ca/documents/conmee/>. Accessed: January 2023.



- Township of Ignace. (2020). Integrated Land Use Planning Project. Available at: <https://www.ignace.ca/town-hall/strategies-and-plans/official-plan>. Accessed: January 2023.
- Township of Ignace. (2022). General Email Correspondence between WSP and Township of Ignace: Municipal GIS Data Package.
- Transport Canada (TC). (2020). Operator Card (PCOC) – FAQ. Available at: <https://tc.canada.ca/en/marine-transportation/marine-safety/operator-card-pcoc-faq>. Accessed December 2022.
- Visit Atikokan. (n.d.). Charleson Recreation Area. Available at: <https://visitatikokan.com/experiences/charleson-recreation-area/>. Accessed: December 2022, from
- Visit Thunder Bay. (2022). Outdoor Adventure. Available at: <https://www.visitthunderbay.com/en/outdoor-adventure/outdoor-adventure.aspx>. Accessed: December 2022.

Section 7.2: Community Well-Being

- 211 Ontario North. (2022a). Nigigoonsiminikaaning First Nation – Band Office. Available at: <https://www.northwesthealthline.ca/displayService.aspx?id=140656>. Accessed November 15 2022.
- 211 Ontario North. (2022b). Lac La Croix First Nation – Band Office. Available at: <https://www.northwesthealthline.ca/displayService.aspx?id=140651>. Accessed November 15 2022.
- 211 Ontario North. (2022c). Seine River First Nation – Band Office. Available at: <https://www.northwesthealthline.ca/displayService.aspx?id=140673>. Accessed November 15 2022.
- 211 Ontario North. (2022d). Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation – Band Office. Available at: <https://www.northwesthealthline.ca/displayService.aspx?id=152832>. Accessed November 15 2022.
- 211 Ontario North. (2022e). Ojibway Nation of Saugeen – Band Office. Available at: <https://www.northwesthealthline.ca/displayService.aspx?id=167634>. Accessed November 16 2022.
- 211 Ontario North. (2023a). Migisi Sahgaigan. Available at: <https://211north.ca/record/65309364/>. Accessed February 13 2023.



- 211 Ontario North. (2023b). Mitaanjigamiing First Nation. Available at: <https://211north.ca/record/65300456/>. Accessed February 13 2023.
- Atikokan General Hospital. (n.d.). Welcome to Atikokan General Hospital. Available at: <https://aghospital.on.ca/about/atikokan-general-hospital-welcome-2/>. Accessed November 15, 2022.
- Atikokan Hydro Inc. (2022). Atikokan Hydro Inc. Available at: <https://athydro.com/>. Accessed November 16 2022.
- Anishinabek Police Services. (2022a). Anishinabek Police Services – Annual Report (2020). Available at: <https://www.apscops.org/wp-content/uploads/2021/04/2020-2021-Anishinabek-PS-Annual-Report.pdf>. Accessed November 16 2022.
- Anishinabek Police Services. (2022b). Anishinabek Police Services – Detachments. Available at: <https://www.apscops.org/detachments/>. Accessed November 16 2022.
- Canadian Centre to End Human Trafficking. 2021. Human Trafficking Corridors in Canada. Available at: <https://www.canadiancentretoendhumantrafficking.ca/wp-content/uploads/2021/02/Human-Trafficking-Corridors-in-Canada-Report.pdf>. Accessed January 2023.
- Canadian National Railway (CNR). (2022). Maps & Networks. Available at: <https://www.cn.ca/en/our-services/maps-and-network/>. Accessed November 17 2022.
- CBC News. (2018). CBC Thunder Bay Article – 'They will save lives': Hamilton donates 2 fire trucks to northwestern Ontario First Nations. Available at: <https://www.cbc.ca/news/canada/thunder-bay/couchiching-nigigoonsiminikaaning-hamilton-fire-trucks-1.4724729>. Accessed November 16 2022.
- CBC News. 2021. OPP launch human trafficking research project in northwestern Ontario. Available at: <https://www.cbc.ca/news/canada/thunder-bay/opp-human-trafficking-research-1.5912467>. Accessed January 2023.
- City of Dryden. 2017. Dryden Quick Facts 2017. Available at: <https://www.dryden.ca/en/resourcesGeneral/Documents/Dryden-Quick-Facts.pdf>. Accessed January 2023.
- City of Dryden. (2022a). City of Dryden – Dryden Airport Location and Maps. Available at: <https://www.dryden.ca/en/explore/location-and-maps.aspx>. Accessed November 17 2022.



- City of Dryden (2022b). City of Dryden – Sports and Recreation. Available at: https://www.dryden.ca/en/explore/sports-and-recreation.aspx?_mid_=16858. Accessed November 25 2022.
- City of Kenora. (2022). City of Kenora – Fire Services. Available at: <https://www.kenora.ca/en/living-here/fire-services.aspx>. Accessed November 16 2022.
- City of Thunder Bay. (2014). Bare Point Water Treatment Plant & Distribution Subsystem. Available at: <https://wccw.ca/wp-content/uploads/2020/09/City-of-TB-Bare-Point-Corrosion-Control-Plan.pdf>. Accessed November 16 2022.
- City of Thunder Bay. (2017). Wastewater Treatment – Annual Report 2017. Available at: <https://www.thunderbay.ca/en/city-services/resources/Documents/Water-and-Sewer-Services/2017-Wastewater-Treatment-Annual-Report.pdf>. Accessed November 16 2022.
- City of Thunder Bay. (2020). Corporate Report & Fire Rescue Strategic Master Fire Plan - August 24 2020.pdf. Available at: <https://getinvolvedthunderbay.ca/thunder-bay-fire-rescue-master-fire-plan>. Accessed November 16 2022.
- City of Thunder Bay. (2021). Wastewater Treatment – Annual Report 2021. Available at: <https://www.thunderbay.ca/en/recreation/resources/Documents/Marina/2021-Drinking-Water-Quality-Report---Final---Web-Version-1.pdf>. Accessed November 21 2022.
- City of Thunder Bay. (2022a). City of Thunder Bay – Utilities. Available at: <https://www.thunderbay.ca/en/city-services/utilities.aspx#:~:text=Synergy%20North%20provides%20all%20electricity%20services%20in%20the%20city>. Accessed November 16 2022.
- City of Thunder Bay. (2022b). City of Thunder Bay – Recreational Facilities. Available at: <https://www.thunderbay.ca/en/recreation/recreation-facilities.aspx>. Accessed November 25 2022.
- Collins, Laura. (2009). The Impact of Food Insecurity on Women’s Mental Health: How it Negatively Affects Children’s Health and Development. *Journal of the Association for Research on Mothering* 11 (1): 251-262
- Conseil Scolaire de District Catholique des Aurores Boréales. (2022). Find a School. Available at: <https://csdcab.ca/en/trouver-une-ecole/>. Accessed November 25 2022.
- Crown-Indigenous Relations and Northern Affairs Canada (CIRNAC). (2022a). First Nations Profiles. Available at: <https://fnp-ppn.aadnc-aandc.gc.ca/fnp/Main/Search/SearchFN.aspx?lang=eng&wbdisable=true>. Accessed November 14, 2022.



- Crown-Indigenous Relations and Northern Affairs Canada (CIRNAC). (2022b). First Nations Profiles – Couchiching First Nation. Available at: https://fnp-ppn.aadnc-aandc.gc.ca/fnp/Main/Search/FNMain.aspx?BAND_NUMBER=126&lang=eng. Accessed November 14, 2022.
- Crown-Indigenous Relations and Northern Affairs Canada (CIRNAC). (2022c). First Nations Profiles – Migisi Sahgaigan. Available at: https://fnp-ppn.aadnc-aandc.gc.ca/fnp/Main/Search/FNRegPopulation.aspx?BAND_NUMBER=148&lang=eng. Accessed November 14, 2022.
- Crown-Indigenous Relations and Northern Affairs Canada (CIRNAC). (2022d). First Nations Profiles – Fort William First Nation. Available at: https://fnp-ppn.aadnc-aandc.gc.ca/fnp/Main/Search/FNMain.aspx?BAND_NUMBER=187&lang=eng. Accessed November 14, 2022.
- Crown-Indigenous Relations and Northern Affairs Canada (CIRNAC). (2022e). First Nations Profiles – Mitaanjigamiing First Nation. Available at: https://fnp-ppn.aadnc-aandc.gc.ca/fnp/Main/Search/FNMain.aspx?BAND_NUMBER=133&lang=eng. Accessed November 14, 2022.
- Crown-Indigenous Relations and Northern Affairs Canada (CIRNAC). (2022f). First Nations Profiles – Nigigoonsiminikaaning First Nation. Available at: https://fnp-ppn.aadnc-aandc.gc.ca/fnp/Main/Search/FNRegPopulation.aspx?BAND_NUMBER=129&lang=eng. Accessed November 14, 2022.
- Crown-Indigenous Relations and Northern Affairs Canada (CIRNAC). (2022g). First Nations Profiles – Ojibway Nation of Saugeen. Available at: https://fnp-ppn.aadnc-aandc.gc.ca/fnp/Main/Search/FNRegPopulation.aspx?BAND_NUMBER=258&lang=eng. Accessed November 14, 2022.
- Crown-Indigenous Relations and Northern Affairs Canada (CIRNAC). (2022h). First Nations Profiles – Lac des Mille Lacs First Nation. Available at: https://fnp-ppn.aadnc-aandc.gc.ca/fnp/Main/Search/FNRegPopulation.aspx?BAND_NUMBER=189&lang=eng. Accessed November 14, 2022.
- Crown-Indigenous Relations and Northern Affairs Canada (CIRNAC). (2022i). First Nations Profiles – Lac La Croix First Nation. Available at: https://fnp-ppn.aadnc-aandc.gc.ca/fnp/Main/Search/FNRegPopulation.aspx?BAND_NUMBER=127&lang=eng. Accessed November 14, 2022.



- Crown-Indigenous Relations and Northern Affairs Canada (CIRNAC). (2022j). First Nations Profiles – Lac Seul. Available at: https://fnp-ppn.aadnc-aandc.gc.ca/fnp/Main/Search/FNRegPopulation.aspx?BAND_NUMBER=205&lang=eng. Accessed November 14, 2022.
- Crown-Indigenous Relations and Northern Affairs Canada (CIRNAC). (2022k). First Nations Profiles – Seine River First Nation. Available at: https://fnp-ppn.aadnc-aandc.gc.ca/fnp/Main/Search/FNRegPopulation.aspx?BAND_NUMBER=132&lang=eng. Accessed November 14, 2022.
- Crown-Indigenous Relations and Northern Affairs Canada (CIRNAC). (2022l). First Nations Profiles – Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation. Available at: https://fnp-ppn.aadnc-aandc.gc.ca/fnp/Main/Search/FNRegPopulation.aspx?BAND_NUMBER=157&lang=eng. Accessed November 14, 2022.
- Crown-Indigenous Relations and Northern Affairs Canada (CIRNAC). (2022m). Tribal Council Detail – Independent First Nations Alliance. Available at: https://fnp-ppn.aadnc-aandc.gc.ca/fnp/Main/Search/TCMain.aspx?TC_NUMBER=1083&lang=eng. Accessed November 15, 2022.
- Crown-Indigenous Relations and Northern Affairs Canada (CIRNAC). (2022n). Tribal Council Detail – Bimose Tribal Council Inc. Available at: https://fnp-ppn.aadnc-aandc.gc.ca/fnp/Main/Search/TCMain.aspx?TC_NUMBER=1002&lang=eng. Accessed November 15, 2022.
- Crown-Indigenous Relations and Northern Affairs Canada (CIRNAC). (2022o). Tribal Council Detail – Nokiwin Tribal Council Inc. Available at: https://fnp-ppn.aadnc-aandc.gc.ca/fnp/Main/Search/TCMain.aspx?TC_NUMBER=4414&lang=eng. Accessed November 15, 2022.
- Crown-Indigenous Relations and Northern Affairs Canada (CIRNAC). (2022p). Tribal Council Detail – Pwi-Di-Goo-Zing Ne-Yaa-Zhing Advisory Services. Available at: https://fnp-ppn.aadnc-aandc.gc.ca/fnp/Main/Search/TCMain.aspx?TC_NUMBER=9819&lang=eng. Accessed November 15, 2022.
- District of Rainy River Services Board. (2023). Base Locations. Available at: <https://rrdssab.ca/base-locations/>. Accessed: September 20, 2023.
- Dryden Fire Service. (2019). Dryden Fire Service – 2019 Annual Report: Available at: <https://www.dryden.ca/en/city-services/resources/Documents/Dryden-Fire-Service-2019-Annual-Report.pdf>. Accessed November 16 2022.



- Dryden Full Gospel Church. (2022). True North Christian Academy. Available at: <http://www.dfgc.ca/true-north-christian-academy.html>. Accessed November 25 2022.
- Dryden Regional Health Centre. (2022). About the Dryden Regional Health Centre. Available at: <https://www.drhc.on.ca/about>. Accessed November 15, 2022.
- Dryden Regional Health Centre. (n.d.). Dryden Regional Health Centre Annual Report (2018-2019). Available at: https://www.drhc.on.ca/wcm-docs/docs/annual_reports/2018_19_annual_report.pdf. Accessed November 15, 2022.
- McConkey, S., Brar, R., Blais, G., Hardy, M., Smylie, J. (2022). Indigenous Population Estimates for the City of Thunder Bay. http://www.wellivinghouse.com/wp-content/uploads/2022/06/ohc-thunder-bay_pop-estimates-factsheet_final_1June2022.pdf. Accessed September 22, 2023.
- Migisi Sahgaigan. (2022a). Migisi Sahgaigan – Leadership. Available at: <https://eaglelakefn.ca/leadership/>. Accessed November 15, 2022.
- Migisi Sahgaigan. (2022b). Migisi Sahgaigan – Contact Us. Available at: <https://eaglelakefn.ca/contact-us/>. Accessed November 15, 2022.
- Fire Wiki. n.d. Firefighting Wiki – Canadian Fire Department and Fire Apparatus Encyclopedia. Available at: <https://fire.fandom.com/wiki/Category:Canada>. Accessed October 2023.
- Federation of Canadian Municipalities. 2011. First Nations – Municipal Community Infrastructure Partnership Program. Available at: <https://fcm.ca/sites/default/files/documents/resources/tool/service-agreement-toolkit-cipp.pdf>. Accessed January 2023.
- Fort William First Nation. (2022a). Fort William First Nation – Office of the Chief. Available at: <https://fwfn.com/office-of-the-chief/>. Accessed November 15, 2022.
- Fort William First Nation. (2022b). Fort William First Nation – Employee Directory. Available at: <https://fwfn.com/employee-directory/>. Accessed November 15, 2022.
- Goldenberg, Shira M., et al. (2008). Sexually Transmitted Infection (STI) Testing Among Young Oil and Gas Workers: The Need for Innovative, Place-Based Approaches to STI Control. *Canadian Journal of Public Health* 99 (4), 350-354.
- Google Earth. (2020). Google Earth Pro – Overview of Northwestern Ontario. Available at: <https://www.google.com/maps?ll=48.49433,-91.80436&z=9&t=h>. Accessed November 14, 2022.
- Grand Council Treaty #3. (2022). Bimose Tribal Council. Available at: <http://gct3.ca/land/economic-development/bimose-tribal-council/>. Accessed November 15, 2022.



- Government of Canada. (2022). Federal Court of Canada – In The Matter of Ojibway Nation of Saugeen v. Hilda Derose et al. And Ron Machimity Sr. et al. v. Ojibway Nation Of Saugeen et al. Available at: <https://www.fct-cf.gc.ca/Content/assets/pdf/base/2022-04-21%20Summary%20T-221-19%20and%20T-1192-19%20Ojibway%20Nation%20of%20Saugeen.pdf>. Accessed November 15, 2022.
- Government of Ontario. (2009). Local Roads Boards Act, R.S.O. 1990, c. L.27. (Last amendment: 2009, c. 18, Sched. 16.). Available at: <https://www.ontario.ca/laws/statute/90L27>. Accessed May 1 2023.
- Government of Ontario. (2022). 2022 Ontario Municipal Partnership Fund: Technical Guide. Available at: <https://www.ontario.ca/document/2022-ontario-municipal-partnership-fund/technical-guide>. Accessed: September 22, 2023.
- Health Quality Ontario. 2018. Northern Ontario Health Equity Strategy: A plan for achieving health equality in the north, by the north, for the north. Available at: <https://www.hqontario.ca/Portals/0/documents/health-quality/health-equity-strategy-report-en.pdf>. Accessed January 2023.
- Hydro One. (2020). Wabigoon Lake to the City of Dryden (Dryden TS). Available at: <https://www.hydroone.com/abouthydroone/CorporateInformation/majorprojects/Waasigan/Documents/Figure%206-8%20Section%204%20Wabigoon%20Lake%20to%20the%20City%20of%20Dryden.pdf>. Accessed November 16 2022.
- Independent First Nations Alliance. 2022. Welcome to IFNA – Independent First Nations Alliance. Available at: <https://ifna.ca/>. Accessed November 15 2022.
- Keewatin Patricia District School Board. (2022). Schools. Available at: <http://www.kpdsb.on.ca/pages/view/schools>. Accessed November 25, 2022.
- Kenora District Services Board. (2021). *Homelessness Enumeration*. Available at: <https://kdsb.on.ca/wp-content/uploads/2022/02/KDSB-2021-District-Level-Enumeration-Report.pdf>
- Kenora District Services Board. (2022a). About Us. Available at: <https://kdsb.on.ca/about-us/>. Accessed November 15, 2022.
- Kenora District Services Board. (2022b). Ambulance Bases. Available at: <https://kdsb.on.ca/our-services/emergency-medical-services/>. Accessed November 15, 2022.
- Kenora District Services Board. (2023). Emergency Medical Services – Northwest EMS. Available at: <https://kdsb.on.ca/our-services/emergency-medical-services/>. Accessed: September 20, 2023.



- Kenora Online. 2019. Local reactions from MMIWG report. Available at: <https://kenoraonline.com/articles/local-reactions-from-mmiwg-report>. Accessed January 2023.
- Lac La Croix School. (2023). Lac La Croix School. Available at: <https://www.laclacroixschool.ca/>. Accessed February 13, 2023.
- Lacs Des Mille Lacs First Nation. (2022a). The Community of Nezaadiikaang: Lac des Mille Lacs First Nation – Our Leadership. Available at: <http://lacsdesmillelacsfirstnation.ca/pages/view/our-leadership>. Accessed November 15 2022.
- Lacs Des Mille Lacs First Nation. (2022b). The Community of Nezaadiikaang: Lac des Mille Lacs First Nation – Staff Directory. Available at: <http://lacsdesmillelacsfirstnation.ca/pages/view/staff-directory>. Accessed November 15 2022.
- Lacs Des Mille Lacs First Nation. (2023). Seventh Fire Education Institute. Available at: <http://lacsdesmillelacsfirstnation.ca/news/view/seventh-fire-education-institute>. Accessed February 13, 2023.
- Lac Seul First Nation. (2022a). Lac Seul First Nation – Chief and Council 2022-2024. Available at: <https://lacseulfn.org/about/chief-and-council-contacts/>. Accessed November 15 2022.
- Lac Seul First Nation. (2022b). Lac Seul First Nation – Staff Directory. Available at: <https://lacseulfn.org/contact/staff-directory/>. Accessed November 15 2022.
- Lakehead District School Board. (2022). Find a School. Available at: <https://lves.lakeheadschoools.ca/about/>. Accessed November 25, 2022.
- Manitoba Hydro. (2015). Assessment of Potential Social Effects on Community Health and Well-Being. *Manitoba – Minnesota Transmission Project Environmental Impact Statement*. Available at: https://www.hydro.mb.ca/docs/regulatory_affairs/projects/mntp/eis/mntp_chapter19_community_health_and_well_being.pdf. Accessed September 6, 2023.
- Ministry of Environment, Conservation, and Parks (MECP). 2021. Terms Commonly Used in Ontario Environmental Assessments. Available at: <https://www.ontario.ca/page/terms-commonly-used-ontario-environmental-assessments>. Accessed December 2022.
- Métis Nation of Ontario. (2022a). Métis Nation of Ontario – Governing Structure. Available at: <https://www.metisnation.org/governance/governing-structure/>. Accessed November 15 2022.



- Métis Nation of Ontario. (2022b). Métis Nation of Ontario – Community Councils Map. Available at: <https://www.metisnation.org/community-councils/community-councils-map/>. Accessed November 15 2022.
- Métis Nation of Ontario. (2022c). Métis Nation of Ontario – Community Council Contacts. Available at: <https://www.metisnation.org/community-councils/council-contacts/>. Accessed November 15 2022.
- Ministry of the Environment (MOE). (2010). Amended Certificate of Approval – Municipal and Private Sewage Works: The Corporation of the City of Dryden. Available at: <https://www.accessenvironment.ene.gov.on.ca/instruments/0325-88HQ7Z-14.pdf>. Accessed November 21 2022.
- Ministry of Environment, Conservation and Parks (MECP) (2022). Landfill Sites Map. Available at: <https://www.ontario.ca/page/landfill-sites-map>. Accessed November 17 2022.
- Ministry of Health and Long-Term Care (MOHLTC). (2022). Emergency Health Services – Land Ambulance Program. Available at: https://www.health.gov.on.ca/en/pro/programs/emergency_health/land/responsetime.aspx. Accessed November 15, 2022.
- Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry (MNR). (2022). Fire, Aviation and Emergency Facility Point. <https://geohub.lio.gov.on.ca/datasets/lio::fire-aviation-and-emergency-facility-point/explore?location=49.550231%2C-92.051222%2C6.85>. Accessed November 16 2022.
- Ministry of Transportation (MTO). (2019a). 2019 Ontario Road Safety Annual Report (ORSAR). Available at: https://files.ontario.ca/pdf-2_0/mto-orsar-final-2019-en-pdf-2022-08-09.pdf. Accessed February 14 2022.
- Ministry of Transportation (MTO). (2019b). MTO Technical Publications – Traffic Volumes AADT Only 2016. Available at <https://www.library.mto.gov.on.ca/SydneyPLUS/TechPubs/Theme.aspx?r=702797&f=files%2fProvincial+Highways+Traffic+Volumes+2019+AADT+Only.pdf&m=resource:>. Accessed August 2022.
- Ministry of Transportation (MTO). (2022). Local Roads Area (LRA) – Boundaries and Local Roads. Available at: <https://geohub.lio.gov.on.ca/documents/eb916af951c840aaab5d9491c3ac4ef4/about>. Accessed May 1 2023.
- National Inquiry into Missing and Murdered Inquiry on Indigenous Women and Girls (MMIWG). 2019. Reclaiming Power and Place: The Final Report of the National Inquiry into Missing and Murdered Inquiry on Indigenous Women and Girls. Available at: https://www.mmiwg-ffada.ca/wp-content/uploads/2019/06/Final_Report_Vol_1a-1.pdf. Accessed January 2023.



- Nigigoonsiminikaaning First Nation. (2019). Nigigoonsiminikaaning First Nation – Chief and Council. Available at: <https://nigigoonsiminikaaning.ca/chief-and-council/>. Accessed November 15, 2022.
- Nishnawbe Aski Police Service. (2022). Nishnawbe Police Service – Detachments Overview. Available at: <https://www.naps.ca/detachments>. Accessed November 16 2022.
- Nokiiwin Tribal Council Inc. (2022). Nokiiwin Tribal Council – Nokiiwin’s Mission. Available at: <https://www.nokiiwin.com/values>. Accessed November 15, 2022.
- North Superior EMS. (2023). North Superior Emergency Medical Services – Stations. Available at: <https://www.thunderbay.ca/en/stations.aspx#upsala>. Accessed September 20, 2023.
- Northern Ontario Business. (2022a). Thunder Bay International Airport takes a role in preventing human trafficking. Available at: <https://www.northernontariobusiness.com/industry-news/transportation/thunder-bay-airport-takes-a-role-in-preventing-human-trafficking-5735979>. Accessed January 2023.
- Northern Ontario Business. (2022b). OPP: 40 killed in transport truck-involved collisions this year. Available at: <https://www.northernontariobusiness.com/industry-news/transportation/opp-40-killed-in-transport-truck-involved-collisions-this-year-5570904>. Accessed February 14, 2023.
- Northern Policy Institute. (2019). Northern Projections – Kenora District: Human Capital Series. Available at: https://www.northernpolicy.ca/upload/documents/publications/reports-new/kenora_en_20.03.12.pdf. Accessed November 21 2022.
- Northern Policy Institute. (2021). Time to Recognize: Why Northern Ontario Should Follow BC’s Lead in Local Governance. Available at: <https://img1.wsimg.com/blobby/go/906c156d-b74e-4a3f-b66b-fd2c842323b6/Northern%20Policy%20Institute%20February%202021%20Time%20t.pdf>. Accessed May 1 2023
- Northern Policy Institute. (2022). Solving the Homelessness, Addiction, and Mental Health Crisis in the North. Available at: <http://www.noma.on.ca/upload/documents/solving-the-homelessness-addiction-and-m.pdf>. Accessed January 2023.
- Northwest Healthline (2023). Health Centres and Programs for Indigenous Peoples – Northwest. Available at: <https://www.northwesthealthline.ca/listservices.aspx?id=10071>. Accessed: September 20, 2023.
- Northwest Health Unit (NWHU). (2023). NWHU Quarterly Opioid Surveillance Report. Available at: <https://www.nwhu.on.ca/wp-content/uploads/2023/06/Opioid-Partner-Report-Q1-2023.pdf>. Accessed: September 21, 2023.



- NorWest Community Health Centres. (2023). Promoting Health & Well-Being. Available at: <https://www.northwesthealthline.ca/displayservice.aspx?id=140614>. Accessed: September 20, 2023.
- Ojibway Nation of Saugeen. (2019). Ojibway Nation of Saugeen School. Available at: <https://ojibwaynationofsaugeen.ca/index.php/school>. Accessed February 13, 2023.
- Ontario Provincial Police (OPP). 2022. Ontario Provincial Police – Find a Detachment. Available at: <https://www.opp.ca/index.php?id=119>. Accessed November 16 2022.
- Our Airports. (2022). Ontario, Canada. Available at: <http://ourairports.com/countries/CA/ON/>. Accessed November 17 2022.
- Port of Thunder Bay. (2023). About the Port of Thunder Bay. Available: <https://www.portthunderbay.ca/administration/cargo-statistics/>. Accessed February 2023.
- PROOF. (2022). Who are most at risk of household food insecurity? PROOF – Food Insecurity Policy Research. Available at: <https://proof.utoronto.ca/food-insecurity/who-are-most-at-risk-of-household-food-insecurity/>. Accessed September 6, 2023
- Pwi-Di-Goo-Zing Ne-Yaa-Zhing Advisory Services. (2022). Pwi-Di-Goo-Zing Ne-Yaa-Zhing Advisory Services – Home. Available at: <https://advisoryservices.ca/>. Accessed November 15, 2022.
- Rainy River District School Board. (2022). Select a School. Available at: <https://www.rrdsb.com/>. Accessed November 25, 2022.
- Ryser, Laura, and Halseth, Greg. (2011). Informal Support Networks of Low-Income Senior Women Living Alone: Evidence from Fort St. John, BC. *Journal of Women and Aging* 23 (3), 185-202.
- Ryser, Laura, et al. (2014). From Boom and Bust to Regional Waves: Development Patterns in the Peace River Region, British Columbia. *Journal of Rural and Community Development* 9 (1), 87-111.
- Shafiee, Mojtaba, et al. (2022). Food Security Status of Indigenous Peoples in Canada According to the 4 Pillars of Food Security: A Scoping Review. *Advances and Nutrition* 13 (6), 2537-2558.
- Shuniah Fire Department. (2018). Fire Suppression Division. Available at: <https://shuniahfire.com/about/fire-suppression-division/>. Accessed January 2023.



- Standing Committee on the Status of Women. (2022). Responding to the Calls for Justice: Addressing Violence Against Indigenous Women and Girls in the Context of Resource Development Projects. 44th Parliament, 1st Session. Available at: <https://www.ourcommons.ca/DocumentViewer/en/44-1/FEWO/report-5/>. Accessed September 6, 2023.
- Statistics Canada. (2011a). 2011 Census Profile – City of Thunder Bay Census Metropolitan Area. Available at: <https://www12.statcan.gc.ca/census-recensement/2011/dp-pd/prof/details/page.cfm?Lang=E&Geo1=CMA&Code1=595&Geo2=PR&Code2=01&Data=Count&SearchText=thunder%20bay&SearchType=Begins&SearchPR=01&B1=All&Custom=&TABID=1>. Accessed November 14, 2022.
- Statistics Canada. (2011b). 2011 Census Profile – District of Thunder Bay Census Division. Available at: <https://www12.statcan.gc.ca/census-recensement/2011/dp-pd/prof/details/page.cfm?Lang=E&Geo1=CD&Code1=3558&Geo2=PR&Code2=01&Data=Count&SearchText=thunder%20bay&SearchType=Begins&SearchPR=01&B1=All&Custom=&TABID=1>. Accessed November 14, 2022.
- Statistics Canada. (2011c). 2011 Census Profile – City of Dryden Census Subdivision. Available at: <https://www12.statcan.gc.ca/census-recensement/2011/dp-pd/prof/details/page.cfm?Lang=E&Geo1=CSD&Code1=3560027&Geo2=PR&Code2=01&Data=Count&SearchText=dryden&SearchType=Begins&SearchPR=01&B1=All&Custom=&TABID=1>. Accessed November 14, 2022.
- Statistics Canada. (2011d). 2011 Census Profile – District of Kenora Census Division. Available at: <https://www12.statcan.gc.ca/census-recensement/2011/dp-pd/prof/details/page.cfm?Lang=E&Geo1=CD&Code1=3560&Geo2=PR&Code2=01&Data=Count&SearchText=kenora&SearchType=Begins&SearchPR=01&B1=All&Custom=&TABID=1>. Accessed November 14, 2022.
- Statistics Canada. (2011e). 2011 Census Profile – Town of Atikokan Census Subdivision. Available at: <https://www12.statcan.gc.ca/census-recensement/2011/dp-pd/prof/details/page.cfm?Lang=E&Geo1=CSD&Code1=3559001&Geo2=PR&Code2=01&Data=Count&SearchText=atikokan&SearchType=Begins&SearchPR=01&B1=All&Custom=&TABID=1>. Accessed November 14, 2022.
- Statistics Canada. (2011f). 2011 Census Profile – Province of Ontario. Available at: <https://www12.statcan.gc.ca/census-recensement/2011/dp-pd/prof/details/page.cfm?Lang=E&Geo1=PR&Code1=35&Geo2=PR&Code2=01&Data=Count&SearchText=Ontario&SearchType=Begins&SearchPR=01&B1=All&Custom=&TABID=1>. Accessed November 14, 2022.



- Statistics Canada. (2011g). 2011 Census Profile – Couchiching 16A. Available at: <https://www12.statcan.gc.ca/census-recensement/2011/dp-pd/prof/details/page.cfm?Lang=E&Geo1=CSD&Code1=3559063&Geo2=PR&Code2=01&Data=Count&SearchText=couchiching&SearchType=Begins&SearchPR=01&B1=All&Custom=&TABID=1>. Accessed January 2023.
- Statistics Canada. (2011h). 2011 Census Profile – Eagle Lake 27. Available at: <https://www12.statcan.gc.ca/census-recensement/2011/dp-pd/prof/details/page.cfm?Lang=E&Geo1=CSD&Code1=3560024&Geo2=PR&Code2=01&Data=Count&SearchText=Eagle%20lake&SearchType=Begins&SearchPR=01&B1=All&Custom=&TABID=1>. Accessed January 2023.
- Statistics Canada. (2011i). 2011 Census Profile – Fort William 52. Available at: <https://www12.statcan.gc.ca/census-recensement/2011/dp-pd/prof/details/page.cfm?Lang=E&Geo1=CSD&Code1=3558003&Geo2=PR&Code2=01&Data=Count&SearchText=fort%20william&SearchType=Begins&SearchPR=01&B1=All&Custom=&TABID=1>. Accessed January 2023.
- Statistics Canada. (2011j). 2011 Census Profile – Rainy Lake 18C. Available at: <https://www12.statcan.gc.ca/census-recensement/2011/dp-pd/prof/details/page.cfm?Lang=E&Geo1=CSD&Code1=3559061&Geo2=PR&Code2=01&Data=Count&SearchText=rainy%20lake&SearchType=Begins&SearchPR=01&B1=All&Custom=&TABID=1>. Accessed January 2023.
- Statistics Canada. (2011k). 2011 Census Profile – Rainy Lake 26A. Available at: <https://www12.statcan.gc.ca/census-recensement/2011/dp-pd/prof/details/page.cfm?Lang=E&Geo1=CSD&Code1=3559064&Geo2=PR&Code2=01&Data=Count&SearchText=rainy%20lake&SearchType=Begins&SearchPR=01&B1=All&Custom=&TABID=1>. Accessed January 2023.
- Statistics Canada. (2011l). 2011 Census Profile – Ojibway Nation of Saugeen (Savant Lake). Available at: <https://www12.statcan.gc.ca/census-recensement/2011/dp-pd/prof/details/page.cfm?Lang=E&Geo1=CSD&Code1=3558080&Geo2=PR&Code2=01&Data=Count&SearchText=ojibway%20nation&SearchType=Begins&SearchPR=01&B1=All&Custom=&TABID=1>. Accessed January 2023.
- Statistics Canada. (2011m). 2011 Census Profile – Ojibway Nation of Saugeen (Savant Lake). Available at: <https://www12.statcan.gc.ca/census-recensement/2011/dp-pd/prof/details/page.cfm?Lang=E&Geo1=CSD&Code1=3558080&Geo2=PR&Code2=01&Data=Count&SearchText=ojibway%20nation&SearchType=Begins&SearchPR=01&B1=All&Custom=&TABID=1>. Accessed January 2023.



- Statistics Canada. (2011n). 2011 Census Profile – Lac des Mille Lacs 22A1. Available at: <https://www12.statcan.gc.ca/census-recensement/2011/dp-pd/prof/details/page.cfm?Lang=E&Geo1=CSD&Code1=3558100&Geo2=PR&Code2=01&Data=Count&SearchText=Lac%20Des%20Mille%20Lacs&SearchType=Begins&SearchPR=01&B1=All&Custom=&TABID=11>. Accessed January 2023.
- Statistics Canada. (2011o). 2011 Census Profile – Lac La Croix (Neguaguon Lake 25D). Available at: <https://www12.statcan.gc.ca/census-recensement/2011/dp-pd/prof/details/page.cfm?Lang=E&Geo1=CSD&Code1=3559060&Geo2=PR&Code2=01&Data=Count&SearchText=Neguaguon&SearchType=Begins&SearchPR=01&B1=All&Custom=&TABID=1>. Accessed January 2023.
- Statistics Canada. (2011p). 2011 Census Profile – Lac Seul. Available at: <https://www12.statcan.gc.ca/census-recensement/2011/dp-pd/prof/details/page.cfm?Lang=E&Geo1=CSD&Code1=3560056&Geo2=PR&Code2=01&Data=Count&SearchText=Lac%20Seul&SearchType=Begins&SearchPR=01&B1=All&Custom=&TABID=1>. Accessed January 2023.
- Statistics Canada. (2011q). 2011 Census Profile – Seine River 23A. Available at: <https://www12.statcan.gc.ca/census-recensement/2011/dp-pd/prof/details/page.cfm?Lang=E&Geo1=CSD&Code1=3559066&Geo2=PR&Code2=01&Data=Count&SearchText=seine%20river&SearchType=Begins&SearchPR=01&B1=All&Custom=&TABID=1>. Accessed January 2023.
- Statistics Canada. (2011r). 2011 Census Profile – Wabigoon Lake 27. Available at: <https://www12.statcan.gc.ca/census-recensement/2011/dp-pd/prof/details/page.cfm?Lang=E&Geo1=CSD&Code1=3560057&Geo2=PR&Code2=01&Data=Count&SearchText=Wabigoon%20Lake&SearchType=Begins&SearchPR=01&B1=All&Custom=&TABID=1>. Accessed January 2023.
- Statistics Canada. (2016a). 2016 Census Profile – City of Thunder Bay Census Metropolitan Area. Available at: <https://www12.statcan.gc.ca/census-recensement/2016/dp-pd/prof/details/page.cfm?Lang=E&Geo1=CMACA&Code1=595&Geo2=CD&Code2=3558&SearchText=thunder%20bay&SearchType=Begins&SearchPR=01&B1=All&TABID=1&type=0>. Accessed November 14, 2022.
- Statistics Canada. (2016b). 2016 Census Profile – City of Dryden Census Subdivision & District of Kenora Census Division. Available at: <https://www12.statcan.gc.ca/census-recensement/2016/dp-pd/prof/details/page.cfm?Lang=E&Geo1=CSD&Code1=3560027&Geo2=CD&Code2=3560&SearchText=dryden&SearchType=Begins&SearchPR=01&B1=All&TABID=1&type=0>. Accessed November 14, 2022.

- Statistics Canada. (2016c). 2016 Census Profile – Town of Atikokan Census Subdivision. Available at: <https://www12.statcan.gc.ca/census-recensement/2016/dp-pd/prof/details/page.cfm?Lang=E&Geo1=CSD&Code1=3559001&Geo2=CD&Code2=3559&SearchText=atikokan&SearchType=Begins&SearchPR=01&B1=All&TABID=1&type=0>. Accessed November 14, 2022.
- Statistics Canada. (2016d). 2016 Census Profile – Province of Ontario. Available at: <https://www12.statcan.gc.ca/census-recensement/2016/dp-pd/prof/details/page.cfm?Lang=E&Geo1=PR&Code1=35&Geo2=PR&Code2=01&SearchText=ontario&SearchType=Begins&SearchPR=01&B1=All&TABID=1&type=0>. Accessed November 14, 2022.
- Statistics Canada. (2016e). 2016 Census Profile – Couchiching 16A. Available at: <https://www12.statcan.gc.ca/census-recensement/2016/dp-pd/prof/details/page.cfm?Lang=E&Geo1=CSD&Code1=3559063&Geo2=CD&Code2=3559&SearchText=couchiching&SearchType=Begins&SearchPR=01&B1=All&TABID=1&type=0>. Accessed January 2023.
- Statistics Canada. (2016f). 2016 Census Profile – Eagle Lake 27. Available at: <https://www12.statcan.gc.ca/census-recensement/2016/dp-pd/prof/details/page.cfm?Lang=E&Geo1=CSD&Code1=3560024&Geo2=CD&Code2=3560&SearchText=eagle%20lake&SearchType=Begins&SearchPR=01&B1=All&TABID=1&type=0>. Accessed January 2023.
- Statistics Canada. (2016g). 2016 Census Profile – Fort William 52. Available at: <https://www12.statcan.gc.ca/census-recensement/2016/dp-pd/prof/details/page.cfm?Lang=E&Geo1=CSD&Code1=3558003&Geo2=CD&Code2=3558&SearchText=fort%20william&SearchType=Begins&SearchPR=01&B1=All&TABID=1&type=0>. Accessed January 2023.
- Statistics Canada. (2016h). 2016 Census Profile – Rainy Lake 18C. Available at: <https://www12.statcan.gc.ca/census-recensement/2016/dp-pd/prof/details/page.cfm?Lang=E&Geo1=CSD&Code1=3559061&Geo2=CD&Code2=3559&SearchText=rainy%20lake&SearchType=Begins&SearchPR=01&B1=All&TABID=1&type=0>. Accessed January 2023.
- Statistics Canada. (2016i). 2016 Census Profile – Rainy Lake 26A. Available at: <https://www12.statcan.gc.ca/census-recensement/2016/dp-pd/prof/details/page.cfm?Lang=E&Geo1=CSD&Code1=3559064&Geo2=CD&Code2=3559&SearchText=rainy%20lake&SearchType=Begins&SearchPR=01&B1=All&TABID=1&type=0>. Accessed January 2023.



- Statistics Canada. (2016j). 2016 Census Profile – Ojibway Nation of Saugeen (Savant Lake). Available at: <https://www12.statcan.gc.ca/census-recensement/2016/dp-pd/prof/details/page.cfm?Lang=E&Geo1=CSD&Code1=3558080&Geo2=CD&Code2=3558&SearchText=Ojibway%20Nation&SearchType=Begins&SearchPR=01&B1=All&TABID=1&type=0>. Accessed January 2023.
- Statistics Canada. (2016k). 2016 Census Profile – Lac des Mille Lacs 22A1. Available at: <https://www12.statcan.gc.ca/census-recensement/2016/dp-pd/prof/details/page.cfm?Lang=E&Geo1=CSD&Code1=3558100&Geo2=CD&Code2=3558&SearchText=Lac%20Des%20Mille%20Lacs&SearchType=Begins&SearchPR=01&B1=All&TABID=1&type=0>. Accessed January 2023.
- Statistics Canada. (2016l). 2016 Census Profile – Lac La Croix (Neguaguon Lake 25D). Available at: <https://www12.statcan.gc.ca/census-recensement/2016/dp-pd/prof/details/Page.cfm?Lang=E&Geo1=CSD&Code1=3559060&Geo2=PR&Code2=35&SearchText=Lac%20La%20Croix&SearchType=Begins&SearchPR=01&B1=All&type=0>. Accessed January 2023.
- Statistics Canada. (2016m). 2016 Census Profile – Lac Seul. Available at: <https://www12.statcan.gc.ca/census-recensement/2016/dp-pd/prof/details/page.cfm?Lang=E&Geo1=CSD&Code1=3560056&Geo2=CD&Code2=3560&SearchText=Lac%20Seul&SearchType=Begins&SearchPR=01&B1=All&TABID=1&type=0>. Accessed January 2023.
- Statistics Canada. (2016n). 2016 Census Profile – Seine River 23A. Available at: <https://www12.statcan.gc.ca/census-recensement/2016/dp-pd/prof/details/page.cfm?Lang=E&Geo1=CSD&Code1=3559066&Geo2=CD&Code2=3559&SearchText=seine%20river&SearchType=Begins&SearchPR=01&B1=All&TABID=1&type=0>. Accessed January 2023.
- Statistics Canada. (2016o). 2016 Census Profile – Wabigoon Lake 27. Available at: <https://www12.statcan.gc.ca/census-recensement/2016/dp-pd/prof/details/page.cfm?Lang=E&Geo1=CSD&Code1=3560057&Geo2=CD&Code2=3560&SearchText=Wabigoon%20Lake&SearchType=Begins&SearchPR=01&B1=All&TABID=1&type=0>. Accessed January 2023.
- Statistics Canada. (2021a). 2021 Census Profile – City of Thunder Bay Census Metropolitan Area. Available at: <https://www12.statcan.gc.ca/census-recensement/2021/dp-pd/prof/details/page.cfm?Lang=E&SearchText=thunder%20bay&DGUIDlist=2021S0503595&GENDERlist=1,2,3&STATISTIClist=1&HEADERlist=0>. Accessed November 14, 2022.



- Statistics Canada. (2021b). 2021 Census Profile – District of Thunder Bay Census Division. Available at: <https://www12.statcan.gc.ca/census-recensement/2021/dp-pd/prof/details/page.cfm?Lang=E&SearchText=thunder%20bay&DGUIDlist=2021A00033558&GENDERlist=1,2,3&STATISTIClist=1&HEADERlist=0>. Accessed November 14, 2022.
- Statistics Canada. (2021c). 2021 Census Profile – District of Kenora Census Division. Available at: <https://www12.statcan.gc.ca/census-recensement/2021/dp-pd/prof/details/page.cfm?Lang=E&SearchText=kenora&DGUIDlist=2021A00033560&GENDERlist=1,2,3&STATISTIClist=1&HEADERlist=0>. Accessed November 14, 2022.
- Statistics Canada. (2021d). 2021 Census Profile – City of Dryden Census Subdivision. Available at: <https://www12.statcan.gc.ca/census-recensement/2021/dp-pd/prof/details/page.cfm?Lang=E&SearchText=dryden&DGUIDlist=2021A00053560027&GENDERlist=1,2,3&STATISTIClist=1&HEADERlist=0>. Accessed November 14, 2022.
- Statistics Canada. (2021e). 2021 Census Profile – Town of Atikokan Census Subdivision. Available at: <https://www12.statcan.gc.ca/census-recensement/2021/dp-pd/prof/details/page.cfm?Lang=E&SearchText=atikokan&DGUIDlist=2021A00053559001&GENDERlist=1,2,3&STATISTIClist=1&HEADERlist=0>. Accessed November 14, 2022.
- Statistics Canada. (2021f). 2021 Census Profile – Province of Ontario. Available at: <https://www12.statcan.gc.ca/census-recensement/2021/dp-pd/prof/details/page.cfm?Lang=E&SearchText=ontario&DGUIDlist=2021A000235&GENDERlist=1,2,3&STATISTIClist=1&HEADERlist=0>. Accessed November 14, 2022.
- Statistics Canada. (2021g). 2021 Census Profile – Couchiching 16A. Available at: <https://www12.statcan.gc.ca/census-recensement/2021/dp-pd/prof/details/page.cfm?Lang=E&SearchText=couchiching&DGUIDlist=2021A00053559063&GENDERlist=1,2,3&STATISTIClist=1&HEADERlist=0>. Accessed January 2023.
- Statistics Canada. (2021h). 2021 Census Profile – Eagle Lake 27. Available at: <https://www12.statcan.gc.ca/census-recensement/2021/dp-pd/prof/details/page.cfm?Lang=E&SearchText=eagle%20lake&DGUIDlist=2021A00053560024&GENDERlist=1,2,3&STATISTIClist=1&HEADERlist=0>. Accessed January 2023.
- Statistics Canada. (2021i). 2021 Census Profile – Fort William 52. Available at: <https://www12.statcan.gc.ca/census-recensement/2021/dp-pd/prof/details/page.cfm?Lang=E&SearchText=fort%20william&DGUIDlist=2021A00053558003&GENDERlist=1,2,3&STATISTIClist=1&HEADERlist=0>. Accessed January 2023.



- Statistics Canada. (2021j). 2021 Census Profile – Rainy Lake 18C. Available at: <https://www12.statcan.gc.ca/census-recensement/2021/dp-pd/prof/details/page.cfm?Lang=E&SearchText=rainy%20lake&DGUIDlist=2021A00053559061&GENDERlist=1,2,3&STATISTIClist=1&HEADERlist=0>. Accessed January 2023.
- Statistics Canada. (2021k). 2021 Census Profile – Rainy Lake 26A. Available at: <https://www12.statcan.gc.ca/census-recensement/2021/dp-pd/prof/details/page.cfm?Lang=E&SearchText=rainy%20lake&DGUIDlist=2021A00053559064&GENDERlist=1,2,3&STATISTIClist=1&HEADERlist=00>. Accessed January 2023.
- Statistics Canada. (2016l). 2016 Census Profile – Ojibway Nation of Saugeen (Savant Lake). Available at: <https://www12.statcan.gc.ca/census-recensement/2021/dp-pd/prof/details/page.cfm?Lang=E&SearchText=Ojibway%20Nation&DGUIDlist=2021A00053558080&GENDERlist=1,2,3&STATISTIClist=1&HEADERlist=0>. Accessed January 2023.
- Statistics Canada. (2021m). 2021 Census Profile – Lac des Mille Lacs 22A1. Available at: <https://www12.statcan.gc.ca/census-recensement/2021/dp-pd/prof/details/page.cfm?Lang=E&SearchText=Lac%20Des%20Mille%20Lacs%20&DGUIDlist=2021A00053558100&GENDERlist=1,2,3&STATISTIClist=1&HEADERlist=0>. Accessed January 2023.
- Statistics Canada. (2021n). 2021 Census Profile – Lac La Croix (Neguaguon Lake 25D). Available at: <https://www12.statcan.gc.ca/census-recensement/2021/dp-pd/prof/details/Page.cfm?Lang=E&SearchText=Lac%20La%20Croix&DGUIDlist=2021A00053559060&GENDERlist=1,2,3&STATISTIClist=1&HEADERlist=0>. Accessed January 2023.
- Statistics Canada. (2021o). 2021 Census Profile – Lac Seul. Available at: <https://www12.statcan.gc.ca/census-recensement/2021/dp-pd/prof/details/page.cfm?Lang=E&SearchText=Lac%20Seul&DGUIDlist=2021A00053560056&GENDERlist=1,2,3&STATISTIClist=1&HEADERlist=0>. Accessed January 2023.
- Statistics Canada. (2021p). 2021 Census Profile – Seine River 23A. Available at: <https://www12.statcan.gc.ca/census-recensement/2021/dp-pd/prof/details/page.cfm?Lang=E&SearchText=Seine%20River&DGUIDlist=2021A00053559066&GENDERlist=1,2,3&STATISTIClist=1&HEADERlist=0>. Accessed January 2023.



- Statistics Canada. (2021q). 2021 Census Profile – Wabigoon Lake 27. Available at: <https://www12.statcan.gc.ca/census-recensement/2021/dp-pd/prof/details/page.cfm?Lang=E&SearchText=Wabigoon%20Lake&DGUIDlist=2021A00053560057&GENDERlist=1,2,3&STATISTIClist=1&HEADERlist=0>. Accessed January 2023.
- Statistics Canada. (2022). Police Personnel by Gender, Municipal Police Services – Dryden, Ontario, Municipal. Available at: <https://www150.statcan.gc.ca/t1/tbl1/en/tv.action?pid=3510007901&pickMembers%5B0%5D=1.296&pickMembers%5B1%5D=3.1&pickMembers%5B2%5D=4.1&cubeTimeFrame.startYear=2021&cubeTimeFrame.endYear=2021&referencePeriods=20210101%2C20210101>. Accessed December 7, 2022.
- TBNewsWatch. (2022). Fatalities from collisions on NW Ontario highways increased sharply in 2021. Available at: <https://www.tbnewswatch.com/local-news/fatalities-from-collisions-on-nw-ontario-highways-increased-sharply-in-2021-5066035>. Accessed February 13 2023.
- The Northwest Catholic District School Board. (2022). Schools. Available at: <https://www.tncdsb.on.ca/Schools/Pages/default.aspx#/=/>. Accessed November 25 2022.
- Thunder Bay International Airport. 2021. Thunder Bay International Airport: 2021 Annual Report. Available at: https://www.tbairport.on.ca/assets/uploads/_FINAL_2021_ANNUAL_REPORT.pdf. Accessed January 2023.
- Thunder Bay Catholic District School Board. (2022). Our Schools. Available at: <https://www.tbcschools.ca/schools>. Accessed November 25 2022.
- Thunder Bay District Health Unit (TBDHU). (2022). Programs and Services. Available at: <https://www.tbdhu.com/about-us/programs-services>. Accessed November 15, 2022.
- Thunder Bay District Health Unit (TBDHU). (2023). International Overdose Awareness Day. Available at: <https://www.tbdhu.com/news/international-overdose-awareness-day#:~:text=Opioid%2Drelated%20death%20rates%20in,per%20100%2C000%20in%20Ontario1>. Accessed: September 21, 2023.
- Thunder Bay Regional Health Sciences Centre. (2022a). About. Available at: <https://tbrhsc.net/tbrhsc/>. Accessed November 15, 2022.
- Thunder Bay Regional Health Sciences Centre. (2022b). About Our Region. Available at: <https://tbrhsc.net/tbrhsc/about-our-region/>. Accessed November 15, 2022.



- Thunder Bay News Watch. (2022). Religious Organizations. Available at: <https://www.tbnewswatch.com/directory/religious-organizations>. Accessed November 25 2022.
- Town of Atikokan. (2021). 2021 Annual Report Atikokan Drinking Water System. Available at: <http://atikokan.civicwebcms.com/sites/atikokan.civicwebcms.com/files/media/2021%20Annual%20Report%20-%20Atikokan.pdf>. Accessed November 16 2022.
- Town of Atikokan. (2022a). Atikokan Volunteer Fire Department. Available at: <https://atikokan.ca/life-in-atikokan/atikokan-volunteer-fire-department/>. Accessed November 16 2022.
- Town of Atikokan. (2022b). Atikokan Municipal Airport. Available at: <https://atikokaninfo.com/atikokan-municipal-airport/>. Accessed November 17 2022.
- Town of Atikokan. (2022c). Education & Social Services. Available at: <https://atikokan.ca/life-in-atikokan/education-social-services/>. Accessed November 25 2022.
- Town of Atikokan. (2022d). Recreation & Wellness Centre. Available at: <https://atikokan.ca/visit-play/recreation-wellness-centre/>. Accessed November 25 2022.
- Treaty Three Police. (2022). Treaty Three Police – Our Detachments. Available at: <https://www.t3ps.ca/contact-us/our-detachments/>. Accessed November 16, 2022.
- Via Rail. (2022). Stations and Real Estate. Available at: <https://corpo.viarail.ca/en/projects-infrastructure>.
- Winnipeg Airport. 2020. Winnipeg Airport: Annual 2020 Report. Available at: https://www.waa.ca/assets/pages/2020_Annual-Report_FINAL-WEB.pdf. Accessed January 2023.
- Winnipeg Airport. 2021. Winnipeg Airport: Annual 2021 Report. Available at: https://www.waa.ca/assets/pages/2021-Annual-Report-FINAL_WEB_V2.pdf. Accessed January 2023 Section 7.3: Economy
- AEDC (Atikokan Economic Development Corporation). 2022a. 2021 Annual Report. Available at: <https://atikokaninfo.com/aedc/annual-reports/>. Accessed November 2022.
- AEDC (Atikokan Economic Development Corporation). 2022b. Atikokan Economic Development Corporation Services – Business. Available at: <https://atikokaninfo.com/>. Accessed November 2022.



- AEDC (Atikokan Economic Development Corporation). 2020. Atikokan Community Profile. Available at: <https://atikokaninfo.com/aedc/atikokan-community-profile/>. Accessed November 2022.
- CBC (Canadian Broadcasting Corporation). 2020. Construction of two major power lines in northwestern Ontario brings hundreds of new workers to region. Available at: <https://www.cbc.ca/news/canada/thunder-bay/thunder-bay-power-contracts-valard-1.5726667>. Accessed December 2022.
- CBC. 2022. Where have all the workers gone? Don't blame COVID, economists say. Available at: <https://www.cbc.ca/news/canada/ottawa/ottawa-workers-covid-retirements-1.6529325>. Accessed April 2023.
- CBC. 2023. Noticing a labour shortage? Here's what's really going on in Ontario's job market. Available at: <https://www.cbc.ca/news/canada/toronto/ontario-workers-shortage-1.6727310>. Accessed April 2023.
- Crown-Indigenous Relations and Northern Affairs Canada (CIRNAC). 2022. First Nations Profiles. Available at: <https://fnp-ppn.aadnc-aandc.gc.ca/fnp/Main/Search/SearchFN.aspx?lang=eng>. Accessed December 2022.
- City of Dryden. 2017a. Economic Profile. Available at: <https://www.dryden.ca/en/business/community-profile.aspx>. Accessed November 2022.
- City of Dryden. 2017b. Dryden Business Directory. Available at: <https://www.dryden.ca/en/business12-132ntarin-business-directory.aspx>. Accessed November 2022.
- City of Dryden. 2017c. Business & Community Service Directory. Available at: <https://directory.dryden.ca/?Page=1&SearchTab=&FromForm=True&Name=&Keywords=&CBIDs=65027&CBIDs=65034&CBIDs=65023&CBIDs=65022&CBIDs=65036&CategoriesOpen=true#resultsArea>. Accessed November 2022.
- City of Kenora. 2022. Key Industries. Available at: <https://www.kenora.ca/en/build-invest/key-industries.aspx>. Accessed November 21 2022
- Conference Board of Canada. 2012. Understanding the Value, Challenges, and Opportunities of Engaging Métis, Inuit, and First Nations Workers. Available at: <https://www.conferenceboard.ca/e-library/abstract.aspx?did=4886>. Accessed October 2022.
- FedNor. 2022. FedNor invests close to \$9.7 million to support key tourism projects across Northern Ontario – Northwest Region. Available at: <https://www.canada.ca/en/fednor/news/2022/09/fednor-invests-close-to-97-million-to-support-key-tourism-projects-across-northern-ontari---northwest-region.html>. Accessed November 21 2022



- Government of Canada. No date. Indigenous Business Directory. Available at: <https://www.sac-isc.gc.ca/REA-IBD/eng/results>. Accessed November 2022.
- Government of Canada. 2020. Immigration Matters – Economic Profile: Thunder Bay, Ontario. Available at: <https://www.canada.ca/content/dam/ircc/migration/ircc/english/pdf/immigration-matters/economicprofile-thunderbay-ontario-en-final.pdf>. Accessed November 2022.
- Government of Canada. 2023. Wage levels in your region for all occupations in Canada. Available at: <https://www.jobbank.gc.ca/wagereport/location/geo8848>. Accessed April 2023.
- Hydro One. 2023. Indigenous Relations. Available at: <https://www.hydroone.com/about/indigenous-relations>. Accessed January 2023.
- Kenora District Camp Owners Association. 2016. The Economic Impact of Tourism in Sunset Country. Available at: <http://www.kdca.ca/the-economic-impact-of-tourism-in-sunset-country/>. Accessed November 21 2022
- Métis Nation of Ontario (MNO). 2022a. The Facts: Who is the MNO? Available at: <https://www.metisnation.org/news/the-facts-who-is-the-mno/#:~:text=MNO%20is%20a%20M%C3%A9tis%20government,currently%20on%20the%20MNO%27s%20registry>. Accessed December 2022.
- MNO (Métis Nation of Ontario). 2022b. Infinity Investment Structures. Available at: <https://www.metisnation.org/programs-and-services/economic-development/infinity-is/>. Accessed December 2022.
- Municipality of Greenstone. 2022. Key Industries. Available at: <https://www.greenstone.ca/en/business-and-development/key-industries.aspx>. Accessed November 21 2022.
- Municipality of Oliver Papigoone. 2016. Municipality of Oliver Paipoonge: Strategic Economic Development Plan 2016-2020 – Final Report. Available at: https://oliverpaipoonge.ca/application/files/1115/0939/5975/2016_-_Strategic_Economic_Development_Plan.pdf. Accessed November 21 2022.
- Municipality of Suniah. 2018. Business Directory. Available at: <https://www.shuniah.org/economic-development/business-directory/>. Accessed November 2022.
- NCTR (National Centre for Truth and Reconciliation). 2023. Reports. Available at: <https://nctr.ca/records/reports/>. Accessed April 2023.



- NextBridge Infrastructure. 2020. Newsletter Winter 2020. Available at: https://www.nextbridge.ca/~media/Microsites/Nextbridge/Documents/EWT_Newsletter_Winter_2020.pdf?rev=db0ee0eee16c446da4dd86a66b1bd069&hash=88211F904893EEBBC6B47B9898367B64. Accessed April 2023.
- Northern Ontario Business. 2022. Supercom Industries wins the Indigenous Business Award of Excellence. Available at: <https://www.northernontariobusiness.com/industry-news/small-business/noba-2022-supercom-industries-wins-the-indigenous-business-award-of-excellence-6144811>. Accessed April 2023.
- North Superior Workforce Planning. 2021. On the Road to Recovery: Becoming a Superior Workforce Post COVID-19. Available at: <https://www.nswpb.ca/wp-content/uploads/2021/04/LLMP-print-pages-for-image-quality.pdf>. Accessed November 21 2022
- Northern Policy Institute. 2019. Northern Projections – Kenora District: Human Capital Series. Available at: https://www.northernpolicy.ca/upload/documents/publications/reports-new/kenora_en_20.03.12.pdf. Accessed November 22 2022.
- Ontario Mining Association (OMA). 2021. Ontario Mining Operations 2021. Available at: [a.on.ca/en/ontario-mining/2021-Ontario-Mining-Operations-Map.pdf](https://www.oma.on.ca/en/ontario-mining/2021-Ontario-Mining-Operations-Map.pdf). Accessed November 21 2022
- Ontario Ministry of Finance. 2022. Ontario Fact Sheet. Available at: [w.ontario.ca/page/ontario-fact-sheet](https://www.ontario.ca/page/ontario-fact-sheet). Accessed November 2022.
- Red Sky Métis Independent Nation (RSMIN). 2009. About Us. Available at: <https://rsmin.ca/about-us>. Accessed December 2022
- Statista. 2023. Gross domestic product of Ontario, Canada in 2022, by industry. Available at: <https://www.statista.com/statistics/607692/gdp-of-ontario-canada-by-industry/>. Accessed October 2023.
- Statistics Canada. 2006a. Aboriginal Population Profile, 2006. Available at: <https://www12.statcan.gc.ca/census-recensement/2006/rt-td/ap-pa-eng.cfm#:~:text=In%202006%2C%20Aboriginal%20people%20in,for%20the%20non%2dAboriginal%20population>. Accessed December 2022.
- Statistics Canada. 2006b. 2006 Census Profile. Available at: <https://www12.statcan.gc.ca/census-recensement/2006/dp-pd/prof/92-591/index.cfm?Lang=E>. Accessed December 2022.
- Statistics Canada. 2011a. Aboriginal Population Profile, 2011. Available at: <https://www12.statcan.gc.ca/nhs-enm/2011/dp-pd/aprof/index.cfm?Lang=E>. Accessed November 2022.

- Statistics Canada. 2011b. 2011 Census Profile. Available at: <https://www12.statcan.gc.ca/nhs-enm/2011/dp-pd/prof/index.cfm?Lang=E>. Accessed October 2022.
- Statistics Canada. 2016a. Aboriginal Population Profile, 2016 Census. Available at: <https://www12.statcan.gc.ca/census-recensement/2016/dp-pd/abpopprof/index.cfm?Lang=E>. Accessed October 2022.
- Statistics Canada. 2016b. 2016 Census Profile. Available at: <https://www12.statcan.gc.ca/census-recensement/2016/dp-pd/prof/index.cfm?Lang=E>. Accessed October 2022.
- Statistics Canada. 2021a. 2021 Census Profile. Available at: <https://www12.statcan.gc.ca/census-recensement/2021/dp-pd/prof/index.cfm?Lang=E>. Accessed December 2022.
- Statistics Canada. 2021b. Statistics on Indigenous Peoples. Available at: https://www.statcan.gc.ca/en/subjects-start/indigenous_peoples. Accessed December 2022.
- Statistics Canada. 2021c. 2021 Indigenous Population Profile. Available at: <https://www12.statcan.gc.ca/census-recensement/2021/dp-pd/ipp-ppa/index.cfm?Lang=E>. Accessed August 2023.
- Statistics Canada. 2023a. Gross domestic product (GDP) at basic prices, by industry, provinces and territories, percentage share. Available at: <https://www150.statcan.gc.ca/t1/tbl1/en/tv.action?pid=3610040001&pickMembers%5B0%5D=1.6&cubeTimeFrame.startYear=2021&cubeTimeFrame.endYear=2022&referencePeriods=20210101%2C20220101>. Accessed October 2023.
- Statistics Canada. 2023b. Job vacancies, payroll employees, job vacancy rate, and average offered hourly wage by industry sector, quarterly, unadjusted for seasonality. Available at: <https://www150.statcan.gc.ca/t1/tbl1/en/tv.action?pid=1410032601&pickMembers%5B0%5D=1.7&cubeTimeFrame.startMonth=01&cubeTimeFrame.startYear=2022&cubeTimeFrame.endMonth=10&cubeTimeFrame.endYear=2022&referencePeriods=20220101%2C20221001>. Accessed April 2023.
- Supercom Industries and Hydro One. 2020. NextBridge Infrastructure Request for Proposal East-West Tie Line Project Maintenance Services Contract – Indigenous Economic Benefits Plan. Available at: <https://www.rds.oeb.ca/CMWebDrawer/Record/711976/File/document>. Accessed April 2023.
- Superior Country. 2022. About Superior Country. Available at: <https://superiorcountry.ca/about/>. Accessed November 21 2022.



- Technical Standards and Safety Act, 2000. Technical Standards and Safety Act, 2000. S.O. 2000, c. 16. Last Amended 1 July 2022. Available at: <https://www.ontario.ca/laws/statute/00t16>. Accessed December 2022.*
- Terrace Bay. 2021. Business Directory. Available at: <https://www.terracebay.ca/business/business-directory/>. Accessed November 2022.
- Thunder Bay Chamber of Commerce. No date. Member Directory Search. Available at: <https://business.tbchamber.ca/list>. Accessed November 2022.
- Thunder Bay Chamber of Commerce. 2022. Member Directory Listings for Memory Directory Search. Available at: <https://business.tbchamber.ca/list>. Accessed November 2022.
- Thunder Bay Community Economic Development Commission (CEDC). No date. Supporting and Enhancing Business in Thunder Bay. Available at: <https://www.thunderbay.ca/en/business/resources/Documents/EconomicDevelopment/Community-Profile-Brochure.pdf>. Accessed November 2022.
- Thunder Bay Community Economic Development Commission (CEDC). 2017. 2017 Community Profile. Available at: <https://gotothunderbay.ca/wp-content/uploads/2020/09/Community-Profile-for-Investors.pdf>. Accessed November 2022.
- Town of Atikokan. No date. Economic Profile. Available at: <https://atikokaninfo.com/economy/economic-profile/>. Accessed November 2022.
- Town of Marathon. 2019. Business Directory. Available at; <https://www.marathon.ca/en/business-and-development/business-directory.aspx>. Accessed November 2022.
- Township of Nipigon. 2022. Business Directory. Available at: <https://www.nipigon.net/invest-grow/business-resources/business-directory>. Accessed November 2022.
- Township of Dorion. No date. Business Listings. Available at: <https://doriontownship.ca/business/business-listings>. Accessed November 2022.
- Transportation of Dangerous Goods Act, 1992. Transportation of Dangerous Goods Act, 1992. S.C. 1992, c. 34. Last Amended 28 November 2022. Available at: <https://laws-lois.justice.gc.ca/eng/acts/t-19.01/>.*
- Treasury Board Secretariat. 2023. The Public Accounts of Ontario 2022–23. Available at: <https://www.ontario.ca/page/public-accounts-ontario-2022-23>. Accessed October 2023.
- Visit Thunder Bay. No date. Search Business Directory. Available at: <https://directory.visitthunderbay.com/>. Accessed November 2022.



Wataynikaneyap Power. 2023. Training Opportunities. Available at:
<https://www.wataypower.ca/project/job-training>. Accessed April 2023.

Section 7.4: Aesthetics

Angler's Atlas. 2022. Confirmation of Launches, September 2022, from
<https://www.anglersatlas.com/place/108501/amp-lake>;

Autodesk. 2021. *Autodesk AutoCAD Civil 3D Version 2016*. 111 McInnis Parkway, San Rafael, CA 94903 USA.

Ballard, B. D., McLoughlin, K. T., & Nowak, C. A. 2007. New Diagrams and Applications for the Wire Zone–Border Zone Approach to Vegetation Management on Electric Transmission Line Rights-of-Way. *Arboriculture & Urban Forestry*, 33(6), 435–439.

Carleton, T.J. 2001. *Vegetation Responses to the Managed Forest Landscape of Central and Northern Ontario*. Ecology of a Managed Terrestrial Landscape: Patterns and Processes of Forest Landscapes in Ontario [Eds. Perera, A., Euler, D. and I. Thompson]. University of British Columbia Press.

City of Dryden. 2017a. *Recreation*. Retrieved December 2022, from
<https://www.dryden.ca/en/explore/service-clubs-and-organizations.aspx>

City of Dryden. 2017b. GIS base mapping data, provided by the City of Dryden, August 10, 2022.

City of Thunder Bay. 2022. GIS base mapping data, provided by City of Thunder Bay, August 4, 2022.

Crins, W. J., M.C., Wester, P.A., Gray, P., Uhlig, and M.C., Wester. 2009. *The Ecosystems of Ontario, Part 1: Ecozones and Ecoregions* (Science and Information Branch No. Technical Report SIB TER IMA TR-01). Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources - Science and Information Branch Environment Canada and Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada. 1999. *Ecological Framework of Canada*. Government of Canada. Retrieved from <http://www.ecozones.ca/english/>.

Environmental Systems Research Institute (ESRI). 2022. Imagery Copyright © ESRI and its licensors. used under license, all rights reserved.

Horner + MacLennan and Envision. 2006. *Visual Representation of Windfarms - Good Practice Guidelines*. Inverness, Scotland: Scottish Natural Heritage. Report No: FO3 AA
308/2Hydro One. 2022. Recreational Facilities, provided by Hydro One, July 22, 2022;

- Landscape Institute / Institute of Environmental Management and Assessment (LI/IEMA). 2013. Guidelines for Landscape and Visual Impact Assessment. 3rd Edition, Routledge.
- MNRF. 2021. Areas of Concern (AOCs). AOCs data provided to WSP In April, 2021 URL: Management guidelines for forestry and resource-based tourism | ontario.ca
- MNRF. 2022a. Land Information Ontario. URL: <https://geohub.lio.gov.on.ca>
- MNRF. 2022b. Forest Resource Inventory (FRI) Data. Provided to WSP on a hard drive in September, 2022
- MNRF. 2022c. Management Guidelines for Forestry and Resource-Based Tourism URL: <https://www.ontario.ca/page/management-guidelines-forestry-and-resource-based-tourism#:~:text=tourism%20industry%20follows.-,Management%20Guidelines%20for%20Forestry%20and%20Resource%2Dbased%20Tourism%20describes%20a,is%20based%20on%20operational%20experience.>
- MNRF. 2022d. Forest Management Plans. Accessed: December, 2022. FMP Online (gov.on.ca)
- MNRF. 2023. Crown Land Use Policy Atlas. Available at: <https://www.lioapplications.lrc.gov.on.ca/CLUPA/index.html?viewer=CLUPA.CLUPA&locale=en-CA>. Accessed: July 2023.
- Mount Baldy. 2022. Trail Map (skimountbaldy.ca), Trail Maps. URL: Groom and maps - Baldy (baldyresort.com)
- NRCan. 2022. Canadian Digital Elevation Model (CDEM) and Canadian Digital Surface Model (CDSM) downloaded from NRCan, October, 2022
- Property Owner, Shebandowan Lake. 2023. Photograph from a dock Shebandowan Lake, provided by a property owner on Shebandowan Lake. Received August 4, 2022.
- SNC Lavalin (SNC). 2021. LiDAR data provided by SNC Lavalin on a hard drive in August 2021;
- USDI BLM. 1986a *Handbook H-8431-1 - Visual Contrast Rating (Bureau of Land Management Manual Handbook H-8431-1, Rel. 8-30)*. Washington, DC.
- Visit Atikokan. 2022. *Charleson Recreation Area*. Retrieved December 2022, from <https://visitatikokan.com/experiences/charleson-recreation-area/>
- Visit Thunder Bay. 2022. *Outdoor Adventure*. Retrieved December 2022, from <https://www.visitthunderbay.com/en/outdoor-adventure/outdoor-adventure.aspx>



Wester, M.C., B.L. Henson, W.J. Crins, P.W.C. Uhlig and P.A. Gray. 2017. In Prep. *The Ecosystems of Ontario, Part 2: Ecodistricts*. Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry, Science and Research Branch, Natural Resources and Information Section, Sault Ste. Marie, ON.

WSP (Golder). 2022. Photographic inventories collected during field surveys – October 2 – November 2, 2022.

Section 7.5: Archaeological Resources

Adams Heritage. 1993. An Archaeological Assessment of Highway 11/17, Current River to Highway 527, WP 7831-92-01, District 19 - Thunder Bay. Report on file with the Ministry of Tourism, Culture and Sport, Toronto (1993-040-010).

Adams Heritage. 1995A Preliminary Report on An Archaeological Excavation at the Naomi Site (DcJh-42), Thunder Bay, Ontario. Report on file with the Ministry of Tourism, Culture and Sport, Toronto (1994-061).

Anderson, Charnel, and Kemp, David D. 2012. Thunder Bay. Available at: <https://www.thecanadianencyclopedia.ca/en/article/thunder-bay>. Accessed: January 5, 2021.

Anishinaabeg of Nagaajiwanaang. 2021. Profile. Available at: <https://naicatcheweninfirstnation.ca/profile/>. Accessed: January 5, 2021.

Archaeological Research Associates Ltd. (ARA). 2006a. Stage 1 Archaeological Assessment, Highway 11/17, 0.4 km West of Hodder Avenue, Easterly for 5.1 km, MacGregor Township, District of Thunder Bay, Ontario, GWP 334-94-00. Report on file with the Ministry of Tourism, Culture and Sport, Toronto (PIF # P007-078-2006).

Archaeological Research Associates Ltd. (ARA). 2006b. Stage 2 Archaeological Assessment, Hwy 11/17, 0.4 km West of Hodder Avenue, Easterly for 5.1 km, MacGregor Township, District of Thunder Bay, Ontario, GWP 334-94-00. Report on file with the Ministry of Tourism, Culture and Sport, Toronto (PIF # P007-095-2006).

Archaeological Research Associates Ltd. (ARA). 2015. Stage 1 Archaeological Assessment, E4D Transmission Upgrade Class Environmental Assessment, Dryden Transformer Station to Ear Falls Transformer Station, Unincorporated Areas and Township of Ear Falls Multiple Lots and Concessions, Geographic Townships of Wainwright, Britton and Rowell, Kenora District, Ontario. Report on file with the Ministry of Tourism, Culture and Sport, Toronto.



- Archaeological Research Associates Ltd. (ARA). 2019. Stage 1 and 2 Archaeological Assessments, Lake Superior Link, Double Circuit 230kV Transmission Line, Potential Route Alignment from Lakehead TS to Wawa TS, Municipalities of Shuniah and Wawa, Townships of Dorion, Red Rock, Nipigon, Schreiber, Terrace Bay and White River, Town of Marathon, Multiple Lots and Concessions, Multiple Geographic Townships and Unincorporated Areas, Districts of Thunder Bay and Algoma, Ontario. Report on file with the Ministry of Tourism, Culture and Sport, Toronto.
- Baldwin, D. Desloges, J., and Band, L. 2000. Physical Geography of Ontario. In Perera, A., Euler, D., and Thompson, I. eds, *Ecology of a Managed Terrestrial Landscape*. UBC Press, Vancouver.
- Barkwell, Lawrence. n.d. Métis Adhesion to Treaty Three. Available at: <https://www.metismuseum.ca/media/document.php/07241.Metis%20Adhesion%20to%20Treaty%20Three.pdf>. Accessed: January 17, 2022.
- Barkwell, Lawrence. n.d. 2018. Battle of Seven Oaks.” Available at: <https://www.thecanadianencyclopedia.ca/en/article/seven-oaks-incident>. Accessed: January 11, 2021.
- Beal, Bob and Macleod, Rod. 2019/ North-West Rebellion. Available at: <https://www.thecanadianencyclopedia.ca/en/article/north-west-rebellion>. Accessed: January 11, 2021.
- Bogue M. 2007. Around the Shores of Lake Superior: A Guide to Historic Sites. University of Wisconsin Press, Madison WI.
- Boreal Heritage Consulting. 2007. Stage One and Two Archaeological and Heritage Impact Assessment (HIA) of the Proposed Cownland Cottage Lots Development, Plateau and Lerome Lakes, Atikokan Municipal Township, Rainy River District. Report on file with the Ministry of Tourism, Culture and Sport, Toronto (PIF # P073-115-2007).
- Boreal Heritage Consulting. 2014. Stage One Archaeological and Heritage Assessment of the Proposed Treasury Metals Goliath Gold Project Located in Zealand Township Dryden Area Kenora District. Report on file with the Ministry of Tourism, Culture and Sport, Toronto (PIF # P073-258-2012).
- Boyd M and Surette C. 2010. The Hidden History of Maize in Boreal North America. Paper presented at the 42nd Annual Meeting of the Canadian Archaeological Association, Thunder Bay ON.
- Bray M. 1984. The Place and the People. In Bray, M, Epp E, editors. A Vast and Magnificent Land, pp.3-26. Bradbury Tamblyn and Boorne Ltd., Thunder Bay ON.



- Brozowski R, Topps K, Ross D. 1984. Agriculture and Settlement. In Bray, M, Epp E, editors. *A Vast and Magnificent Land*, pp.109-126. Bradbury Tambllyn and Boorne Ltd., Thunder Bay ON.
- Bumstead, J.M. 2019. Red River Rebellion. Available at: <https://www.thecanadianencyclopedia.ca/en/article/red-river-rebellion>. Accessed: January 11, 2021.
- Burse, J., Daechsel, H., Hinshelwood, A. & Murphy, C. n.d. "Summary of Ontario Archaeology." Electronic resource: <https://www.ontarioarchaeology.org/summary-of-ont-arch>. Last accessed: August 22, 2019.
- Central Archaeology Group Inc. 2012. Stage 1 and Stage 2 Archaeological Assessment, D26A Transmission Line Wood Pole Replacement Project, Geographic Townships of Balmoral Lake Area, Osaquan, Raleigh Lake Area, Ilsley and Hodgson in the District of Kenora Geographic Townships of Freeborn and McAlpine Lake Area in the District of Rainy River. Report on file with the Ministry of Tourism, Culture and Sport, Toronto.
- Chisholm, Barbara. Andrea Gutsche., Russell Floren. 1998. *Superior: Under the Shadow of Gods*. Lynx Images Inc.
- City of Dryden. 2017. History. Available at: <https://www.dryden.ca/en/community/history.aspx>. Accessed: December 12, 2019.
- City of Thunder Bay. 2018. History of Thunder Bay. Available at: <https://www.thunderbay.ca/en/city-hall/history-of-thunder-bay.aspx>. Accessed: January 5, 2021.
- Clark, B. W. 1999. *Geologic History. Making Connections: Canada's Geography*. Scarborough, Ontario: Prentice Hall Ginn Canada. pp.95
- Courchesne, François, Masse, Jacynthe, and Girard, Marc. 2012. The Burial of Early Paleoindian Artifacts in the Podzols of the Cliché-Rancourt Site, Quebec. In *Late Pleistocene Archaeology and Ecology in the Far Northeast*. Claude Chapdelaine, ed. Texas A&M University Press, College Station.
- Crins, William J., Gray, Paul A., Uhlig, Peter W.C., and Monique C. Wester. 2009. *The Ecosystems of Ontario, Part 1: Ecozones and Ecoregions*. Science and Information Branch, Inventory, Monitoring and Assessment Section: Minister of Natural Resources, Ontario.
- Crown-Indigenous Relations and Northern Affairs Canada (CIRNAC). 2013a. Couchiching First Nation – Connectivity Profile. Available at: <https://www.aadnc-aandc.gc.ca/eng/1357840942054/1360163758882>. Accessed: January 5, 2021.



- Crown-Indigenous Relations and Northern Affairs Canada (CIRNAC). 2013b. Lac La Croix – Connectivity Profile. Available at: <https://www.aadnc-aandc.gc.ca/eng/1357840942078/1360164060644>. Accessed: January 5, 2021.
- Crown-Indigenous Relations and Northern Affairs Canada (CIRNAC). 2013c. Seine River First Nation – Connectivity Profile. Available at: <https://www.aadnc-aandc.gc.ca/eng/1357840942131/1360164734932>. Accessed: January 5, 2021.
- Crown-Indigenous Relations and Northern Affairs Canada (CIRNAC). 2013d. Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation – Connectivity Profile. Available at: <https://www.aadnc-aandc.gc.ca/eng/1357840942148/1360164953335>. Accessed: March 11, 2020.
- Crown-Indigenous Relations and Northern Affairs Canada (CIRNAC). 2019a. First Nation Detail, Anishinabe of Wauzhushk Onigum. Available at: http://fnp-ppn.aadnc-aandc.gc.ca/FNP/Main/Search/FNMain.aspx?BAND_NUMBER=153&lang=eng. Accessed: July 28, 2022.
- Crown-Indigenous Relations and Northern Affairs Canada (CIRNAC). 2019b. First Nation Detail, Eagle Lake. Available at: http://fnp-ppn.aadnc-aandc.gc.ca/FNP/Main/Search/FNMain.aspx?BAND_NUMBER=148&lang=eng. Accessed: July 28, 2022.
- Crown-Indigenous Relations and Northern Affairs Canada (CIRNAC). 2019c. First Nation Detail, Naotkamegwanning. Available at: http://fnp-ppn.aadnc-aandc.gc.ca/FNP/Main/Search/FNMain.aspx?BAND_NUMBER=158&lang=eng. Accessed: July 28, 2022.
- Crown-Indigenous Relations and Northern Affairs Canada (CIRNAC). 2019d. First Nation Detail, Niisaachewan Anishinaabe Nation. Available at: http://fnp-ppn.aadnc-aandc.gc.ca/FNP/Main/Search/FNMain.aspx?BAND_NUMBER=147&lang=eng. Accessed: July 28, 2022.
- Crown-Indigenous Relations and Northern Affairs Canada (CIRNAC). 2021a. Rainy River First Nations Registered Population. Available at: https://fnp-ppn.aadnc-aandc.gc.ca/fnp/Main/Search/FNRegPopulation.aspx?BAND_NUMBER=130&lang=eng. Accessed: July 28, 2022.
- Crown-Indigenous Relations and Northern Affairs Canada (CIRNAC). 2021b. Saugeen Ojibway Nation Registered Population. Available at: https://fnp-ppn.aadnc-aandc.gc.ca/fnp/Main/Search/FNRegPopulation.aspx?BAND_NUMBER=258&lang=eng. Accessed: July 28, 2022.
- Crown-Indigenous Relations and Northern Affairs Canada (CIRNAC). 2021c. Wabaseemoong Independent Nations Registered Population. Available at: https://fnp-ppn.aadnc-aandc.gc.ca/fnp/Main/Search/FNRegPopulation.aspx?BAND_NUMBER=150&lang=eng. Accessed: July 28, 2022.



- Crown-Indigenous Relations and Northern Affairs Canada (CIRNAC). 2021d. First Nation Detail, Wabauskang First Nation. Available at: https://fnp-ppn.aadncaandc.gc.ca/fnp/Main/Search/FNMain.aspx?BAND_NUMBER=156&lang=eng. Accessed: July 28, 2022.
- Dalla Bonna, L. 1994a. Cultural Heritage Resource Predictive Modelling Project: Volume 3: Methodological Considerations. Report prepared for the Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources by the Centre for Archaeological Resource Prediction, Lakehead University, Thunder Bay, ON.
- Dalla Bonna, L. 1994b. Cultural Heritage Resource Predictive Modelling Project: Volume 4. A Predictive Model of Prehistoric Activity Location for Thunder Bay District, Ontario. Report prepared for the Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources by the Centre for Archaeological Resource Prediction, Lakehead University, Thunder Bay, ON.
- Daugherty, W. 1986. Treaty Research Report, Treaty, Issue 3. Treaties and Historical Research Centre, Indian and Northern Affairs Canada.
- Dawson, K. 1983. Prehistory of the Interior Forest of Northern Ontario. In *Boreal Forest Adaptations: Algonkians of Northern Ontario*, edited by A.T. Steegman Jr., pp. 55-83. Plenum Press, New York.
- Dawson, K. 1984. History of Northern Ontario Archaeology to 1983. *Ontario Archaeology* 42:27-92.
- Dawson, K. 1999. Archaeologists in the Continental Boreal Province: A Personal Recollection. *Ontario Archaeology* 67:23-39.
- Dawson Trail Art and Heritage Committee (DTAHC). 2020. What is the Dawson Trail?. Available at: <https://dawsontrailtreasures.ca/index.php?page=what-is-the-dawson-trail>. Accessed: August 18, 2022.
- Eagle Lake Development. 2019. About Eagle Lake.” Electronic resource: <http://www.eaglelakedevelopment.com/about/>. Available at: <http://www.eaglelake.com/about/>. Accessed: December 12, 2019.
- Ebert, J.I. and T. Kohler. 1988. The Theoretical and Methodological Basis of Archaeological Potential Modelling.” In W.J. Judge and L. Sebastian (eds.), *Quantifying the Present and Predicting the Past: Theory, Method and Application of Archaeological Predictive Modelling*. US Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.
- Ecological Framework of Canada n.d. Boreal Shield Ecozone. Available at: <http://ecozones.ca/english/zone/BorealShield/index.html>. Accessed: December 2, 2021.



- Environmental Assessment Act*. 1990. *Environmental Assessment Act*, 1990. R.S.O. 1990, c. E.18. Last Amended: 1 January 2022. Available at: <https://www.ontario.ca/laws/statute/90e18>. Accessed: December 2022.
- Foster, John E. 2018. Pemmican Proclamation. Available at: <https://www.thecanadianencyclopedia.ca/en/article/pemmicanproclamation#:~:text=present%2Dday%20Manitoba,The%20Pemmican%20Proclamation%20was%20an%201814%20decree%20that%20of%20the,%2C%20in%20present%2Dday%20Manitoba>. Accessed January 11, 2021.
- Fort William First Nation (FWFN). n.d. About Us. Available at: <https://fwfn.com/about-us/>. Accessed: January 5, 2021.
- Fox W.A. 1975. The Paleo-Indian Lakehead Complex. Canadian Archaeological Association: Collected Papers, Research Report 6: 29–53.
- Fox W.A. 2009. Ontario Cherts Revisited. In Keenlyside DL, Pilon JL, editors, *Painting the Past with a Broad Brush: Papers in Honour of James Valliere Wright*. Mercury Series, Archaeological Paper 170, Canadian Museum of Civilization; Ottawa ON.
- Funeral, Burial and Cremation Services Act*. 2002. *Funeral, Burial and Cremation Services Act*, 2002. S.O. 2002, c. 33. Last Amended: 1 March 2022. Available at: <https://www.ontario.ca/laws/statute/02f33>. Accessed: December 2022.
- Gilbert A. 1984. Mining. In Bray, M, Epp E, editors. *A Vast and Magnificent Land*, pp.89-108. Bradbury Tamblin and Boorne Ltd., Thunder Bay ON.
- Golder Associates Ltd. 2016. Stage 1 Archaeological Assessment, EWT Access Roads, Construction Camps, Laydown Yards and Loon Lake Route Refinement, Districts of Thunder Bay and Algoma, Ontario. Report on file with the Ministry of Tourism, Culture and Sport, Toronto.
- Government of Canada. 2005. Canada, Rainy River First Nations and Ontario Sign Historic Land Claim Agreement.” Available at: <https://www.canada.ca/en/news/archive/2005/05/canada-rainy-river-first-nations-ontario-sign-historic-land-claim-agreement.html>. Accessed: August 23, 2022.
- Government of Ontario. 1990b. The Ontario Heritage Act. Electronic document: <https://www.ontario.ca/laws/statute/90o18>. Available at: <https://www.ontario.ca/laws/statute/90o18>. Accessed: December 2022.
- Grand Council Treaty #3. 2022. Our Nation. Available at: <http://gct3.ca/our-nation/>. Accessed July 28, 2022.



- Hackett, P.F.J. 2002. *A Very Remarkable Sickness: Epidemics in the Petit Nord, 1670 to 1846*. University of Manitoba Press, Winnipeg, MB.
- Hamilton, Christopher. 2016. Stage 1 Post-Impact Archaeological Assessment of the Conveyer Trail, Shuniah Mines Mountain Bike Trail Expansion, in the uncategorized District, Thunder Bay, Ontario. Report on file with the Ministry of Heritage, Sport, Tourism and Cultural Industries, Toronto.
- Hamilton, S. 2000. Archaeological Predictive Modelling in the Boreal Forest: No Easy Answers. *Canadian Journal of Archaeology*, 24:41-76
- Hamilton, S., Dalla Bonna, L., and Larcombe, L. 1994. *Cultural Heritage Resource Predictive Modelling Project: Volume 5. Summary and Recommendations*. Report prepared for the Ontario Ministries of Natural Resources, Culture, Tourism and Recreation and Northern Development and Mines. Lakehead University, Centre for Archaeological Resource Prediction, Thunder Bay, ON.
- Hamilton, S. & Larcombe, L. 1994. *Cultural Heritage Resource Predictive Modelling Project: Volume 1: Introduction to the Research*. Centre for Archaeological Resource Prediction, Lakehead University, Thunder Bay, ON.
- Harris, R. Cole, ed. 1987. *Historical Atlas of Canada, Volume 1: From the Beginning to 1800*. University of Toronto Press, Toronto, Buffalo and London.
- Heart of the Continent. 2022. Rainy River First Nations. Available at: <https://traveltheheart.org/entries/rainy-river-first-nations/bfed1720-5715-43ac-821e-dd74bdbf4617>. Accessed: August 24, 2022.
- Hinshelwood, A. 1992a. Preliminary Archaeological Investigation: Four-Laning Highway 11/17 from Balsam Street to the Current River Bridge District 19 – Thunder Bay (Archaeological Assessment Report W.P.7831-92-01). Report on File with the Ministry of Tourism, Culture and Sport, Toronto (1992-044).
- Hinshelwood, A. 1992b. Archaeological Salvage Excavations, Archaeological Site DcJh-40, Four-Laning Highway 11/17 from Balsam Street to the Current River Bridge, District 19 - Thunder Bay, W.P. 7831-92-01. Report on File with the Ministry of Tourism, Culture and Sport, Toronto (1992-044).
- Hinshelwood, A. 1996. Boreal Forest Fire Ecology and Archaeological Site Formation: An Example from Northern Ontario. *Ontario Archaeology*, No 62.
- Hinshelwood, A. 2013. Archaeological Review Officer, Ministry of Tourism, Culture and Sport. Personal Communication. Email correspondence, April 19, 2013.



- Hyslop, B. 2013. Avocational Archaeologist. Personal Communication. Telephone conversation, May 9, 2013.
- Independent First Nations Alliance (IFNA). 2020. *Lac Seul First Nation Community Profile*. Available at: <https://ifna.ca/communities/>. Accessed: July 28, 2022.
- Kingsmill, Lesley. 2011. Middle Holocene Archaeology and Paleoenvironments of the Thunder Bay Region, Lake Superior Basin. M.A. Thesis, Lakehead University.
- Klimko, O. 1994. The Archaeology of Land Based Fur Trade Posts in Western Canada. PhD Thesis, Department of Archaeology, Simon Fraser University, Vancouver, BC.
- Lac Seul First Nation (LSFN). 2019. History of the Lac Seul Communities. Available at: <https://lacseulfn.org/about/history/>. Accessed: June 30, 2020.
- Lands Advisory Board Resource Centre. 2022. Rainy River First Nations. Available at: <https://labrc.com/first-nation/rainy-river/>. Accessed: August 23, 2022.
- Larcombe, L. 1994. Cultural Heritage Resource Predictive Modelling Project: Volume II. Boreal Forest Aboriginal Land Use Patterns: An Evaluation of the Ethnographic Literature. Report prepared for the Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources by the Centre for Archaeological Resource Prediction, Lakehead University, Thunder Bay, ON.
- Lytwyn, VP. 1986. The Fur Trade of the Little North: Indians, Pedlars, and Englishmen, East of Lake Winnipeg, 1760-1821. Rupert's Land Research Centre, University of Winnipeg, Winnipeg, MB.
- McAndrew, J.H. 1982. Holocene Environment of a Fossil Bison from Kenora, Ontario. Ontario Archaeology, Number 37, pp. 41-51.
- Métis Nation. 2021. Governance. Available at: <https://www2.metisnation.ca/about/governance/>. Accessed: January 12, 2021.
- Métis Nation of Ontario (MNO). 2018. MNO – Ontario Framework Agreement on Métis Harvesting. Available at: <https://www.metisnation.org/wpcontent/uploads/2015/07/metis-harvesting-framework-agreement.pdf>. Accessed: January 17, 2022.
- Métis Nation of Ontario (MNO). 2019a. The Métis Nation of Ontario. Available at: <http://www.metisnation.org/about-the-mno/the-m%C3%A9tis-nation-of-ontario/>. Accessed: January 11, 2019.
- Métis Nation of Ontario (MNO). 2019b. Powley Case. Available at: <http://www.metisnation.org/culture-heritage/powley-case/>. Accessed: January 11, 2019.



- Métis Nation of Ontario (MNO). 2020. MNO Highlights Halfbreed Adhesion to Treaty No. 3 as A Part of Treaties Recognition Week. Available at: <https://www.metisnation.org/news/mno-highlights-halfbreed-adhesion-to-treaty-no-3-as-a-part-of-treaties-recognition-week/>. Accessed: January 17, 2022.
- Métis Nation of Ontario (MNO). 2022. Michif Resources. Available at: <https://www.metisnation.org/culture-heritage/michif-resources/>. Accessed: January 25, 2022.
- Meyer, David and Russell, Dale. 1987. The Selkirk Composite of Central Canada: A Reconsideration. *Arctic Anthropology*, Vol. 24, No. 2, pp. 1-31.
- Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry (MNR). 2007. Forest Management Guide for Cultural Heritage Values. Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources. Queen's Printer for Ontario, Toronto, ON.
- Ministry of Tourism, Culture and Sports (MTC). 2002. Standards and Guidelines for Consultant Archaeologists. Ontario. Available at: http://www.mtc.gov.on.ca/en/publications/SG_2010.pdf. Accessed: December 2022.
- Mitaanjigamiing First Nation (MFN). n.d. About Us. Available at: <https://mitaanjigamiing.ca/about-us>. Accessed: January 5, 2021.
- Morris, Alexander. 1880. The Treaties of Canada with the Indians. Belfords, Clarke and Company, Toronto.
- Morantz, Toby. 2001. Plunder or Harmony? On Merging European and Native Views of Early Contact." In Warkentin, Germane and Podruchny, Carolyn, eds., *Decentering the Renaissance, Canada and Europe in Multidisciplinary Perspective 1500-1700*. University of Toronto Press, Toronto.
- Newton, Barry M. & James A. Mountain. 1980. Gloucester House: A Hudson Bay Company Inland Post (1777-1818). In C.S. Paddy (ed.), *Northern Ontario Fur Trade Archaeology: Recent Research*. Ontario Ministry of Culture and Recreation, Archaeological Research Report 12, pp. 51-90.
- Nigigoonsiminikaaning First Nation (NFN). 2019. Community Profile Available at: <https://nigigoonsiminikaaning.ca/community-profile/>. Accessed: January 5, 2021.
- Norris, David. 2012. Current Archaeological Investigations in Ontario: The Discovery of and Preliminary Information Regarding Several Paleoindian Sites East of Thunder Bay. *The Minnesota Archaeologist* Volume 71, pp. 45-59.



- North Shore Archaeology. 2016. Stage 1/2 Investigations at Centennial Park Thunder Bay: Revisiting the McDaid Site (DcJh-16). Report on file with the Ministry of Tourism, Culture and Sport, Toronto.
- North Shore Archaeology. 2017a. Stage 1 Post-Impact Archaeological Assessment of the Conveyor Trail, Shuniah Mines Mountain Bike Trail Expansion, in the uncategorized District, Thunder Bay, Ontario. Report on file with the Ministry of Tourism, Culture and Sport, Toronto.
- North Shore Archaeology. 2017b. Stage 1 and 2 Archaeological Assessment for the French Portage West End Site DeJs-2 in Quetico Park, Rainy River District, Northwestern Ontario. Report on file with the Ministry of Tourism, Culture and Sport, Toronto.
- North Shore Archaeology. 2017c. Stage 4 Archaeological Monitoring of the Development of a [sic] Access Path at the French Portage West End Site (DeJs-2) in Quetico Park, Rainy River District, Northwestern Ontario. Report on file with the Ministry of Tourism, Culture and Sport, Toronto.
- Northwest Archaeological Assessments. 2018. Stage 1 Archaeological Assessment, Proposed Category 3/4 Aggregate Source, Part of Section 16, Concession B, MacGregor Township (Geo.), Municipality of Shuniah, District of Thunder Bay, Ontario (TBTE Project P18-086). Revised report on file with the Ministry of Tourism, Culture and Sport, Toronto.
- Ogemawahj Tribal Council. 2015. Our History. Available at: <https://www.ogemawahj.on.ca/about-us/our-history>. Accessed: July 28, 2022.
- Ojibway Nation of Saugeen. 2019. About the Ojibway Nation of Saugeen. Available at: <https://ojibwaynationofsaugreen.ca/index.php/home/about-us>. Accessed July 28, 2022.
- Ontario Heritage Act. 1990. Ontario Heritage Act, 1990. R.S.O. 1990, c. O.18. Last Amended: 28 November 2022. Available at: <https://www.ontario.ca/laws/statute/90o18>. Accessed: December 2022.
- Past Recovery Archaeological Services Inc. 2016. Stage 1 & 2 Archaeological Assessments for the Detail Design Study of the McKenzie Creek Culvert (41S-138/C), (MTO GWP 4015-E-0015 #2), Part of Mining Locations HW8, 162 & 163, Geographic Township of Southworth, District of Kenora. Report on file with the Ministry of Tourism, Culture and Sport, Toronto.
- Pennanen, Kelsey. 2016, Richardson Site Update Report. Report on file with the Ministry of Tourism, Culture and Sport, Toronto.



- Pompeani, David P., Steinman, Bryon A., Abbott, Mark B., Pompeani, Katherine M., Reardon, William
- DePasqual, Seth, and Mueller, Robin H. 2021. On the Timing of the Old Copper Complex in North America: A Comparison of Radiocarbon Dates from Different Archaeological Contexts. *Radiocarbon* March 2021, pg. 1-19.
- Pugh. 1971. Report on the Winisk River. No.36. Report on file with the Ontario Ministry of Culture and Recreation, Toronto, ON.
- Rajnovich G. 1994. Reading Rock Art. Interpreting the Indian Rock Paintings of the Canadian Shield. Natural Heritage, Toronto ON.
- Red Sky Métis Independent Nation (RSMIN). 2009. Who is Red Sky Métis Independent Nation? Available at: <https://rsmn.ca/about-us>. Accessed: July 28, 2022.
- Reid, C.S. 1980. Early Man in Northwestern Ontario: New Plano Evidence. *Ontario Archaeology* (33): 33-36.
- Reid, C.S. 1984. Some Woodland Radiocarbon Dates from Northwestern Ontario with Comments on Significance. *Ontario Archaeology* 41: 37-44.
- Reid, C.S. and Rajnovich, G. 1991. Laurel: A Re-evaluation of the Spatial, Social and Temporal Paradigms." *Canadian Journal of Archaeology* 15: 193-234
- Robinson, Amanda. 2019. Métis Scrip in Canada. Available at: <https://www.thecanadianencyclopedia.ca/en/article/metis-scrip-in-canada>. Accessed: January 12, 2021.
- Rogers E.S. and Smith, D.B. (eds.). 1994. Historical Perspectives on the First Nations. Dundurn Press Limited, Toronto, ON.
- Ross W. 1979. The Archaeology of North Central Ontario-Prehistoric Cultures North of Lake Superior. Ministry of Culture and Recreation, Historical Planning and Research Branch. Thunder Bay ON.
- Ross W. 1995. The Interlakes Composite. *The Wisconsin Archaeologist* 76(3-4): 244-269.
- Ross W. 2013. Professional Archaeologist, Former Government of Ontario Northern Regional Archaeologist. Personal Communication. Telephone conversation, April 25, 2013.
- Royal Canadian Geographic Society. 2013. Boreal Shield. Available at: <http://www.canadiangeographic.ca/atlas/themes.aspx?id=shield&lang=En>. Accessed: in September 2018.
- Scarlett Janusas Archaeology Inc. (SJA). 2014. Stage 1 Archaeological Assessment, New East-West Tie Transmission Line, Multiple Lots and Concessions, District of Thunder Bay and Algoma. Revised report on file with the Ministry of Tourism, Culture and Sport, Toronto.
- Shragge, John, and Sharon Bagnato. 1984. From footpaths to freeways. Toronto: Ontario Ministry of Transportation (MTO) and Communications, Historical Committee.



- Smith VC. 1984. Lumbering, Pulp and Paper, and Forestry.” In Bray, M, Epp E, editors. A Vast and Magnificent Land, pp.71-88. Bradbury Tambllyn and Boorne Ltd., Thunder Bay ON.
- Stantec Consulting Ltd. 2015. Stage 1 and 2 Archaeological Assessment, Ignace Pump Station, Ilsley Township, District of Kenora, Ontario. Report on file with the Ministry of Tourism, Culture and Sport, Toronto.
- Stantec Consulting Ltd. 2016a. Stage 1 Archaeological Assessment: Highway 17 Improvements near Revell River (GWP 6001-14-00), Geographic Townships of Hodgson and Hyndman, District of Kenora. Report on file with the Ministry of Tourism, Culture and Sport, Toronto.
- Stantec Consulting Ltd. 2016b. Stage 2 Archaeological Assessment: Preliminary Design and Class Environmental Assessment for Highway 17 Improvements near Revell River (GWP 6001-14-00), Geographic Township of Hodgson, District of Kenora. Report on file with the Ministry of Tourism, Culture and Sport, Toronto.
- Stantec Consulting Ltd. 2017. Stage 1 Archaeological Assessment for Former Ministry of Natural Resources Warehouse, Kashabowie, Ontario, Kashabowie Lake Area, District of Thunder Bay, Ontario. Report on file with the Ministry of Tourism, Culture and Sport, Toronto.
- Stantec Consulting Ltd. 2018a. Stage 2 Archaeological Assessment: East-West Tie Transmission Line, Various Locations, Districts of Thunder Bay and Algoma, Ontario. Report on file with the Ministry of Tourism, Culture and Sport, Toronto.
- Stantec Consulting Ltd. 2018b. Stage 2 Archaeological Assessment: East-West Tie Transmission Line, Additional Areas in Workfronts 1 to 11, Various Locations, Districts of Thunder Bay and Algoma, Ontario. Report on file with the Ministry of Tourism, Culture and Sport, Toronto.
- Stantec Consulting Ltd. 2020. Stage 2 Archaeological Assessment: East-West Tie Transmission Line, ACR and MOC Requests, Various Locations, Districts of Thunder Bay and Algoma, Ontario. Report on file with the Ministry of Tourism, Culture and Sport, Toronto.
- Statistics Canada. 2016a. Census Profile, 2016 Census, Northeast [Economic region], Ontario”. Available at: <https://www12.statcan.gc.ca/census-recensement/2016/dp-pd/prof/details/page.cfm?Lang=E&Geo1=ER&Code1=3590&Geo2=PR&Code2=35&SearchText=Northeast&SearchType=Begins&SearchPR=01&B1=All&GeoLevel=PR&GeoCode=3590&TABID=1&type=0>. Accessed: December 19, 2022.



- Statistics Canada. 2016b. Census Profile, 2016 Census, Northwest [Economic region], Ontario". Available at: <https://www12.statcan.gc.ca/census-recensement/2016/dp-pd/prof/details/page.cfm?Lang=E&Geo1=ER&Code1=3595&Geo2=PR&Code2=35&SearchText=Northwest&SearchType=Begins&SearchPR=01&B1=All&TABID=1&type=0>. Accessed December 19, 2022.
- Stuart, Ian T. 2003. The Organization of the French Fur Trade, 1650-1760. In J. Morrison (ed.), Lake Superior to Rainy Lake, Three Centuries of Fur Trade History. Thunder Bay Historical Museum Society, Thunder Bay, ON, pp.15-22.
- Supernant, Kisha. 2018. Archaeology of the Métis. Oxford Handbooks Online, Oxford University Press.
- Surtees RJ. 1986. Treaty Research Report: The Robinson Treaties (1850). Treaties and Historical Research Centre, Indian and Northern Affairs, Canada.
- Taylor, John Leonard. 1983. An Historical Introduction to Metis Claims in Canada. The Canadian Journal of Native Studies III, 1 (1983): 151-181.
- Thorleifson, L.H. 1996. Review of Lake Agassiz History. In Teller, J.T. Thorleifson, L.H. Matile, G. Brisbin, W.C. (Eds). Sedimentary Geomorphology, and History of the Central Lake Agassiz Basin: Field Trip Guidebook B2, Geological Association of Canada Annual Meeting, pp-55-94.
- Thunder Bay Museum. n.d. The Fur Trade and Fort William. Available at: <https://www.thunderbaymuseum.com/exhibits/gallery-exhibits/main-floor/fur-trade/>. Accessed: January 5, 2021.
- Town of Atikokan. 2012. Where We Came From Available at: <http://www.atikokan.ca/content/community-history>. Accessed: January 5, 2021.
- Wabaseemoong Independent Nations. n.d. About WIN. Available at: <https://wabaseemoong.ca/about-win/>. Accessed August 23, 2022.
- Wabigoon Ojibway Nation. n.d. Community Profile. Available at: <http://www.wabigoonlakeon.ca/communityprofile.html>. Accessed March 11, 2020.
- Western Heritage. 2010. Stage 4 Archaeological Mitigation Twinning of Hwy #11/17 between Hodder Ave. and Hwy 527 and Between MacKenzie and Birch Beach Road. Report on file with the Ministry of Tourism, Culture and Sport, Toronto (PIF # P307-009-2010).
- Western Heritage. 2011. Stage 4 Archaeological Mitigation Interim Report: Hodder East Site (DcJh-44). Report on file with the Ministry of Tourism, Culture and Sport, Toronto (PIF # P330-002-2011).



- Western Heritage. 2012. Further Investigations at the Hodder East Site, (DcJh-44) - Stage 3. Report on file with the Ministry of Tourism, Culture and Sport, Toronto (PIF # P307-018-2011).
- Western Heritage. 2017. 2017 Stage 1 Property Inspection of Ambershaw Mines Patent Land, Unsurveyed Bending Lake Area, Kenora District, Ontario. Report on file with the Ministry of Tourism, Culture and Sport, Toronto (PIF # P425-0005-2017).
- Winterhalder, B. 1983. History and Ecology of the Boreal Zone in Ontario. In *Boreal Forest Adaptations: The Algonkians of Northern Ontario*. A. T. Steegmann, Jr., ed. Pp. 9-54. New York: Plenum Press.
- Wright, J.V. 1972a. Ontario Prehistory- An Eleven Thousand-Year Archaeological Outline. National Museum of Man, Ottawa, ON.
- Wright, J.V. 1972b. The Shield Archaic. Publications in Archaeology, No. 3. National Museum of Man. Ottawa, ON.
- Wright, J.V. 1995. A History of the Native People of Canada (Volume I), Mercury Series, Archaeological Survey of Canada, Paper 152, Canadian Museum of Civilization, Ottawa, ON.
- Wright, J.V. 1999. A History of the Native People of Canada (Volume II), Mercury Series, Archaeological Survey of Canada, Paper 152, Canadian Museum of Civilization, Ottawa, ON.
- Wright, J.V. 2004. A History of the Native People of Canada (Volume II- part 1), Mercury Series, Archaeological Survey of Canada, Paper 152, Canadian Museum of Civilization, Ottawa, ON.
- WSP Golder. 2021. Stage 1 and 2 Archaeological Assessment, Mackenzie Transformer Station Expansion, McAlpine Lake Area, Township of Atikokan, Rainy River District, Ontario. Report pending submission to the Ministry of Tourism, Culture and Sport, Toronto (PIF # P457-0119-2021).
- WSP Golder. 2022. Stage 1 and 2 Archaeological Assessment, TC Energy Cathodic Protection Remedial Program, Work Area R57+14.56, Part of Lot 1, Concession 1, Revell Township, Kenora District, Ontario. Report pending.



Section 7.6: Built Heritage Resources and Cultural Heritage Landscapes

Anderson, Charnel, and Kemp, David D. 2012. *Thunder Bay*. Retrieved from:
<https://www.thecanadianencyclopedia.ca/en/article/thunder-bay>.

Anishinaabeg of Nagaajiwanaang. 2021. Profile. Retrieved from:
<https://naicatcheweninfirstnation.ca/profile/>.

Barkwell, Lawrence. n.d. *Métis Adhesion to Treaty Three*. Retrieved from
[https://www.metismuseum.ca/media/document.php/07241.Metis%20Adhesion%20to%20Treaty%20Th ree.pdf](https://www.metismuseum.ca/media/document.php/07241.Metis%20Adhesion%20to%20Treaty%20Three.pdf).

Barkwell, Lawrence. 2018 *Battle of Seven Oaks*. Retrieved from:
<https://www.thecanadianencyclopedia.ca/en/article/seven-oaks-incident>.

Beal, Bob and Macleod, Rod. 2019. *North-West Rebellion*. Retrieved from:
<https://www.thecanadianencyclopedia.ca/en/article/north-west-rebellion>. Last accessed January 11, 2021.

Bogue M. 2007. *Around the Shores of Lake Superior: A Guide to Historic Sites*. University of Wisconsin Press, Madison WI.

Bond, Stephen and Derek Worthing. 2016. *Managing Built Heritage: The Role of Cultural Heritage Values and Significance*. Wiley Blackwell, Chichester, UK.

Boyd M and Surette C. 2010. *The Hidden History of Maize in Boreal North America*. Paper presented at the 42nd Annual Meeting of the Canadian Archaeological Association, Thunder Bay ON.

Bray M. 1984. *The Place and the People*. In Bray, M, Epp E, editors. *A Vast and Magnificent Land*, pp.3-26. Bradbury Tamblin and Boorne Ltd., Thunder Bay ON.

Brozowski R, Topps K, Ross D. 1984. *Agriculture and Settlement*. In Bray, M, Epp E, editors. *A Vast and Magnificent Land*, pp.109-126. Bradbury Tamblin and Boorne Ltd., Thunder Bay ON.

Bumstead, J.M. 2019. *Red River Rebellion*. Retrieved from:
<https://www.thecanadianencyclopedia.ca/en/article/red-river-rebellion>.

Burse, J., Daechsel, H., Hinshelwood, A. & Murphy, C. n.d. *Summary of Ontario Archaeology*. Retrieved from: <https://www.ontarioarchaeology.org/summary-of-ont-arch>.



- Canada, Government of. 2005. "Canada, Rainy River First Nations and Ontario Sign Historic Land Claim Agreement." Electronic resource:
<https://www.canada.ca/en/news/archive/2005/05/canada-rainy-river-first-nations-ontario-sign-historic-land-claim-agreement.html>.
- Canada National Parks Act* (S.C. 2000, c. 32). Available at: <http://laws-lois.justice.gc.ca/eng/acts/N-14.01/>.
- Canada's Historic Places. 2010. *Standards and Guidelines for the Conservation of Historic Places in Canada*. Second Edition. Canada's Historic Places, Ottawa.
- Canada's Historic Places. 2016. *Canadian Register of Historic Places (CRHP)*.
<http://www.historicplaces.ca/en/home-accueil.aspx>. Accessed on November 24, 2016.
- Chisholm, Barbara. Andrea Gutsche., Russell Floren. 1998. *Superior: Under the Shadow of Gods*. Lynx Images Inc.
- Daugherty, W. 1986. *Treaty Research Report, Treaty, Issue 3*. Treaties and Historical Research Centre, Indian and Northern Affairs Canada.
- Dawson, K. 1983. Prehistory of the Interior Forest of Northern Ontario. In *Boreal Forest Adaptations: Algonkians of Northern Ontario*, edited by A.T. Steegman Jr., pp. 55-83. Plenum Press, New York.
- Dawson Trail Art and Heritage Committee (DTAHC). 2020. *What is the Dawson Trail?* Retrieved from: <https://dawsontrailtreasures.ca/index.php?page=what-is-the-dawson-trail>.
- Dryden, City of. 2017. History. Available at: <https://www.dryden.ca/en/community/history.aspx>. Accessed: December 12, 2019.
- Dryden, City of. 2012. *Official Plan*. Retrieved from:
<https://www.dryden.ca/en/business/resources/Documents/Final-OP-Update-2013.pdf>
- Foster, John E. 2018. Pemmican Proclamation. Retrieved from:
<https://www.thecanadianencyclopedia.ca/en/article/pemmicanproclamation#:~:text=present%2Dday%20Manitoba.,The%20Pemmican%20Proclamation%20was%20an%201814%20decree%20that%20forbade%20the,%2C%20in%20present%2Dday%20Manitoba.>
- Fort William First Nation (FWFN). n.d. *About Us*. Retrieved from: <https://fwfn.com/about-us/>.
- Fox WA. 2009. Ontario Cherts Revisited. In Keenlyside DL, Pilon JL, editors, *Painting the Past with a Broad Brush: Papers in Honour of James Valliere Wright*. Mercury Series, Archaeological Paper 170, Canadian Museum of Civilization; Ottawa ON.



- Funeral, Burial and Cremation Services Act*. 2002. S.O. 2002, c. 33.
Available at: <https://www.ontario.ca/laws/statute/02f33>.
- Gilbert A. 1984. *Mining*. In Bray, M, Epp E, editors. *A Vast and Magnificent Land*, pp.89-108.
Bradbury Tamblin and Boorne Ltd., Thunder Bay ON.
- Guideline for Preparing the Cultural Heritage Resource Component of Environmental Assessments*. 1992. Ministry of Citizenship and Multiculturalism, Toronto.
- Guidelines on the Man-Made Heritage Component of Environmental Assessments*. 1980.
Ministry of Citizenship and Multiculturalism, Toronto.
- Hackett, P.F.J. 2002. *A Very Remarkable Sickness: Epidemics in the Petit Nord, 1670 to 1846*.
University of Manitoba Press, Winnipeg, MB
- Hamilton, S., Dalla Bonna, L., and Larcombe, L. 1994. *Cultural Heritage Resource Predictive Modelling Project: Volume 5. Summary and Recommendations*. Report prepared for the Ontario Ministries of Natural Resources, Culture, Tourism and Recreation and Northern Development and Mines. Lakehead University, Centre for Archaeological Resource Prediction, Thunder Bay, ON.
- Harris, R.C., ed. 1987. *Historical Atlas of Canada, Volume 1: From the Beginning to 1800*.
University of Toronto Press, Toronto, Buffalo and London.
- HBC Archives (Hudson's Bay Company, Winnipeg). 1985. *Lac Seul (ON) Post Mark: L.S. 1850S, K.3 1898-1950, S.4 C1950, Sc (1898)*. Reformatted (from microfilm) February 1999.
- Heart of the Continent. 2022. *Rainy River First Nations*. Electronic Resource:
<https://traveltheheart.org/entries/rainy-river-first-nations/bfed1720-5715-43ac-821e-dd74bdbf4617>.
- Heritage Railway Stations Protection Act* (R.S.C., 1985, c. 52 (4th Supp.)).
Available at: <http://laws-lois.justice.gc.ca/eng/acts/H-3.5/>.
- Hinshelwood, A. 1996. Boreal Forest Fire Ecology and Archaeological Site Formation: An Example from Northern Ontario." *Ontario Archaeology*, No 62.
- Historic Sites and Monuments Act* (R.S.C., 1985, c. H-4). Available at: <http://laws-lois.justice.gc.ca/eng/acts/H-4/>.
- Hydro One. 2022. *Class Environmental Assessment for Minor Transmission Facilities*. January 2022.



- Hydro One. 2021. *Waasigan Transmission Line, Amended Terms of Reference*. June 2021.
- Hydro One. 2019. *Cultural Heritage Identification and Evaluation Process*. December 2019.
- International Council on Monuments and Sites (ICOMOS). 2013. *Australia ICOMOS Charter for Places of Cultural Significance (Burra Charter)*. ICOMOS Australia, Burwood, Victoria.
- ICOMOS. 2011. *Guidance on Heritage Impact Assessments for Cultural World Heritage Properties*. ICOMOS, Paris.
- ICOMOS. 1983. *Appleton Charter for the Protection and Enhancement of the Built Environment*. ICOMOS Canada, Ottawa.
- ICOMOS. 1965. *International Charter for the Conservation and Restoration of Monuments and Sites (The Venice Charter 1964)*. ICOMOS, Charenton-le-Point, France.
- Lac des Mille Lacs First Nation (LDMLFN). 2014. *Our History*. Retrieved from: <http://lacdesmillelacsfirstnation.ca/pages/view/our-history>.
- Lac Seul First Nation (LSFN). 2019. *History of the Lac Seul Communities*. Retrieved from: <https://lacseulfn.org/about/history/>.
- International Council on Monuments and Sites (ICOMOS). 2011. *Guidance on Heritage Impact Assessments for Cultural World Heritage Properties*. ICOMOS, Paris.
- Klimko, O. 1994. *The Archaeology of Land Based Fur Trade Posts in Western Canada*. PhD Thesis, Department of Archaeology, Simon Fraser University, Vancouver, BC.
- McAndrew, J.H. 1982. "Holocene Environment of a Fossil Bison from Kenora, Ontario." *Ontario Archaeology, Number 37, pp. 41-51*.
- Meyer, David and Russell, Dale. 1987. "The Selkirk Composite of Central Canada: A Reconsideration." *Arctic Anthropology, Vol. 24, No. 2, pp. 1-31*.
- Métis Nation of Ontario (MNO). 2018. MNO – Ontario Framework Agreement on Métis Harvesting. Available at: <https://www.metisnation.org/wpcontent/uploads/2015/07/metis-harvesting-framework-agreement.pdf>. Accessed: January 17, 2022.
- Métis Nation of Ontario (MNO). 2019b. Powley Case. Available at: <http://www.metisnation.org/culture-heritage/powley-case/>. Accessed: January 11, 2019.
- Métis Nation. 2021. Governance. Retrieved from: <https://www2.metisnation.ca/about/governance/>.



- Meyer, David and Russell, Dale. 1987. "The Selkirk Composite of Central Canada: A Reconsideration." *Arctic Anthropology*, Vol. 24, No. 2, pp. 1-31.
- Ministry of Municipal Affairs, Ministry of Housing. 2020. Provincial Policy Statement. [Accessed 7 May 2020]: <https://www.ontario.ca/page/provincial-policy-statement-2020>
- Ministry of Citizenship and Multiculturalism. 2016. *Criteria for Evaluating Potential for Built Heritage Resources and Cultural Heritage Landscapes: A Checklist for the Non-Specialist*. Ministry of Citizenship and Multiculturalism, Toronto.
- Ministry of Citizenship and Multiculturalism. 2014. *Standards and Guidelines for the Conservation of Provincial Heritage Properties.*, Toronto.
- Ministry of Citizenship and Multiculturalism. 2014. *Standards and Guidelines for the Conservation of Provincial Heritage Properties: Heritage Identification & Evaluation Process*. Ministry of Citizenship and Multiculturalism, Toronto.
- Ministry of Citizenship and Multiculturalism. 2006. *Ontario Heritage Tool Kit: Heritage Property Evaluation – A Guide to Listing, Researching, and Evaluating Cultural Heritage Property in Ontario Communities*. Toronto.
Ontario Heritage Tool Kit: Heritage Resources in the Land Use Planning Process. Ministry of Citizenship and Multiculturalism, Toronto.
Ontario Heritage Tool Kit: Designating Heritage Properties: A Guide to Municipal Designation of Individual Properties Under the Ontario Heritage Act. Ministry of Citizenship and Multiculturalism, Toronto.
Ontario Heritage Tool Kit: Heritage Conservation Districts: A Guide to Designation Under the Ontario Heritage Act. Ministry of Citizenship and Multiculturalism, Toronto.
- Mitaanjigamiing First Nation (MFN). n.d. "About Us." Electronic resource: <https://mitaanjigamiing.ca/about-us>.
- Mishkeegogamang Ojibway Nation. 2010. *About: History*. <http://www.mishkeegogamang.ca/about-history.html>.
- MNDM (Ontario Ministry of Northern Development and Mines). 2016. *Mines and Minerals Division, Abandoned Mines Information System (AMIS) database*. <http://www.mndm.gov.on.ca/en/mines-and-minerals/applications/ogsearch/abandoned-mines>. Accessed November 24, 2016.
- MNR (Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources). 2007. *Forest Management Guide for Cultural Heritage Values*. Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources. Queen's Printer for Ontario, Toronto, ON.



- Morantz, T. 2001. *Plunder or Harmony? On Merging European and Native Views of Early Contact*. In *Decentering the Renaissance: Canada and Europe in Multidisciplinary Perspective, 1500-1700*. Germaine Warkentin and Carolyn Podruchny. Pp. 48-67. University of Toronto Press, Toronto, ON.
- Newton, B.M and J.A. Mountain. 1980. Gloucester House: A Hudson Bay Company Inland Post (1777-1818). In C.S. Paddy (ed.), *Northern Ontario Fur Trade Archaeology: Recent Research*. Ontario Ministry of Culture and Recreation, Archaeological Research Report 12, pp. 51-90.
- Mitaanjigamiing First Nation (MFN). n.d. "About Us." Electronic resource: <https://mitaanjigamiing.ca/about-us>. Last accessed January 5, 2021
- Ogemawahj Tribal Council. 2015. "Our History." Electronic resource: <https://www.ogemawahj.on.ca/about-us/our-history>.
- Ojibway Nation of Saugeen. 2019. "About the Ojibway Nation of Saugeen." Electronic resource: <https://ojibwaynationofsaugeen.ca/index.php/home/about-us>.
- Ontario Heritage Act* R.S.O. 1990, c. O.18. Available at: <https://www.ontario.ca/laws/statute/90o18?search=heritage+act>.
- Ontario Heritage Trust. 2016a. *Online Plaque Guide*. <http://www.heritagetrust.on.ca/Resources-and-Learning/Online-Plaque-Guide.aspx>.
- Ontario Heritage Trust. 2016b. *Ontario's Places of Worship*. <http://www.heritagetrust.on.ca/Ontario-s-Places-of-Worship/Home.aspx>.
- Parks Canada Agency. n.d. *Dawson Road National Historic Event*. https://www.pc.gc.ca/apps/dfhd/page_nhs_eng.aspx?id=1589
- Parks Canada Agency. 2014. *Directory of Designated Heritage Railway Stations*. <http://www.pc.gc.ca/eng/clmhc-hsmbc/pat-her/gar-sta.aspx>
- Parks Canada Agency. 2012. *Directory of Federal Heritage Designations*. http://www.pc.gc.ca/apps/dfhd/search-recherche_eng.aspx. A
- Provincial Parks and Conservation Reserves Act* 2006, S.O. 2006, c. 12. Available at: <https://www.ontario.ca/laws/statute/06p12>.
- Rajnovich G. 1994. *Reading Rock Art. Interpreting the Indian Rock Paintings of the Canadian Shield*. Natural Heritage, Toronto ON.



- Red Sky Métis Independent Nation (RSMIN). 2009. "Who is Red Sky Métis Independent Nation?" Electronic resource: <https://rsmin.ca/about-us>.
- Reid, C.S. 1980. "Early Man in Northwestern Ontario: New Plano Evidence." *Ontario Archaeology* (33): 33-36
- Robinson, Amanda. 2019. "Métis Scrip in Canada." Electronic resource: <https://www.thecanadianencyclopedia.ca/en/article/metis-scrip-in-canada>.
- Rogers, E.S. and D.B. Smith, eds. 1994. *Historical Perspectives on the First Nations*. Dundurn Press Limited, Toronto, ON.
- Ross W. 1979. *The Archaeology of North Central Ontario-Prehistoric Cultures North of Lake Superior*. Ministry of Culture and Recreation, Historical Planning and Research Branch. Thunder Bay ON.
- Shragge, John, and Sharon Bagnato. 1984. *From footpaths to freeways*. Toronto: Ontario Ministry of Transportation and Communications, Historical Committee.
- Smith VC. 1984. "Lumbering, Pulp and Paper, and Forestry." In Bray, M, Epp E, editors. *A Vast and Magnificent Land*, pp.71-88. Bradbury Tamblyn and Boorne Ltd., Thunder Bay ON.
- Statistics Canada. 2011. "Regional Population Data 2011". Electronic resource: <http://www12.statcan.gc.ca/census-recensement/2011/dp-pd/hltfst/pd-pl/Table-Tableau.cfm?LANG=E ng&T=1402&PR=35&S=51&O=A&RPP=25>.
- Stuart, I.T. 2003. The Organization of the French Fur Trade, 1650-1760. In J. Morrison (ed.), *Lake Superior to Rainy Lake, Three Centuries of Fur Trade History*. Pp. 15-22. Thunder Bay Historical Museum Society, Thunder Bay, ON.
- Supernant, Kisha. 2018. Archaeology of the Métis. Oxford Handbooks Online, Oxford University Press.
- Taylor, John Leonard. 1983. "An Historical Introduction to Metis Claims in Canada." *The Canadian Journal of Native Studies* III, 1 (1983): 151-181.
- Thorleifson, L.H. 1996. "Review of Lake Agassiz History." In Teller, J.T. Thorleifson, L.H. Matile, G. Brisbin, W.C. (Eds). *Sedimentary Geomorphology, and History of the Central Lake Agassiz Basin: Field Trip Guidebook B2*, Geological Association of Canada Annual Meeting, pp-55-94.
- City of Thunder Bay. 2018. History of Thunder Bay. Available at: <https://www.thunderbay.ca/en/city-hall/history-of-thunder-bay.aspx>. Accessed: January 5, 2021.



- Thunder Bay Museum. n.d. "The Fur Trade and Fort William." Electronic resource:
<https://www.thunderbaymuseum.com/exhibits/gallery-exhibits/main-floor/fur-trade/>.
- Town of Atikokan. 2012. "Where We Came From." Electronic resource:
<http://www.atikokan.ca/content/community-history>
- University of Toronto. 2010. *Historical Atlas of Canada Online Learning Project*. Available at:
<http://www.historicalatlas.ca/website/hacolp/about.htm>. University of Toronto
Department of Geography.
- Wabaseemoong Independent Nations. n.d. "About WIN." Electronic resource:
<https://wabaseemoong.ca/about-win/>.
- Wabigoon Ojibway Nation. n.d. "Community Profile." Electronic resource:
<http://www.wabigoonlakeon.ca/communityprofile.html>.
- Wright, J.V. 1972a. *Ontario Prehistory- An Eleven Thousand-Year Archaeological Outline*.
National Museum of Man, Ottawa, ON.
- Wright, J.V. 1972b. *The Shield Archaic*. Publications in Archaeology, No. 3. National Museum of
Man. Ottawa, ON.
- Wright, J.V. 1995. *A History of the Native People of Canada (Volume I)*, Mercury Series,
Archaeological Survey of Canada, Paper 152, Canadian Museum of Civilization, Ottawa,
ON.
- Wright, J.V. 1999. *A History of the Native People of Canada (Volume II)*, Mercury Series,
Archaeological Survey of Canada, Paper 152, Canadian Museum of Civilization, Ottawa,
ON.
- Wright, J.V. 2004. *A History of the Native People of Canada (Volume II- part 1)*, Mercury Series,
Archaeological Survey of Canada, Paper 152, Canadian Museum of Civilization, Ottawa,
ON.

Section 7.7: First Nations Right, Interests, and Use of Land and Resources

- AANDC (Aboriginal and Northern Development Canada) 2023. Government of Canada First
Nation Profiles. Accessed April 2023. [https://fnp-ppn.aadnc-
aadnc.gc.ca/fnp/Main/Search/SearchFN.aspx?lang=eng&](https://fnp-ppn.aadnc-aandc.gc.ca/fnp/Main/Search/SearchFN.aspx?lang=eng&).
- Battiste, M. and J. Youngblood Henderson 2000. *Protecting Indigenous Knowledge and
Heritage: a Global Challenge*. Purich Publishing Ltd. Saskatoon, SK.



- Buskirk, Steven W.; Ruggiero, Leonard F. 1994. Chapter 2: American marten. In: Ruggiero, Leonard F.; Aubry, Keith B.; Buskirk, Steven W.; Lyon, L. Jack; Zielinski, William J., tech. eds. *The scientific basis for conserving forest carnivores: American marten, fisher, lynx, and wolverine in the western United States*. Gen. Tech. Rep. RM-254. Fort Collins, CO: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station. p. 7-37
- Couchiching First Nation. 2023. Couchiching First Nation. Accessed January 2023 from <https://www.couchichingfirstnation.com/>
- Daugherty, W.E. 1986. *Treaty Research Report, Treaty 3 (1873)*. Treaties and Historical Research Centre, Indian and Northern Affairs Canada.
- Davidson-Hunt, I.J., Jack, P., Mandamin, E., and Wapioke, B. 2005. Iskatewizaagegan (Shoal Lake) Plant Knowledge: An Anishinaabe (Ojibway) Ethnobotany of Northwestern Ontario. *Journal of Ethnobiology*, 25(2): 189-227.
- DFO (Fisheries and Oceans Canada). 2022. Aquatic Species at Risk Mapping. [modified 23 August 2019]. Species Occurrence Data [modified 31 October 2022], Critical Habitat Data [modified 8 August 2022]. Accessed April 21, 2023. Available at <https://www.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/species-especes/sara-lep/map-carte/index-eng.html>.
- Dillon. 2020. Data provided by MNRF for draft for the Waasigan Hydro One Terms of Reference, generated by Dillon. [pers. comm.]. Email: To Callum Squires; From Sarah Galloway, Date: August 19, 2020.
- Dryden Forest Management Company. 2016. 2011-2021 Forest Management Plan for the Dryden Forest. Phase II Planned Operations for the Second Five Year Term. 98 p.
- Fort William First Nation. 2023. Fort William First Nation. Accessed January 2023 from <https://fwfn.com/>.
- Government of Canada. 2023. Implementing the United Nations Declaration on the Rights of Indigenous Peoples Act. Department of Justice Canada. Accessed: 04 January 2023. <https://justice.gc.ca/eng/declaration/index.html>
- Grand Council Treaty #3 (The Government of the Anishinaabe Nation on Treaty #3). 2022. Manito Aki Inakonigaawin, 2022. Accessed from: <http://gct3.ca/land/manito-aki-inakonigaawin/>
- Greenmantle (Greenmantle Forest Inc.). 2020. Lakehead Forest 2020-2030 Forest Management Plan. 304 p.



- Hydro One. 2020. Record of Consultation - Terms of Reference for the Waasigan Transmission Line. Submitted to the Ministry of the Environment Conservation, and Parks. October 2020.
- Hydro One. 2021a. Amended Terms of Reference for the Waasigan Transmission Line. Submitted to the Ministry of the Environment Conservation, and Parks. June 2021.
- Hydro One. 2021b. Record of Consultation - Amended Terms of Reference for the Waasigan Transmission Line. Submitted to the Ministry of the Environment, Conservation, and Parks. August 2021.
- Hydro One. 2021c. Indigenous Relations Policy. Hydro One Indigenous Relations Policy. Accessed 10 January 2023.
<https://www.hydroone.com/abouthydroone/indigenousrelations/Documents/Hydro%20One%20Indigenous%20Relations%20Policy.pdf>
- Lac Des Mille Lacs First Nations. 2020. Waasigan Transmission Line Route Alternatives Assessment. Prepared by NorthWinds Environmental Services.
- Lac des Mille Lacs First Nation. 2023. Lac des Mille Lacs First Nation. Accessed January 2023 from <http://lacadesmillelacsfirstnation.ca/>
- Lac La Croix. 2023. Lac La Croix First Nation. Accessed January 2023 from <https://llcfn.ca>
- Lac Seul First Nation. 2023. About. Accessed January 2023 from <https://lacseulfn.org/about/>
- Maawandoon. 2020. Gwayakocchigewin LP Gap Analysis and TK/TLRU Workplan & Budget-Final Report. Gwayakocchigewin LP.
- Migisi Sahgaigan. 2022. Traditional Knowledge, Land and Resources Use Study for The Waasigan Transmission Line Project. Prepared by Shared Value Solutions.
- Ministry of the Environment, Conservation and Parks (MECP). 2021a. *Ministry of the Environment, Conservation and Parks - Quetico Provincial Park Management Plan*. Retrieved December 2022, from <https://www.ontario.ca/page/quetico-provincial-park-management-plan-published-2018>
- MECP. 2021b. *Ministry of the Environment, Conservation and Parks - Turtle River-White Otter Lake Provincial Park Management Plan*. Retrieved December 2022, from <https://www.ontario.ca/page/turtle-river-white-otter-lake-provincial-park-management-plan>



- MECP. 2021c. Ministry of the Environment, Conservation and Parks – Butler Lake Provincial Park. Available at: <https://www.ontario.ca/page/butler-lake-provincial-park-management-statement>. Accessed January 2023.
- MECP. 2021d. *Ministry of the Environment, Conservation and Parks - Campus Lake Conservation Reserve Management Statement*. Retrieved December 2022, from <https://www.ontario.ca/page/campus-lake-conservation-reserve-management-statement>
- Mitaanjigamiing First Nation. 2023. Mitaanjigamiing First Nation. Accessed January 2023 from <https://mitaanjigamiing.ca/welcome-mitaanjigamiing-first-nation>
- Mitaanjigamiing First Nation. 2022. Waasigan Transmission Line Summary Report 2022- Draft. Prepared by CE Strategies.
- Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry (MNRF). (2009). Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry, Forest Management Plan for the Dog River-Matawin Forest (2009-2019).
- MNRF. (2011a). Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry, Dog River-Matawin Management Plan (2011-2021). Retrieved February 2023, from FMP Online (gov.on.ca)
- MNRF. (2011b). Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry, Dryden Forest Management Plan (2011-2021). Retrieved February 2023, from FMP Online (gov.on.ca)
- MNRF. (2020a). Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry, Lakehead Forest Management Plan (2020-2030). Retrieved February 2023, from FMP Online (gov.on.ca)
- MNRF. (2020b). Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry, Boundary Waters Forest Management Plan (2020-2030). Retrieved February 2023, from FMP Online (gov.on.ca)
- MNRF. (2020c). Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry, English River Forest Management Plan (2019-2029). Retrieved February 2023, from FMP Online (gov.on.ca)
- MNRF. (2020d). Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry, Wabigoon Forest Management Plan (2019-2029). Retrieved February 2023, from FMP Online (gov.on.ca)
- MNRF (Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry). 2022. Fish ON-Line. Available at <https://www.lioapplications.lrc.gov.on.ca/fishonline/Index.html?viewer=FishONLine.FishONLine&locale=en-CA>.
- NextBridge Infrastructure. (2018). East-West Tie Transmission Project Environmental Assessment Report. Accessed from <https://www.nextbridge.ca/Regulatory-Approvals/Archived-Documents.aspx>



- Nigigoonsiminikaaning First Nation. 2021. Nigigoonsiminikaaning First Nation. Accessed January 2023 from <https://nigigoonsiminikaaning.ca/>
- Ojibway Nation of Saugeen. 2019. About the Ojibway Nation of Saugeen. Accessed January 2023 from <https://ojibwaynationofsaugeen.ca/index.php/home/about-us>
- Seine River First Nation. 2021. Seine River First Nation. Accessed January 2023 from <https://seineriverfirstnation.ca/>
- Statistics Canada. 2023. Various communities (Couchiching 16A, Indian reserve, Ontario; Eagle Lake 27, Indian reserve; Fort William 52, Indian reserve; Ojibway Nation of Saugeen (Savant Lake), Indian reserve, Ontario; Wabigoon Lake 27, Indian reserve). Census Profile. 2021 Census of Population. Statistics Canada Catalogue no. 98-316-X2021001. Ottawa. Accessed from <https://www12.statcan.gc.ca/census-recensement/2021/dp-pd/prof/index.cfm?Lang=E> (accessed January 2023).
- Treasury Metals Inc. 2018. Treasury Metals Revised EIS Report Goliath Gold Project April 2018.
- United Nations Declaration on the Rights of Indigenous Peoples (UNDRIP) Act. 2021. C. 14 (Canada)
- United Nations. 2017. United Nations Declaration on the Rights of Indigenous Peoples (UNDRIP). 61./295 (Canada)
- Usher, P.J. 2000. Traditional Ecological Knowledge in Environmental Assessment and Management. *Arctic*. 53(2): 183-193.
- Wataynikaneyap, 2018. Amended Environmental Assessment Report for the Phase 1 New Transmission Line to Pickle Lake Project - Section 8.0. Aboriginal Treaty Rights and Interests. Prepared by Golder Associates.
- Wabigoon Lake Ojibway Nation. 2023. Community Profile. Accessed January 2023 from <https://www.wabigoonlakeon.ca/community-profile>.

Section 7.8: Métis Rights/Interests

- Battiste, M. and J. Youngblood Henderson 2000. Protecting Indigenous Knowledge and Heritage: a Global Challenge. Purich Publishing Ltd. Saskatoon, SK.



- Buskirk, Steven W.; Ruggiero, Leonard F. 1994. Chapter 2: American marten. In: Ruggiero, Leonard F.; Aubry, Keith B.; Buskirk, Steven W.; Lyon, L. Jack; Zielinski, William J., tech. eds. *The scientific basis for conserving forest carnivores: American marten, fisher, lynx, and wolverine in the western United States*. Gen. Tech. Rep. RM-254. Fort Collins, CO: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station. p. 7-37
- Daugherty, W.E. 1986. *Treaty Research Report, Treaty 3 (1873)*. Treaties and Historical Research Centre, Indian and Northern Affairs Canada.
- DFO (Fisheries and Oceans Canada). 2022. Aquatic Species at Risk Mapping. [modified 23 August 2019]. Species Occurrence Data [modified 31 October 2022], Critical Habitat Data [modified 8 August 2022]. Accessed April 21, 2023. Available at <https://www.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/species-especes/sara-lep/map-carte/index-eng.html>.
- Dillon. 2020. Data provided by MNRF for draft for the Waasigan Hydro One Terms of Reference, generated by Dillon. [pers. comm.]. Email: To Callum Squires; From Sarah Galloway, Date: August 19, 2020.
- Dryden Forest Management Company. 2016. 2011-2021 Forest Management Plan for the Dryden Forest. Phase II Planned Operations for the Second Five Year Term. 98 p.
- Government of Canada. 2023. Implementing the United Nations Declaration on the Rights of Indigenous Peoples Act. Department of Justice Canada. Accessed: 04 January 2023. <https://justice.gc.ca/eng/declaration/index.html>
- Government of Ontario. 2021. Woodland Caribou Conservation Plan. Accessed from <https://www.ontario.ca/page/woodland-caribou-conservation-plan>
- Greenmantle (Greenmantle Forest Inc.). 2020. Lakehead Forest 2020-2030 Forest Management Plan. 304 p.
- Hydro One. 2020. Record of Consultation - Terms of Reference for the Waasigan Transmission Line. Submitted to the Ministry of the Environment Conservation, and Parks. October 2020.
- Hydro One. 2021a. Amended Terms of Reference for the Waasigan Transmission Line. Submitted to the Ministry of the Environment Conservation, and Parks. June 2021.
- Hydro One. 2021b. Record of Consultation - Amended Terms of Reference for the Waasigan Transmission Line. Submitted to the Ministry of the Environment, Conservation, and Parks. August 2021.



- Hydro One. 2021c. Indigenous Relations Policy. Hydro One Indigenous Relations Policy. Accessed 10 January 2023.
<https://www.hydroone.com/abouthydroone/indigenousrelations/Documents/Hydro%20One%20Indigenous%20Relations%20Policy.pdf>
- Ministry of the Environment, Conservation and Parks (MECP). 2021a. *Ministry of the Environment, Conservation and Parks - Quetico Provincial Park Management Plan*. Retrieved December 2022, from <https://www.ontario.ca/page/quetico-provincial-park-management-plan-published-2018>
- MECP. 2021b. *Ministry of the Environment, Conservation and Parks - Turtle River-White Otter Lake Provincial Park Management Plan*. Retrieved December 2022, from <https://www.ontario.ca/page/turtle-river-white-otter-lake-provincial-park-management-plan>
- MECP. 2021c. Ministry of the Environment, Conservation and Parks – Butler Lake Provincial Park. Available at: <https://www.ontario.ca/page/butler-lake-provincial-park-management-statement>. Accessed January 2023.
- MECP. 2021d. *Ministry of the Environment, Conservation and Parks - Campus Lake Conservation Reserve Management Statement*. Retrieved December 2022, from <https://www.ontario.ca/page/campus-lake-conservation-reserve-management-statement>
- Métis Nation of Ontario (MNO). 2020. Métis Nation of Ontario Treaty #3/ Lake of the Woods/ Lac Seul and Rainy Lake/ Rainy River Traditional Territories - Métis 101 and Duty to Consult (Hydro One May 13, 2020).
- MNP LLP. 2019a. Métis Nation of Ontario – Preliminary Criteria Report – Waasigan Transmission Line Region 1 and Region 2. Prepared for the Métis Nation of Ontario. January 10, 2019.
- MNP LLP. 2019b. Métis Nation of Ontario Workshop Summary - Region 1. Prepared for the Métis Nation of Ontario. September 6, 2019.
- MNP LLP. 2019c. Métis Nation of Ontario Workshop Summary - Region 2. Prepared for the Métis Nation of Ontario. September 3, 2019.
- MNP LLP. 2021. Baseline Data Collection Survey Results - Métis Nation of Ontario – Hydro One Waasigan Transmission Line.
- MNP LLP. 2023a. Memorandum: Feedback related to the Waasigan Transmission Line Preliminary Preferred Route. Prepared for the Métis Nation of Ontario. February 22, 2023.



- MNP LLP. 2023b. Northwestern Ontario Métis Community and Northern Lake Superior Métis Community. Traditional Knowledge and Land Use Study for the Waasigan Transmission Line Project. April 2023.
- Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry (MNRF). (2009). Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry, Forest Management Plan for the Dog River-Matawin Forest (2009-2019).
- MNRF. (2011a). Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry, Dog River-Matawin Management Plan (2011-2021). Retrieved February 2023, from FMP Online (gov.on.ca)
- MNRF. (2011b). Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry, Dryden Forest Management Plan (2011-2021). Retrieved February 2023, from FMP Online (gov.on.ca)
- MNRF. (2020a). Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry, Lakehead Forest Management Plan (2020-2030). Retrieved February 2023, from FMP Online (gov.on.ca)
- MNRF. (2020b). Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry, Boundary Waters Forest Management Plan (2020-2030). Retrieved February 2023, from FMP Online (gov.on.ca)
- MNRF. (2020c). Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry, English River Forest Management Plan (2019-2029). Retrieved February 2023, from FMP Online (gov.on.ca)
- MNRF. (2020d). Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry, Wabigoon Forest Management Plan (2019-2029). Retrieved February 2023, from FMP Online (gov.on.ca)
- MNRF (Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry). 2022. Fish ON-Line. Available at <https://www.lioapplications.lrc.gov.on.ca/fishonline/Index.html?viewer=FishONLine.FishONLine&locale=en-CA>.
- NextBridge Infrastructure. (2017). East-West Tie Transmission Project Environmental Assessment Report.
- NextBridge Infrastructure. (2018). East-West Tie Transmission Project Environmental Assessment Report. Accessed from <https://www.nextbridge.ca/Regulatory-Approvals/Archived-Documents.aspx>
- Red Sky Métis Independent Nation (RSMIN). 2019. Who is Red Sky Métis Independent Nation. Retrieved February 2023, from <https://rsmin.ca/about-us>
- Red Sky Métis Independent Nation (RSMIN). 2021. Red Sky Values Mapping. Email shared to Hydro One by RSMIN.
- Red Sky Métis Independent Nation (RSMIN). 2023. Waasigan Transmission Line – Preliminary Preferred Route. February 15, 2023.



Statistics Canada. 2017. Focus on Geography Series, 2016 Census. Statistics Canada Catalogue no. 98-404-X2016001. Ottawa, Ontario. Data products, 2016 Census.

Treasury Metals Inc. 2018. Treasury Metals Revised EIS Report Goliath Gold Project April 2018.

United Nations Declaration on the Rights of Indigenous Peoples (UNDRIP) Act. 2021. C. 414 (Canada)

United Nations. 2017. United Nations Declaration on the Rights of Indigenous Peoples (UNDRIP). 61./5295 (Canada)

Usher, P.J. 2000. Traditional Ecological Knowledge in Environmental Assessment and Management. *Arctic*. 53(2): 183-193.

Wataynikaneyap, 2018. Amended Environmental Assessment Report for the Phase 11 New Transmission Line to Pickle Lake Project - Section 8.0. Aboriginal Treaty Rights and Interests. Prepared by Golder Associates.

Section 9.0: Cumulative Effects Assessment Summary

Capella Minerals Limited. 2022. Savant Gold Project. Accessed December 2022. Retrieved from <https://capellaminerals.com/projects/precious-metals/savant-jv-ontario/>

DFMC (Dryden Forest Management Company). 2021. 2021-2031 Forest Management Plan for the Dryden Forest. 360 p. + appendices

Domtar (Domtar Inc.). 2019. 2019-2019 Forest Management Plan for the Wabigoon Forest. 333 p. + appendices.

Government of Canada. 2022a. Canadian Impact Assessment Registry – Interactive Assessment Map. Accessed December 2022. Retrieved from: <https://www.iaac-aeic.gc.ca/050/evaluations/atlas>

Government of Canada. 2022b. Common Projects Search. Accessed December 2022. Retrieved from <https://common-project-search.canada.ca/search-recherche?sortType=2>

Government of Ontario. 2022. Ontario Highway Programs. Accessed December 2022. Retrieved from <https://www.ontario.ca/page/ontarios-Highway-programs#section-1>

Greenmantle (Greenmantle Forest Inc.). 2019. Lakehead Forest 2020-2030 Forest Management Plan. 304 p. + appendices. [accessed 7 March 2023]. https://nrip.mnr.gov.on.ca/s/published-submission?language=en_US&recordId=a0z3g000000CdVUAA0.



- Infrastructure Ontario. 2022. Infrastructure Ontario Projects. Accessed December 2022. Retrieved from <https://www.infrastructureontario.ca/projects/map/?projectTypeId=34359738436>
- MNR. 2012. 2012 – 2022 Forest Management Plan for the Whiskey Jack Forest. 331 p. + appendices.
- NWMO (Nuclear Waste Management Organization). 2022. Study Area – Ignace and Area. Accessed December 2022. Retrieved from <https://www.nwmo.ca/en/Site-selection/Study-Areas/Ignace-and-Area>
- ORC (Obishikokaang Resources Corporation). 2023. Draft Lac Seul Forest 2024-2034 Forest Management Plan - Plan text excerpts prepared for stage 3: proposed operations. 52 p.
- Resolute (Resolute Forest Products Canada Inc.). 2019. 2019-2029 Forest Management Plan for the English River Forest. 286 p. + appendices.
- Resolute. 2020. 2020-2030 Forest Management Plan for the Boundary Waters Forest. 377 p. + appendices.
- Resolute. 2021a. 2021-2031 Forest Management Plan for the Dog River-Matawin Forest. 363 p. + appendices.
- Resolute. 2021b. 2021-2031 Forest Management Plan for the Black Spruce Forest. 404 p. + appendices.
- Treasury Metals. 2022. Projects – Goliath old Complex Overview. Accessed December 2022. Retrieved from <https://treasurymetals.com/projects/complex/overview/>
- Walters, J. 2020. Enhanced natural recovery' continues at former Steep Rock Mine near Atikokan, Ont. Accessed December 2022. Retrieved from <https://www.cbc.ca/news/canada/thunder-bay/atikokan-steep-rock-lake-remediation-1.5492881>

Section 11.0: Conclusions

- Hydro One (Hydro One Network Inc.). 2021a. Amended Terms of Reference for the Waasigan Transmission Line. Submitted to the Ministry of the Environment Conservation, and Parks. June 2021.
- Independent Electricity System Operator (IESO). 2018. Update on the Need and Scope for the Northwest Bulk Transmission Line. Letter to Hydro One, October 24, 2018.



MECP (Ontario Ministry of the Environment, Conservation and Parks). 2014a. Code of Practice: Preparing and Reviewing Terms of Reference for Environmental Assessments in Ontario. Legislative Authority: Environmental Assessment Act, RSO 1990, Chapter E.18. Revision 2. PIBS 6262e02.

MECP. 2014b. Code of Practice: Consultation in Ontario's Environmental Assessment Process. Legislative Authority: Environmental Assessment Act, RSO 1990, Chapter E.18. Revision 1. PIBS 6259e01.





hydroone.com